

SOIL SURVEY

Warren County Mississippi



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Soil Conservation Service
In cooperation with
MISSISSIPPI AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

HOW TO USE THE SOIL SURVEY REPORT

THIS SOIL SURVEY of Warren County will help farmers in planning the kind of management that will protect their soils and provide good yields; assist engineers in selecting sites for roads, buildings, and other structures; aid those interested in establishing or improving woodland; and add to our knowledge of soils.

Locating areas on the soil map

Use the index to map sheets to locate areas on the soil map. The index is a small map that shows what part of the county is represented on each sheet of the soil map. When the correct sheet is found, it will be seen that boundaries of the soils are outlined and that each soil is identified by a symbol. All areas marked with the same symbol are the same kind of soil. Suppose, for example, an area has the symbol MaA. The legend for the detailed map shows that this symbol identifies Memphis silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. This soil and all the others mapped in the county are described in the section "Descriptions of the Soils."

Finding information

Farmers and those who work with farmers can learn about the soils in the section "Descriptions of the Soils" and can find suggestions for agricultural management of the soils in the subsection "Capability Groups of Soils." In this subsection the soils that need about the same kind of management are grouped by capability units. For example, Memphis silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, is in capability unit 1-1. The management this soil needs is given under the heading "Capability Unit 1-1." From the subsection "Estimated Yields," farmers can find what yields can be expected from each kind of soil under

a specified level of management. The "Guide to Mapping Units, Capability Units, and Woodland Suitability Groups," at the back of the report, shows where information about each particular use of the soils can be found in this report.

Foresters and others interested in woodland management can refer to the section "Woodland." In that section the soils of the county are grouped according to their suitability for trees, and factors affecting the management of woodland are explained.

Engineers can refer to the section "Engineering Uses of the Soils." Tables in that section show soil characteristics that affect engineering.

Scientists and others who are interested can find information about how the soils formed and how they are classified in the section "Genesis, Morphology, and Classification of Soils."

Students, teachers, and other users can find information about the soils and their management in various parts of the report, depending on their particular interest.

Newcomers in Warren County will be especially interested in the section "General Soil Map," which describes the broad patterns of soils. They may also wish to read the section "General Nature of the County," which describes the climate, physiography, relief, and drainage and gives some statistics on agriculture.

Fieldwork for this survey was completed in 1961. Unless otherwise indicated, all statements in the report refer to conditions at that time. The soil survey of Warren County was made as part of the technical assistance furnished by the Soil Conservation Service to the Warren County Soil Conservation District. Financial assistance was furnished by the Warren County Board of Supervisors.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1964

Contents

	Page		Page
How soils are mapped and classified	1	Use and management of the soils—Con.	
General soil map	2	Engineering uses of the soils	37
1. Commerce-Robinsonville-Crevasse association	3	Engineering classification systems	38
2. Sharkey-Tunica-Dowling association	4	Engineering test data	38
3. Memphis-Natchez-Adler association	3	Brief description of soils and their estimated physical and chemical properties	39
Descriptions of the soils	3	Interpretation of engineering properties of soils	46
Adler series	4	Engineering problems by physiographic areas	46
Alligator series	5	Conservation engineering	52
Bowlus series	5	Sanitary engineering	54
Calloway series	6	Ponds	54
Collins series	6	Genesis, morphology, and classification of soils	54
Commerce series	7	Factors of soil formation	54
Crevasse series	8	Parent material	54
Dowling series	8	Climate	55
Fulwa series	8	Plant and animal life	55
Grenada series	9	Topography	55
Gullied land	10	Time	56
Henry series	10	Classification and morphology	56
Loring series	10	Gray-Brown Podzolic soils	56
Memphis series	10	Plagiosols (with fragipans)	59
Morganfield series	12	Low-Humic Gley soils	60
Natchez series	13	Ragozols	61
Robinsonville series	13	Crumusols	61
Sharkey series	13	Alluvial soils	61
Silty land	14	Interpretation of laboratory data	63
Swamp	14	General nature of the county	67
Tunica series	15	Geology, physiography, and drainage	67
Wakeland series	15	Climate	68
Waverly series	15	Community facilities and transportation	69
Use and management of the soils	16	Natural resources	69
Capability groups of soils	16	Industries	69
Estimated yields	23	Agriculture	70
Woodland	25	Crops and pasture	70
Woodland suitability groups of soils	27	Livestock	70
Forest types	34	Tenure and farm equipment	70
Yields from woodland	35	Use of commercial fertilizer	70
Wildlife	36	Literature cited	70
		Glossary	71
		Guide to mapping units, capability units, and woodland suitability groups	73

SOIL SURVEY OF WARREN COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI

BY WILLIAM A. COLE AND E. C. CARTER, SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

FIELDWORK BY E. C. LANE AND V. H. McGEHEE, SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE, AND WILLIAM CLARKE,
MISSISSIPPI AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE IN COOPERATION WITH THE MISSISSIPPI AGRICULTURAL
EXPERIMENT STATION

WARREN COUNTY is in the west-central part of Mississippi (fig. 1). It is bordered on the west by the Mississippi River, except for a small part that lies west of the river and is bordered by Louisiana. It has an area of 302,240 acres.

Warren County is mainly agricultural. Cotton and timber products are the main cash crops. More than half of the county is not well suited to row crops, either because of steep topography or because of flood hazard; approximately 28 percent is steep and very steep; and 26 percent, mainly on the Mississippi River alluvial plain, is subject to flooding. This part of the county is in hardwood forest.

Several industries, including sawmills, cotton gins, and a cement plant, operate in the city of Vicksburg. There is also a shipping port on the Mississippi River.

How Soils Are Mapped and Classified

Soil scientists made this survey to learn what kinds of soils are in Warren County, where they are located, and how they can be used. They went into the county knowing they likely would find many soils they had already seen, and perhaps some they had not. As they traveled over the county, they observed steepness, length, and shape of slopes; size and speed of streams; kinds of native plants or crops; kinds of rock; and many facts about the soils. They dug many holes to expose soil profiles. A profile is the sequence of natural layers, or horizons, in a soil; it extends from the surface down into the parent material that has not been changed much by leaching or by roots of plants.

The soil scientists made comparisons among the profiles they studied, and they compared these profiles with those in counties nearby and in places more distant. They classified and named the soils according to nationwide, uniform procedures. To use this report efficiently, it is necessary to know the kinds of groupings most used in a local soil classification.

Soils that have profiles almost alike make up a soil series. Except for different texture in the surface layer, all the soils of one series have major horizons that are similar in thickness, arrangement, and other important

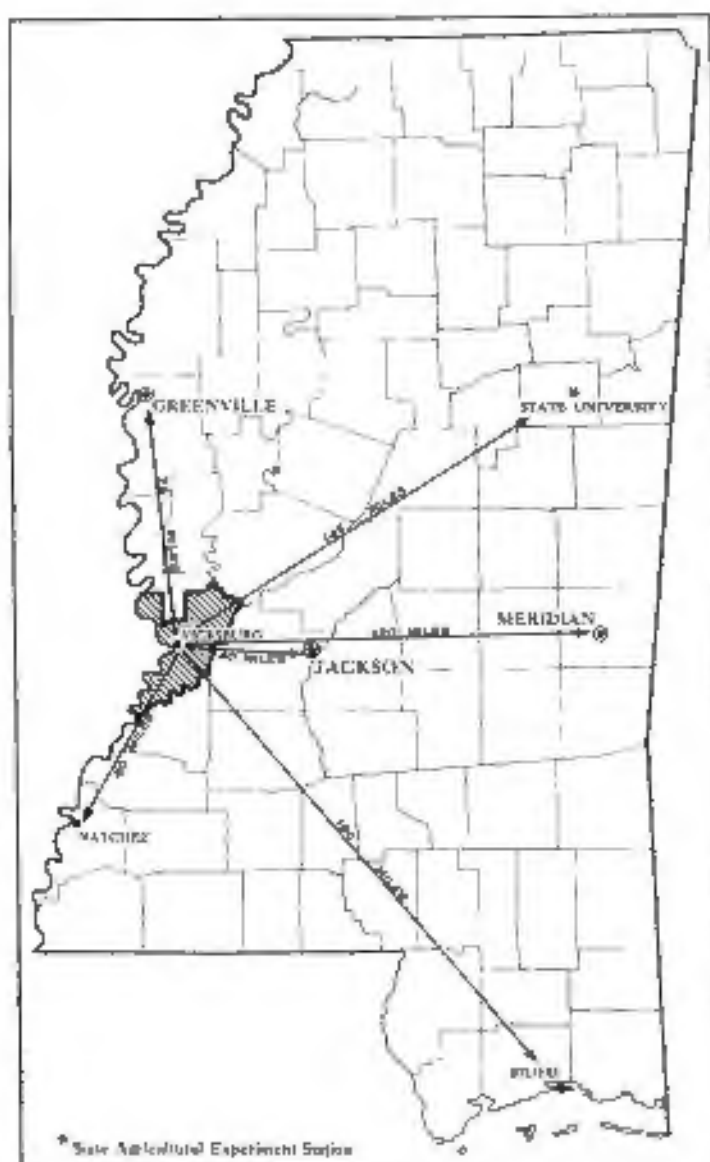


Figure 1.—Location of Warren County in Mississippi.

characteristics. Each soil series is named for a town or other geographic feature near the place where a soil of that series was first observed and mapped. Commerce and Memphis, for example, are the names of two soil series. All the soils in the United States having the same series name are essentially alike in those characteristics that go with their behavior in the natural, untouched landscape. Soils of one series can differ somewhat in texture of the surface soil and in slope, stoniness, or some other characteristic that affects use of the soils by man.

Many soil series contain soils that differ in texture of their surface layer. According to such differences in texture, separations called soil types are made. Within a series, all the soils having a surface layer of the same texture belong to one soil type. Commerce silty clay loam and Commerce very fine sandy loam are two soil types in the Commerce series. The difference in texture of their surface layers is apparent from their names.

Some soil types vary so much in slope, degree of erosion, number and size of stones, or some other feature affecting their use, that practical suggestions about their management could not be made if they were shown on the soil map as one unit. Such soil types are divided into phases. The name of a soil phase indicates a feature that affects management. For example, Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, is one of several phases of Memphis silt loam, a soil type that ranges from nearly level to steep.

After a guide for classifying and naming the soils had been worked out, the soil scientists drew the boundaries of the individual soils on aerial photographs. These photographs show woodlands, buildings, field borders, trees, and other details that greatly help in drawing boundaries accurately. The soil map in the back of this report was prepared from the aerial photographs.

The areas shown on a soil map are called mapping units. On most maps detailed enough to be useful in planning management of farms and fields, a mapping unit is nearly equivalent to a soil type or a phase of a soil type. It is not exactly equivalent, because it is not practical to show on such a map all the small, scattered bits of soil of some other kind that have been seen within an area that is dominantly of a recognized soil type or soil phase.

In preparing some detailed maps, the soil scientists show two or more soils as one mapping unit if the differences between the soils are not sufficient to justify separation for the purposes of the soil survey report. Such a mapping unit is called an undifferentiated group. Commerce, Robinsonville, and Crevasse soils is an example. Also, on most soil maps, areas are shown that are so rocky, so shallow, or so frequently worked by wind and water that they scarcely can be called soils. These areas are shown on a soil map like other mapping units, but they are given descriptive names, such as Gullied land or Swamp, and are called land types rather than soils.

While a soil survey is in progress, samples of soils are taken, as needed, for laboratory measurements and for engineering tests. Laboratory data from the same kinds of soils in other places are assembled. Data on yields of crops under defined practices are assembled from farm records and from field or plot experiments on the same kinds of soils. Yields under defined management are estimated for all the soils.

But only part of a soil survey is done when the soils have been named, described, and delineated on the map, and the

laboratory data and yield data have been assembled. The mass of detailed information then needs to be organized in a way that it is readily useful to different groups of readers, among them farmers, ranchers, managers of woodland, engineers, and homeowners. Grouping soils that are similar in suitability for each specified use is the method of organization commonly used in the soil survey reports. Based on the yield and practice tables and other data, the soil scientists set up trial groups, and test them by further study and by consultation with farmers, agronomists, engineers, and others. Then, the scientists adjust the groups according to the results of their studies and consultations. Thus, the groups that are finally evolved reflect up-to-date knowledge of the soils and their behavior under present methods of use and management.

General Soil Map

After study of the soils in a locality and the way they are arranged, it is possible to make a general map that shows several main patterns of soils, called soil associations. Such a map is the colored general soil map in the back of this report. Each association, as a rule, contains a few major soils and several minor soils, in a pattern that is characteristic although not strictly uniform.

The soils within any one association are likely to differ in some or in many properties: for example, slope, depth, or natural drainage. Thus, the general soil map shows, not the kind of soil at any particular place, but patterns of soils, in each of which there are several different kinds of soils.

Each soil association is named for the major soil series in it, but, as already noted, soils of other series may also be present. The major soils of one soil association may also be present in another association but in a different pattern.

The general map showing patterns of soils is useful to people who want a general idea of the soils, who want to compare different parts of a county, or who want to know the possible location of good-sized areas suitable for a certain kind of farming or other land use.

1. Commerce-Robinsonville-Crevasse association

Somewhat poorly drained to excessively drained soils in medium-textured and coarse-textured recent alluvium

The Commerce-Robinsonville-Crevasse association occurs as broad, nearly level areas on recent natural levees in the western part of the county. It is mostly along the eastern side of the Mississippi River but includes also that part of the county that lies west of the river. The soils consist of medium-textured to coarse-textured recent alluvium. The coarser textured and better drained soils are commonly at the higher elevations, adjacent to the streams. Farther away from the streams, the soils are finer textured and more poorly drained.

This association makes up about 20 percent of Warren County. The Commerce soils make up 65 percent of the association; the Robinsonville soils, 18 percent; and the Crevasse soils, 8 percent. Bowdre, Dowling, and Tunicia soils make up the balance.

Commerce soils generally are at the lowest elevations on the levees. They are somewhat poorly drained to mod-

erately well drained. They have a surface layer of dark grayish-brown silt loam to fine sandy loam and a grayish-brown, stratified subsoil in which mottling begins about 22 inches below the surface.

Robinsonville soils generally are at the higher elevations, adjacent to the streams. They are moderately well drained to well drained and have a surface layer of very dark grayish-brown loam and a subsoil of dark grayish-brown fine sandy loam.

Crevasse soils occur on low ridges near old channel breaks. They formed in coarse-textured sediments and are excessively drained. The surface layer generally is dark brown, and the subsoil is pale brown.

More than two-thirds of this association is subject to frequent overflow and is in capability subclass Vw. The rest of the acreage consists of some of the best agricultural soils in the county. Most of this acreage of good soils is in class I and subclass IIw. It has been cleared and is used for cotton, corn, soybeans, and small grain, and for pasture. Natural fertility is high, and good tilth is easily maintained.

About 65 percent of this association is in forest. The chief commercial trees are eastern cottonwood, hackberry, pecan, and American sycamore.

The farms are mostly of the general type. They range from small, owner-operated units to large plantations.

2. *Sharkey-Tunica-Dowling association*

Poorly drained and somewhat poorly drained soils in fine-textured slack-water alluvium

The Sharkey-Tunica-Dowling association occupies wide, level and nearly level, slack-water areas, within which are scattered sloping areas along narrow depressions. The soils consist of clay sediments deposited by still or slowly moving water.

This association makes up about 20 percent of Warren County. The Sharkey soils make up about 50 percent of the association; the Tunica soils, 20 percent; and the Dowling soils, 15 percent. Alligator and Bowdre soils and Swamp make up the balance.

Sharkey soils are on broad, low flats. They are poorly drained and have a surface layer of dark-gray clay and a subsoil of dark-gray clay mottled with brown.

Tunica soils are at the slightly higher elevations. They are somewhat poorly drained. The surface layer is very dark grayish-brown silty clay. The upper part of the subsoil is dark-gray clay mottled with brown. It is underlain by coarser textured material about 24 inches below the surface.

Dowling soils are in depressions. They are poorly drained and have a surface layer of dark-gray clay and a subsoil of dark grayish-brown clay mottled with brown and gray.

More than three-fourths of this association is subject to frequent overflow or backwater and is in capability subclass Vw. The rest is in capability subclass IIIw.

About 85 percent of the association is in forest. The chief commercial trees are green ash, baldcypress, eastern cottonwood, sweetgum, water tupelo, and oaks of various species. The rest of the acreage has been cleared and is used principally for soybeans, cotton, and small grain. A considerable acreage is used as pasture. Natural fertility is high, but poor physical properties and poor drainage

make these soils very difficult to manage.

The farms range from small family units to large plantations.

3. *Memphis-Natchez-Adler association*

Well drained and moderately well drained soils of hilly loessal uplands and local silty alluvium

The Memphis-Natchez-Adler association occurs as long, narrow ridges dissected by steep-walled drainageways, on the hilly to steep uplands. Most of the level and gently sloping areas are on flood plains and on narrow strips of uplands adjacent to the flood plains. The soils consist of loess.

This association makes up about 60 percent of the county. About 70 percent of the acreage consists of the Memphis and Natchez soils, and about 20 percent of the Adler soils. Fulaya, Waverly, Wakeland, Grenada, Calhoun, and Henry soils make up the balance.

Memphis soils are on the nearly level to steep ridges. In the steeper areas they generally are on the narrow ridgetops and the upper part of the slopes, and the Natchez soils are on the middle and lower parts. These soils have a surface layer of dark-brown or dark grayish-brown silt loam. The subsoil of the Memphis soils is dark-brown silty clay loam, and that of the Natchez soils is dark-brown silt loam. Areas of gullied land are common in the steeper areas.

On the small flood plains are the Adler soils. They have a surface layer of brown silt loam and a subsoil of brown to dark-brown silt loam.

About two-thirds of this association is too steep to be cultivated safely. It is highly susceptible to erosion and is in capability subclasses VIe and VIIe. The nearly level to moderately sloping areas, which are suitable for cultivation, are in classes I to IV. They are mainly on the lower parts of hills and along drainageways. Most of the acreage that has been cleared is used for cotton, corn, soybeans, and small grain, but a large acreage is used as pasture. The soils respond well to management and are fairly easy to keep in good tilth. Natural fertility is moderately high. The reaction ranges from strongly acid to moderately alkaline.

About 75 percent of this association is in forest. The chief commercial trees are white ash, green ash, black cherry, cucumbertree, southern magnolia, sweetgum, yellow-poplar, shortleaf pine, loblolly pine, and oaks of various species.

The farms range from small family units to large plantations. Livestock farming is the main enterprise.

Descriptions of the Soils

This section describes, in nontechnical language, the soil series (groups of soils) and mapping units (single soils) of Warren County. The acreage and proportionate extent of each mapping unit are given in table 1.

The procedure in this section is first to describe the soil series, and then the mapping units in that series. Thus, to get full information on any one mapping unit, it is necessary to read the description of that unit and also the description of the soil series to which it belongs. As mentioned in the section "How Soils Are Mapped and Classified," not all mapping units are members of a soil series.

Gullied land and Swamp are miscellaneous land types and do not belong to a soil series but, nevertheless, are listed in alphabetic order along with the soil series.

Following the name of each mapping unit, there is a symbol in parentheses. This symbol identifies the mapping unit on the detailed soil map. Listed at the end of each description of a mapping unit are the capability unit and the woodland suitability group in which the mapping unit has been placed. The page on which each capability unit and woodland group is described can be found readily by referring to the "Guide to Mapping Units, Capability Units, and Woodland Suitability Groups" at the back of the report.

Soil scientists, engineers, students, and others who want detailed descriptions of soil series should turn to the section "Genesis, Morphology, and Classification of Soils." Many terms used in the soil descriptions and other sections of the report are defined in the Glossary.

Adler Series

The Adler series consists of nearly level, moderately well drained soils that formed in alluvium washed from the loessal uplands. These soils occur as small to fairly large areas in a band adjacent to the loessal bluff and in most of the stream valleys of the uplands. The natural vegetation was mostly hardwoods. The common trees were oak, cottonwood, sweetgum, sycamore, and yellow-poplar. The understory consisted chiefly of roughleaf dogwood, American holly, low shrubs, and vines.

The surface layer is brown silt loam, and the subsoil is brown to dark-brown silt loam. Natural fertility is mod-

erate to high, the organic-matter content is low, and the reaction is mildly alkaline.

These soils are associated with the Wakeland, Collins, and Falaya soils. They are better drained than the Wakeland and Falaya soils. They are less acid than the Collins soils but have similar drainage.

The Adler soils are well suited to a wide range of crops and pasture plants. Most of the acreage is now in cultivated crops or in pasture.

Adler silt loam (Ad).—This is a moderately well drained, friable, mildly alkaline soil that is subject to overflow. Major horizons in profile:

0 to 8 inches, brown, friable silt loam.

8 to 26 inches, brown to dark-brown, friable silt loam.

26 to 42 inches, mottled grayish-brown, brown, and yellowish-brown silt loam.

The color of the surface layer ranges from grayish brown to brown, and that of the subsurface layer, from brown to dark brown. The depth to mottling ranges from 18 to 30 inches.

Small areas of Wakeland silt loam and Morganfield silt loam are included in the areas mapped.

Adler silt loam is moderate to high in natural fertility, is low in organic-matter content, and ranges from slightly acid to mildly alkaline. It has a thick root zone. The surface layer is fairly easy to keep in good tilth but tends to crust. Movement of water into and through this soil is moderate, and the available moisture capacity is high.

This is one of the most productive soils in the county. It is well suited to a wide range of plants. It is subject to frequent overflow of short duration. Streambank caving and overfalls are common problems. Most of the

TABLE 1.—Approximate acreage and proportionate extent of the soils

Soil	Acrea	Percent	Soil	Acrea	Percent
Adler silt loam	22,430	6.1	Memphis and Loring silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes	320	0.1
Adler and Morganfield silt loams, local alluvium	2,490	.7	Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes	505	.1
Alligator clay	2,410	.7	Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	3,690	1.0
Bowdre silty clay	775	.2	Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded	2,606	.7
Calhoun silt loam	960	.3	Memphis and Loring silt loams, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	1,170	.3
Collins silt loam	830	.2	Memphis and Loring silt loams, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	8,140	2.2
Collins silt loam, local alluvium	700	.2	Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 8 to 12 percent slopes, severely eroded	4,155	1.1
Commerce silt loam	3,135	.9	Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 12 to 17 percent slopes, severely eroded	3,475	1.0
Commerce silty clay loam	8,480	2.3	Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 17 to 40 percent slopes, eroded	96,260	26.3
Commerce very fine sandy loam	11,925	3.3	Morganfield silt loam	180	.1
Commerce, Robinsonville, and Crevasse soils	43,080	11.9	Robinsonville loam	400	.1
Crevasse fine sandy loam	1,315	.4	Sharkey clay	12,810	3.5
Dowling clay	7,345	2.0	Sharkey, Tunica, and Dowling clays	41,075	11.3
Falaya silt loam	11,340	3.1	Silty land, rolling	1,500	.4
Falaya silt loam, local alluvium	2,970	.8	Silty land, steep	2,310	.6
Grenada silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	615	.2	Swamp	880	.2
Grenada silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	395	.1	Tunica silty clay	4,610	1.3
Grenada silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	425	.1	Wakeland silt loam	6,705	1.9
Grenada silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	215	.1	Wakeland silt loam, local alluvium	1,680	.5
Gullied land	24,095	6.7	Waverly and Falaya silt loams	9,150	2.5
Henry silt loam	400	.1	Total	892,240	100.0
Memphis silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	2,790	.8			
Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	1,115	.3			
Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	2,260	.6			
Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded	930	.3			
Memphis silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	700	.2			
Memphis silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	7,815	2.2			

acreage is in cultivated crops or in pasture, but some of the small areas that are not easily reached are in hardwood forest. (Capability unit IIw-3; woodland suitability group 1.)

Adler and Morganfield silt loams, local alluvium (Am).—Because of their similarity and the mixed pattern of occurrence, it was impractical to map these soils separately. Both soils formed in local loessal alluvium. The Adler soil is moderately well drained, and the Morganfield soil is well drained. Both occur on foot slopes and along and at the head of small drainageways. Some areas consist entirely of Adler soils, and some of Morganfield soils, but most areas include some of both.

The major horizons of the Adler soils are like the ones described for Adler silt loam, except that the depth to mottling ranges from 24 to 30 inches. Major horizons in profile of Morganfield silt loam:

- 0 to 6 inches, brown silt loam.
- 6 to 30 inches, dark-brown to dark yellowish-brown silt loam or silt.
- 30 to 50 inches, brown to dark-brown silt loam.

The color of the surface layer ranges from dark grayish brown to dark brown. The texture of the entire profile ranges from silt loam to silt. Gray mottles occur below a depth of 30 inches in places.

These soils are moderately high or high in natural fertility, are low in organic-matter content, and range from slightly acid to mildly alkaline in reaction. They have a thick root zone and are easy to work but tend to crust when bare. Movement of water into and through these soils is moderate, and the available moisture capacity is high.

These soils are some of the most productive in the county, and they are well suited to a wide range of plants. Nearly all of the acreage is in cultivated crops or in pasture. (Capability unit IIw-3; woodland suitability group 1.)

Alligator Series

The Alligator series consists of nearly level to level, poorly drained, clayey soils in slack-water areas. These soils formed in fine-textured alluvium deposited by the Mississippi River and its tributaries. They occur as broad areas along the Yazoo River. Much of the area is wooded. The common commercial trees are green ash, eastern cottonwood, red maple, sweetgum, and oaks of various species. The understory consists chiefly of swamp-privet, planertree, low bushes, and vines.

The surface layer is dark-brown clay, and the subsoil is gray clay mottled with yellow and brown.

These soils occur with the Commerce, Wakeland, Dowling, and Sharkey soils. They are finer textured than the Commerce and Wakelands soils and less well drained. They are lighter gray than the Sharkey soils, and they are better drained than the Dowling soils, which occupy the depressions.

Poor drainage and dense plastic clay limit the suitability of these soils for cultivation.

Alligator clay (Ar).—This is a poorly drained soil in the slack-water area. Major horizons in profile:

- 0 to 4 inches, dark-brown, plastic clay.
- 4 to 30 inches, gray, plastic clay mottled with strong brown and yellowish brown.
- 30 to 46 inches, gray to light-gray, massive, plastic clay mottled with yellowish brown.

The color of the surface layer ranges from dark gray to light gray, and the texture is clay or silty clay.

Small areas of Dowling and Sharkey soils are included in the areas mapped.

Alligator clay is strongly acid. It is high in natural fertility. The surface layer has poor tilth and is low in organic-matter content. The slowly permeable surface layer and subsoil are very sticky when wet, and they harden and crack when dry.

This soil is suited to permanent pasture, soybeans, small grain, and hardwoods. Cultivation is feasible within only a narrow range of moisture content. The rate of infiltration and the internal water movement are slow. Removing surface water is a problem. A considerable acreage is open and is used as pasture, and the rest is in hardwood forest. (Capability unit IIIw-3; woodland suitability group 2.)

Bowdre Series

The Bowdre series consists of nearly level, moderately well drained, clayey soils that formed in fine-textured sediments over medium-textured material, both deposited by the Mississippi River and its tributaries. These soils occur as small areas on the Mississippi alluvial plain in the western part of the county. The natural vegetation consisted of sweetgum, eastern cottonwood, hackberry, and oaks of various species. The understory consisted of swamp-privet, planertree, low shrubs, and vines.

The surface layer and the upper part of the subsoil are dark grayish-brown silty clay. Brown fine sandy loam mottled with grayish brown occurs about 15 inches beneath the surface. Natural fertility is high, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline.

These soils are associated with the Tunica, Sharkey, Dowling, and Commerce soils on level areas adjacent to natural levees. The Bowdre soils differ from the Sharkey and Tunica soils in being underlain at a depth of less than 20 inches by friable material. They are finer textured in the upper part of the profile than the Commerce soils. They are better drained than the Dowling soils, which are in depressions.

The Bowdre soils are suited to most of the commonly grown crops. About 80 percent of the acreage is now cultivated or used as pasture. The total acreage is small.

Bowdre silty clay (Sc).—This is a moderately well drained soil on the Mississippi alluvial plain. Major horizons in profile:

- 0 to 6 inches, very dark grayish-brown silty clay.
- 6 to 18 inches, very dark grayish-brown silty clay mottled with strong brown.
- 18 to 40 inches, brown to dark grayish-brown, friable fine sandy loam to loamy fine sand mottled with grayish brown.

The upper two layers of fine-textured sediments range from 10 to 20 inches in thickness. Their texture ranges from silty clay to clay. Beneath the fine-textured sediments, the texture ranges from fine sandy loam to loamy sand. Thin strata of sandy loam, silt, and clay of various colors occur in places.

Small areas of Tunica and Commerce soils are included in the areas mapped.

Bowdre silty clay is slightly acid to mildly alkaline, high in natural fertility, and low in organic-matter content. The surface layer has poor tilth. Both the surface

layer and the upper part of the subsoil are very sticky when wet, and they harden and crack when they dry.

Cultivation is feasible within only a narrow range of moisture content. The rate of infiltration and the internal movement of water are slow in the upper layers and moderate to rapid in the lower layers. V-type and W-type ditches are needed to remove excess surface water.

The total acreage is small, and about 80 percent of it is in cultivated crops or in pasture. The rest is in hardwood forest. (Capability unit IIIw-1; woodland suitability group 3.)

Calloway Series

The Calloway series consists of nearly level to gently sloping, somewhat poorly drained soils that have a strong fragipan. These soils formed in loess. They are on high terraces in the eastern part of the county, along the Big Black River. The native vegetation consisted of hardwoods and some shortleaf pine and loblolly pine. The understory consisted chiefly of shrubs, briars, vines, and grasses.

The surface layer is brown or grayish-brown silt loam, and the subsoil is mottled yellowish-brown, pale-brown, and light brownish-gray heavy silt loam. The fragipan is silt loam. It is about 18 inches beneath the surface and is 24 inches or more in thickness. Natural fertility is low, the organic-matter content is low, and the reaction is strongly acid.

These soils occur with the Grenada soils in nearly level areas. The Henry soils occupy level or depressed areas. The Calloway soils are more mottled and more poorly drained than the Grenada soils. They are better drained and browner than the Henry soils.

The Calloway soils are best suited to pasture. Most of the acreage is in pasture, a minor acreage is in row crops, and the rest is in forest.

Calloway silt loam (Ccl).—This is a somewhat poorly drained soil on the uplands. Major horizons in profile:

- 0 to 8 inches, brown silt loam.
- 8 to 18 inches, mottled yellowish-brown, pale-brown, and light brownish-gray heavy silt loam.
- 18 to 45 inches, mottled light brownish-gray and yellowish-brown heavy silt loam that is compact and brittle (fragipan).

The color of the surface layer ranges from dark grayish brown to pale brown. The subsoil is friable to firm. Above the fragipan, it ranges from 14 to 20 inches in thickness and from silt loam to silty clay loam in texture. The depth from the surface to the fragipan ranges from 16 to 24 inches.

Small areas of Henry and Grenada soils are included in the areas mapped.

Calloway silt loam is strongly acid, low in natural fertility, and low in organic-matter content. It can be tilled within only a fairly narrow range of moisture content; it is commonly too wet or too dry, depending upon the season. The fragipan restricts the depth to which roots can grow and thereby limits the amount of moisture available to plants. The soil responds well to fertilizer. Because surface runoff and the infiltration rate are slow, graded rows and W-ditches are needed to remove excessive surface water in wet periods.

The total acreage is small, and most of it is in pasture. (Capability unit IIw-3; woodland suitability group 4.)

Collins Series

The Collins series consists of nearly level, moderately well drained soils that formed in alluvium washed from the loess hills. These soils occur mainly as small areas in the eastern part of the county. The native vegetation consisted of hardwoods. The chief commercial trees were eastern cottonwood, oaks of various species, southern magnolia, sweetgum, American sycamore, and black tupelo. The understory consisted of cane, grass, American holly, low shrubs, and vines.

The surface layer is brown to dark-brown silt loam, and the upper part of the subsoil is brown to very dark brown silt loam. Brownish-gray mottles begin at a depth of about 20 inches. Natural fertility is moderate to high, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is medium acid.

These soils occur with the Falaya, Waverly, and Adler soils in a few of the stream valleys in the loessal uplands. They are browner than the Falaya and Waverly soils and better drained. They are similar to the Adler soils in drainage and texture but are acid rather than alkaline.

Most of the acreage of Collins soils in this county is now cultivated or is in pasture.

Collins silt loam (Cl).—This is a moderately well drained, friable, acid soil that is subject to overflow. Major horizons in profile:

- 0 to 20 inches, brown to dark grayish-brown silt loam.
- 20 to 30 inches, mottled pale-brown, light-gray, brown, dark-brown, and yellowish-brown silt loam.
- 30 to 40 inches, mottled light-gray silt loam.

The color of the surface layer ranges from grayish brown to brown. The color of the subsoil above the mottled layers ranges from brown to dark brown. Depth to mottling ranges from 18 to 30 inches.

Small areas of the Falaya and Waverly soils are included in the areas mapped.

This soil is moderate to high in natural fertility and low in organic-matter content. It has a thick root zone and works easily but tends to crust and pack when bare. Movement of water into and through the soil is moderate, and the available moisture capacity is high. The reaction ranges from slightly acid to strongly acid.

This is one of the most productive soils in the county. It is well suited to a wide range of plants. It is subject to frequent overflow of short duration, and W-type ditches are needed in some places to remove the excess water. Streambank caving and overfalls occasionally are problems.

Most of the acreage is in cultivated crops or in pasture, but some of the small areas that are not easily reached are in hardwood forest. (Capability unit IIw-3; woodland suitability group 5.)

Collins silt loam, local alluvium (Cml).—This soil formed in alluvium washed from the loess hills. It occurs on moderately wide bottoms adjacent to the uplands, with Collins silt loam but at a higher elevation. It is flooded less frequently and for shorter periods than Collins silt loam. The local alluvium, which overlies older material, is at a depth of 18 inches or more.

This soil has fairly good tilth, responds to management, and the available moisture capacity is high. All of the acreage is in cultivated crops or in pasture. v-type and w-type ditches are needed for drainage. The total acreage is small. (Capability unit IIw-3, wood and suitability group 5.)

Commerce Series

The Commerce series consists of nearly level, moderately well drained and somewhat poorly drained soils that formed in medium textured and moderately fine textured alluvium from the Mississippi River. These soils occur in small to fairly large areas on recent natural levees in the western part of the county. The native vegetation



The Commerce soils occur with the Crevasse, Robinsonville, Alligator, and Sharkey soils. They are finer textured than the Crevasse and Robinsonville soils and less well drained. They are more friable than the Tanneau, Alligator, and Sharkey soils and lack the clay

content of the Robinsonville soils.

Commerce silt loam (Cp).—This soil is on the lower parts of recent natural levees. Its profile is similar to that of Commerce silty clay loam, except for the texture of the surface layer.

Small areas of Robinsonville loam and Crevasse loamy fine sand are located in the areas mapped as Commerce silt loam.

Most of the acreage is open and is in row crops or pasture. The rest is in hardwood forest. (Capability unit IIw-1, woodland suitability group 7.)

Commerce, Robinsonville, and Crevasse soils (Cp).—This soil is similar to Commerce silt loam but is coarser textured, brought out and is more permeable.

Small areas of Robinsonville loam and Crevasse loamy fine sand are located in the areas mapped as Commerce silt loam.

Most of the acreage is open and is in row crops or pasture. The rest is in hardwood forest. (Capability unit IIw-1, woodland suitability group 7.)

Commerce, Robinsonville, and Crevasse soils (Cp).—This soil is similar to Commerce silt loam but is coarser textured, brought out and is more permeable.

Small areas of Robinsonville loam and Crevasse loamy fine sand are located in the areas mapped as Commerce silt loam.

type and w-type ditches are needed in some places to remove excess surface water in wet periods. About 80 percent of the acreage is open and is cultivated or is used as pasture. (Capability unit II-2, woodland suitability group 7.)

Commerce silty clay loam (Co).—This soil is on the lower parts of recent natural levees. Its profile is similar to that of Commerce silt loam, except for the texture of the surface layer.

Small areas of Robinsonville loam and Crevasse loamy fine sand are located in the areas mapped as Commerce silty clay loam.

The texture of the surface layer makes good tilth difficult to maintain. The root zone is deep, and the available moisture capacity is high. Movement of water is slower than in the other soils in the series. (Capability unit II-2, woodland suitability group 7.)

Most of the acreage is open and is in row crops or pasture. The rest is in hardwood forest. (Capability unit IIw-1, woodland suitability group 7.)

Commerce very fine sandy loam (Cp).—This soil is similar to Commerce silt loam but is coarser textured, brought out and is more permeable.

Small areas of Robinsonville loam and Crevasse loamy fine sand are located in the areas mapped as Commerce very fine sandy loam.

Most of the acreage is open and is in row crops or pasture. The rest is in hardwood forest. (Capability unit IIw-1, woodland suitability group 7.)

Commerce, Robinsonville, and Crevasse soils (Cp).

Because of some similarity among these soils, the mapped areas are not separated in some parts of the county. The Commerce soils make up about 60 percent of this unit, the Robinsonville soils, about 25 percent, and the Crevasse soils, about 15 percent. Some areas consist of only one or two of the soils, but most areas include a mixture of the three.

Major horizons in profile of Commerce silty clay loam

0 to 18 inches, brown to dark-brown, friable very fine sandy loam
18 to 42 inches, dark-gray, friable very fine sandy loam

Major horizons in profile of Robinsonville very fine sandy loam

0 to 18 inches, brown to dark-brown, friable very fine sandy loam
18 to 42 inches, dark-gray, friable very fine sandy loam

Major horizons in profile of Crevasse loamy fine sand

0 to 18 inches, brown to dark-brown, friable very fine sandy loam
18 to 42 inches, dark-gray, friable very fine sandy loam

The Commerce soils generally have a surface layer of dark grayish-brown silty clay loam or silt loam, the upper part of the subsoil generally is dark grayish-brown silty clay loam mottled with yellowish brown; and the lower part of the subsoil is pale-brown very fine sandy loam. The Robinsonville soils generally have a surface layer of brown very fine sandy loam and a subsoil of brown to dark

grayish-brown fine sandy loam. The Crevasse soils generally have a surface layer of brown loamy fine sand or silty clay.

The Commerce soils are moderately well drained and somewhat poorly drained, the Robinsonville soils are well drained, and the Crevasse soils are excessively drained. All are slightly acid to mildly alkaline, and all are subject to overflow.

The infiltration rate, the internal movement of water, and the available moisture capacity are variable. The organic-matter content generally is low, natural fertility is low, and the soils are generally poorly suited to mildly alkaline.

These soils are flooded occasionally. The entire acreage is in hardwood forest. (Capability unit Vw-1, woodland suitability group 7.)

Crevasse Series

The Crevasse series consists of nearly level, sometimes excessively drained and excessively drained soils that formed in coarse-textured alluvium deposited by the Mississippi River. These soils occur as small areas on recent natural levees along the river. The forest cover consisted of black willow, eastern cottonwood, and sycamore. The understory consisted chiefly of bushes and vines.

The surface layer generally is dark grayish-brown sandy loam. The reaction is neutral to slightly alkaline. Natural fertility is low, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is neutral or mildly alkaline.

These soils occur with the Robinsonville and Commerce soils. They are coarser textured, more permeable, and less productive than the associated soils.

The Crevasse soils are not suited to most row crops, because of droughtiness. Most of the acreage is used as pasture.

Crevasse fine sandy loam (v).—Major horizons in profile

0 to 10 inches, dark gray to black, very friable fine sandy loam with roots of trees and shrubs.

28 to 41 inches, pale brown, very friable fine sandy loam with roots of loamy sand.

The color of the surface layer ranges from very dark grayish brown to pale brown, and the texture from fine sandy loam to sand. The texture of the subsoil ranges from loamy sand to sand, and the color from dark grayish brown to pale brown.

This soil is low in natural fertility, in organic-matter content, and in available moisture capacity. Reaction ranges from slightly acid to mildly alkaline. Infiltration and the internal movement of water are rapid.

This soil is best suited to permanent pasture. Droughtiness limits its use for row crops. Small grain for early grazing does well. (Capability unit IIIs-1, woodland suitability group 8.)

Dowling Series

The Dowling series consists of poorly drained soils that formed in slack-water deposits that included some loess alluvium. These soils are in long, narrow depressions that

form part of the natural drainage system on the Mississippi River. The surface layer is brown to grayish brown and consists of hardwoods and cypress. The understory consists chiefly of plantain, swamp-privet, common buttonbush, dogwoods, and vines.

The surface layer generally is dark gray clay, and the subsoil is dark grayish-brown clay mottled with brown clay.

These soils are high in natural fertility, are low to moderate in organic-matter content, and range from slightly acid to mildly alkaline in reaction. They contract and crack when dry and expand and swell when wet.

These soils occupy the depressions in areas of the Commerce and Robinsonville soils, which are on recent natural levees, and in areas of the Alligator, Shurkey, Tunica, and Dowling soils, which are on slack-water flats.

The Dowling soils make up about 2 percent of the county. Most of their acreage is in forest, is idle, or is in pasture. They are not good agricultural soils.

Dowling clay (Dc).—This is a poorly drained, clayey soil in depressions. Major horizons in profile

0 to 10 inches, dark gray to black, very friable clay with roots of trees and shrubs.

In places the texture of the surface layer is silty clay. In a few places the profile contains thin strata of coarser-textured material.

The reaction is mildly alkaline, and natural fertility is high. Water moves into and through this soil very slowly. The available water capacity is high, but slow surface drainage and poor physical properties make this soil difficult to manage. Flooding makes permanent pasture hard to maintain.

Some areas can be drained by means of V-type and other drainage systems. In some places, the soil is used in many places. When drained, this soil is suited to soybeans, sorghum, and pasture. Nitrogen is the only fertilizer needed for most plants. (Capability unit Vw-2, woodland suitability group 9.)

Falaya Series

The Falaya series consists of fine to medium-textured soils that formed in alluvium. The surface layer is brown to grayish brown and consists of hardwoods and cypress. The understory consists chiefly of eastern redbud, possumhaw, common buttonbush, shrubs, and grasses.

The surface layer is brown to dark grayish-brown silty loam. It is underlain by dark brown silty loam that becomes mottled 7 to 18 inches below the surface. Natural fertility is moderate, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is medium acid.

The Falaya soils occur with the Collins and Waverly soils on flat bottoms. They are more mottled and less well drained than the moderately well drained Collins soils. They are browner and better drained than the Waverly soils, which are gray and poorly drained.

The Falaya soils make up about 3 percent of the county. They are suited to a wide range of crops and pasture plants. Most of the acreage is now in cultivated crops or in pasture.

Palmyra silt loam (Pal).—This is a somewhat poor soil and is likely to be flooded. Major horizons of profile

The color of the surface layer ranges from dark grayish pale brown. The subsoil generally is mottled from silt loam to heavy silt loam. The subsoil is

Small areas of Collins and Waverly silt loams

good. Water moves into and through

ability unit IIw-4, woodland suitability group 6.

Palmyra silt loam, eroded (PalE).

and overlies a more developed profile.

This soil has fairly good tilth but tends to crust and

The root zone is thick. Overflow is of shorter duration

hazard to farming, and v-type and W-type ditches

on IIw-4, woodland suitability group 6.

Grenada Series

The Grenada series consists of nearly level to moderately sloping, moderately well drained soils that have a strong fragipan. These soils formed in loess. They are small to fairly large areas on high terraces in the eastern part of the county. The native vegetation consisted of hardwoods and some shortleaf pine and tobacco. The understory consisted chiefly of dogwood, holly, and shrubs, and grasses.

In areas that have not been eroded, the surface layer is dark brown or dark grayish brown silt loam, and the subsoil is dark brown silty clay loam. The fragipan is silty. It is about 22 inches beneath the surface and is 24 inches or more thick. Natural fertility is low to moderate, organic matter content is low, and reaction is strongly acid.

These soils occur with the Memphis and Loring soils on nearly level to strongly sloping areas. They are less well

drained than the Memphis soils, which lack a fragipan. They are also less well drained than the Loring soils, and they have a more distinct fragipan. They are better

and occupy nearly level or depressed areas.

The Grenada soils are suited to most of the commonly grown crops. Most of the acreage is now in cultivated

Grenada silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes (GrA).—This is a moderately well drained soil on the uplands. Major horizons of profile

In cultivated areas, the plow layer is dark grayish brown. The subsoil ranges from 18 to 20 inches in thickness, from dark brown to dark yellowish brown in color, and from silt loam to silty clay loam in texture. The depth of the fragipan ranges from 18 to 24 inches.

Small areas of Loring, Calloway, and Henry silt loams are included in the areas mapped.

This soil is strongly acid, moderate to low

is fairly easy to keep in good tilth but will crust and which roots can grow and thereby limits the amount of moisture available to plants.

This soil responds well to fertilizer. Because of slow W-type ditches generally are needed to remove excess

on IIw-2, woodland suitability group 4.

Grenada silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes (GrB).—The plow layer of this soil is 1 to 2 inches thinner than that of the Grenada silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. Because of its stronger slope, this soil has better surface drainage. Small areas of Loring and Calloway silt loams are included in the areas mapped.

This soil is suited to a wide range of crops, but it is moderately susceptible to erosion. The acreage that is

ability unit IIe-2, woodland suitability group 4.

Grenada silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded (GrE).—The surface layer of this soil is 2 to 4 inches thinner than that of Grenada silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes. Surface runoff is more rapid than on the nearly level soil, and the erosion hazard is somewhat greater. In a few areas the plow layer extends into the subsoil. Small areas of Loring and Calloway silt loams are included in the areas mapped.

This soil is suited to a wide range of crops, but if it is cultivated careful management is required for control of

The total acreage is small. Most of this is in cultivated crops and in permanent pasture. (Capa) ability unit IIe-2, woodland suitability group 4.)

Grenada silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded (GrF).—This soil has lost most or all of the original surface layer through erosion. A few shallow gullies have formed. The present plow layer is predominantly brown to dark brown heavy silt loam. Small areas of Loring silt loam are included in the areas mapped.

Grenada silt loam, 2 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded, is suited to a wide range of crops, but if it is cultivated the erosion hazard is moderate to severe.

The erosion hazard is moderate to severe.

The total acreage is small. Most of it is in pasture (Capacity unit IVe-2 wood and suitability group 4.)

Gullied Land

Gullied land consists of loess areas so deeply gullied that it is not practical to classify the material as soil. The gullies have cut into the unweathered loessal parent material. This land type occurs as scattered areas throughout the county, except on the flood plain of the Mississippi River. It makes up about 7 percent of the county.

Gullied land (Gd).—This land type consists of areas formerly used for row crops but now intricately dissected by deep and shallow gullies. Cultivation of these areas in their present condition is not possible, and reclamation would be very slow and expensive.

Gullied land is mostly wooded, but a small acreage is in pasture (Capacity unit VIIe-2, wood and suitability group 0.)

Henry Series

The Henry series consists of nearly level, poorly drained soils that have a fragipan. These soils formed in loess along the Mississippi River in the eastern part of the county.

The native vegetation consisted of hardwoods and scattered pine. The understory consisted of low shrubs and vines.

The surface layer is brown silt loam, and the subsoil is mottled pale-brown, gray, and yellowish-brown heavy silt loam. The fragipan is heavy silt loam. It is about 15 inches beneath the surface and is 24 inches or more thick. Natural fertility is low, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is strongly acid.

These soils occur with the Calloway, Grenada, Loring, and Memphis soils. They are more poorly drained than the Calloway soils. They are grayer, more poorly drained, and shallower to the fragipan than the Loring and Grenada soils. They are also more poorly drained than the Memphis soils, which lack a fragipan.

The Henry soils are suited to trees, to pasture, and to a limited number of row crops. They make up about 0.1 percent of the county.

Henry silt loam (Hn).—This poorly drained soil occurs in the eastern part of the county. Major horizons in profile

0-10" A₁ 10-20" A₂ 20-30" B₁ 30-40" B₂ 40-50" B₃ 50-60" B₄ 60-70" B₅ 70-80" B₆ 80-90" B₇ 90-100" B₈ 100-110" B₉ 110-120" B₁₀ 120-130" B₁₁ 130-140" B₁₂ 140-150" B₁₃ 150-160" B₁₄ 160-170" B₁₅ 170-180" B₁₆ 180-190" B₁₇ 190-200" B₁₈ 200-210" B₁₉ 210-220" B₂₀ 220-230" B₂₁ 230-240" B₂₂ 240-250" B₂₃ 250-260" B₂₄ 260-270" B₂₅ 270-280" B₂₆ 280-290" B₂₇ 290-300" B₂₈ 300-310" B₂₉ 310-320" B₃₀ 320-330" B₃₁ 330-340" B₃₂ 340-350" B₃₃ 350-360" B₃₄ 360-370" B₃₅ 370-380" B₃₆ 380-390" B₃₇ 390-400" B₃₈ 400-410" B₃₉ 410-420" B₄₀ 420-430" B₄₁ 430-440" B₄₂ 440-450" B₄₃ 450-460" B₄₄ 460-470" B₄₅ 470-480" B₄₆ 480-490" B₄₇ 490-500" B₄₈ 500-510" B₄₉ 510-520" B₅₀ 520-530" B₅₁ 530-540" B₅₂ 540-550" B₅₃ 550-560" B₅₄ 560-570" B₅₅ 570-580" B₅₆ 580-590" B₅₇ 590-600" B₅₈ 600-610" B₅₉ 610-620" B₆₀ 620-630" B₆₁ 630-640" B₆₂ 640-650" B₆₃ 650-660" B₆₄ 660-670" B₆₅ 670-680" B₆₆ 680-690" B₆₇ 690-700" B₆₈ 700-710" B₆₉ 710-720" B₇₀ 720-730" B₇₁ 730-740" B₇₂ 740-750" B₇₃ 750-760" B₇₄ 760-770" B₇₅ 770-780" B₇₆ 780-790" B₇₇ 790-800" B₇₈ 800-810" B₇₉ 810-820" B₈₀ 820-830" B₈₁ 830-840" B₈₂ 840-850" B₈₃ 850-860" B₈₄ 860-870" B₈₅ 870-880" B₈₆ 880-890" B₈₇ 890-900" B₈₈ 900-910" B₈₉ 910-920" B₉₀ 920-930" B₉₁ 930-940" B₉₂ 940-950" B₉₃ 950-960" B₉₄ 960-970" B₉₅ 970-980" B₉₆ 980-990" B₉₇ 990-1000" B₉₈ 1000-1010" B₉₉ 1010-1020" B₁₀₀ 1020-1030" B₁₀₁ 1030-1040" B₁₀₂ 1040-1050" B₁₀₃ 1050-1060" B₁₀₄ 1060-1070" B₁₀₅ 1070-1080" B₁₀₆ 1080-1090" B₁₀₇ 1090-1100" B₁₀₈ 1100-1110" B₁₀₉ 1110-1120" B₁₁₀ 1120-1130" B₁₁₁ 1130-1140" B₁₁₂ 1140-1150" B₁₁₃ 1150-1160" B₁₁₄ 1160-1170" B₁₁₅ 1170-1180" B₁₁₆ 1180-1190" B₁₁₇ 1190-1200" B₁₁₈ 1200-1210" B₁₁₉ 1210-1220" B₁₂₀ 1220-1230" B₁₂₁ 1230-1240" B₁₂₂ 1240-1250" B₁₂₃ 1250-1260" B₁₂₄ 1260-1270" B₁₂₅ 1270-1280" B₁₂₆ 1280-1290" B₁₂₇ 1290-1300" B₁₂₈ 1300-1310" B₁₂₉ 1310-1320" B₁₃₀ 1320-1330" B₁₃₁ 1330-1340" B₁₃₂ 1340-1350" B₁₃₃ 1350-1360" B₁₃₄ 1360-1370" B₁₃₅ 1370-1380" B₁₃₆ 1380-1390" B₁₃₇ 1390-1400" B₁₃₈ 1400-1410" B₁₃₉ 1410-1420" B₁₄₀ 1420-1430" B₁₄₁ 1430-1440" B₁₄₂ 1440-1450" B₁₄₃ 1450-1460" B₁₄₄ 1460-1470" B₁₄₅ 1470-1480" B₁₄₆ 1480-1490" B₁₄₇ 1490-1500" B₁₄₈ 1500-1510" B₁₄₉ 1510-1520" B₁₅₀ 1520-1530" B₁₅₁ 1530-1540" B₁₅₂ 1540-1550" B₁₅₃ 1550-1560" B₁₅₄ 1560-1570" B₁₅₅ 1570-1580" B₁₅₆ 1580-1590" B₁₅₇ 1590-1600" B₁₅₈ 1600-1610" B₁₅₉ 1610-1620" B₁₆₀ 1620-1630" B₁₆₁ 1630-1640" B₁₆₂ 1640-1650" B₁₆₃ 1650-1660" B₁₆₄ 1660-1670" B₁₆₅ 1670-1680" B₁₆₆ 1680-1690" B₁₆₇ 1690-1700" B₁₆₈ 1700-1710" B₁₆₉ 1710-1720" B₁₇₀ 1720-1730" B₁₇₁ 1730-1740" B₁₇₂ 1740-1750" B₁₇₃ 1750-1760" B₁₇₄ 1760-1770" B₁₇₅ 1770-1780" B₁₇₆ 1780-1790" B₁₇₇ 1790-1800" B₁₇₈ 1800-1810" B₁₇₉ 1810-1820" B₁₈₀ 1820-1830" B₁₈₁ 1830-1840" B₁₈₂ 1840-1850" B₁₈₃ 1850-1860" B₁₈₄ 1860-1870" B₁₈₅ 1870-1880" B₁₈₆ 1880-1890" B₁₈₇ 1890-1900" B₁₈₈ 1900-1910" B₁₈₉ 1910-1920" B₁₉₀ 1920-1930" B₁₉₁ 1930-1940" B₁₉₂ 1940-1950" B₁₉₃ 1950-1960" B₁₉₄ 1960-1970" B₁₉₅ 1970-1980" B₁₉₆ 1980-1990" B₁₉₇ 1990-2000" B₁₉₈ 2000-2010" B₁₉₉ 2010-2020" B₂₀₀ 2020-2030" B₂₀₁ 2030-2040" B₂₀₂ 2040-2050" B₂₀₃ 2050-2060" B₂₀₄ 2060-2070" B₂₀₅ 2070-2080" B₂₀₆ 2080-2090" B₂₀₇ 2090-2100" B₂₀₈ 2100-2110" B₂₀₉ 2110-2120" B₂₁₀ 2120-2130" B₂₁₁ 2130-2140" B₂₁₂ 2140-2150" B₂₁₃ 2150-2160" B₂₁₄ 2160-2170" B₂₁₅ 2170-2180" B₂₁₆ 2180-2190" B₂₁₇ 2190-2200" B₂₁₈ 2200-2210" B₂₁₉ 2210-2220" B₂₂₀ 2220-2230" B₂₂₁ 2230-2240" B₂₂₂ 2240-2250" B₂₂₃ 2250-2260" B₂₂₄ 2260-2270" B₂₂₅ 2270-2280" B₂₂₆ 2280-2290" B₂₂₇ 2290-2300" B₂₂₈ 2300-2310" B₂₂₉ 2310-2320" B₂₃₀ 2320-2330" B₂₃₁ 2330-2340" B₂₃₂ 2340-2350" B₂₃₃ 2350-2360" B₂₃₄ 2360-2370" B₂₃₅ 2370-2380" B₂₃₆ 2380-2390" B₂₃₇ 2390-2400" B₂₃₈ 2400-2410" B₂₃₉ 2410-2420" B₂₄₀ 2420-2430" B₂₄₁ 2430-2440" B₂₄₂ 2440-2450" B₂₄₃ 2450-2460" B₂₄₄ 2460-2470" B₂₄₅ 2470-2480" B₂₄₆ 2480-2490" B₂₄₇ 2490-2500" B₂₄₈ 2500-2510" B₂₄₉ 2510-2520" B₂₅₀ 2520-2530" B₂₅₁ 2530-2540" B₂₅₂ 2540-2550" B₂₅₃ 2550-2560" B₂₅₄ 2560-2570" B₂₅₅ 2570-2580" B₂₅₆ 2580-2590" B₂₅₇ 2590-2600" B₂₅₈ 2600-2610" B₂₅₉ 2610-2620" B₂₆₀ 2620-2630" B₂₆₁ 2630-2640" B₂₆₂ 2640-2650" B₂₆₃ 2650-2660" B₂₆₄ 2660-2670" B₂₆₅ 2670-2680" B₂₆₆ 2680-2690" B₂₆₇ 2690-2700" B₂₆₈ 2700-2710" B₂₆₉ 2710-2720" B₂₇₀ 2720-2730" B₂₇₁ 2730-2740" B₂₇₂ 2740-2750" B₂₇₃ 2750-2760" B₂₇₄ 2760-2770" B₂₇₅ 2770-2780" B₂₇₆ 2780-2790" B₂₇₇ 2790-2800" B₂₇₈ 2800-2810" B₂₇₉ 2810-2820" B₂₈₀ 2820-2830" B₂₈₁ 2830-2840" B₂₈₂ 2840-2850" B₂₈₃ 2850-2860" B₂₈₄ 2860-2870" B₂₈₅ 2870-2880" B₂₈₆ 2880-2890" B₂₈₇ 2890-2900" B₂₈₈ 2900-2910" B₂₈₉ 2910-2920" B₂₉₀ 2920-2930" B₂₉₁ 2930-2940" B₂₉₂ 2940-2950" B₂₉₃ 2950-2960" B₂₉₄ 2960-2970" B₂₉₅ 2970-2980" B₂₉₆ 2980-2990" B₂₉₇ 2990-3000" B₂₉₈ 3000-3010" B₂₉₉ 3010-3020" B₃₀₀ 3020-3030" B₃₀₁ 3030-3040" B₃₀₂ 3040-3050" B₃₀₃ 3050-3060" B₃₀₄ 3060-3070" B₃₀₅ 3070-3080" B₃₀₆ 3080-3090" B₃₀₇ 3090-3100" B₃₀₈ 3100-3110" B₃₀₉ 3110-3120" B₃₁₀ 3120-3130" B₃₁₁ 3130-3140" B₃₁₂ 3140-3150" B₃₁₃ 3150-3160" B₃₁₄ 3160-3170" B₃₁₅ 3170-3180" B₃₁₆ 3180-3190" B₃₁₇ 3190-3200" B₃₁₈ 3200-3210" B₃₁₉ 3210-3220" B₃₂₀ 3220-3230" B₃₂₁ 3230-3240" B₃₂₂ 3240-3250" B₃₂₃ 3250-3260" B₃₂₄ 3260-3270" B₃₂₅ 3270-3280" B₃₂₆ 3280-3290" B₃₂₇ 3290-3300" B₃₂₈ 3300-3310" B₃₂₉ 3310-3320" B₃₃₀ 3320-3330" B₃₃₁ 3330-3340" B₃₃₂ 3340-3350" B₃₃₃ 3350-3360" B₃₃₄ 3360-3370" B₃₃₅ 3370-3380" B₃₃₆ 3380-3390" B₃₃₇ 3390-3400" B₃₃₈ 3400-3410" B₃₃₉ 3410-3420" B₃₄₀ 3420-3430" B₃₄₁ 3430-3440" B₃₄₂ 3440-3450" B₃₄₃ 3450-3460" B₃₄₄ 3460-3470" B₃₄₅ 3470-3480" B₃₄₆ 3480-3490" B₃₄₇ 3490-3500" B₃₄₈ 3500-3510" B₃₄₉ 3510-3520" B₃₅₀ 3520-3530" B₃₅₁ 3530-3540" B₃₅₂ 3540-3550" B₃₅₃ 3550-3560" B₃₅₄ 3560-3570" B₃₅₅ 3570-3580" B₃₅₆ 3580-3590" B₃₅₇ 3590-3600" B₃₅₈ 3600-3610" B₃₅₉ 3610-3620" B₃₆₀ 3620-3630" B₃₆₁ 3630-3640" B₃₆₂ 3640-3650" B₃₆₃ 3650-3660" B₃₆₄ 3660-3670" B₃₆₅ 3670-3680" B₃₆₆ 3680-3690" B₃₆₇ 3690-3700" B₃₆₈ 3700-3710" B₃₆₉ 3710-3720" B₃₇₀ 3720-3730" B₃₇₁ 3730-3740" B₃₇₂ 3740-3750" B₃₇₃ 3750-3760" B₃₇₄ 3760-3770" B₃₇₅ 3770-3780" B₃₇₆ 3780-3790" B₃₇₇ 3790-3800" B₃₇₈ 3800-3810" B₃₇₉ 3810-3820" B₃₈₀ 3820-3830" B₃₈₁ 3830-3840" B₃₈₂ 3840-3850" B₃₈₃ 3850-3860" B₃₈₄ 3860-3870" B₃₈₅ 3870-3880" B₃₈₆ 3880-3890" B₃₈₇ 3890-3900" B₃₈₈ 3900-3910" B₃₈₉ 3910-3920" B₃₉₀ 3920-3930" B₃₉₁ 3930-3940" B₃₉₂ 3940-3950" B₃₉₃ 3950-3960" B₃₉₄ 3960-3970" B₃₉₅ 3970-3980" B₃₉₆ 3980-3990" B₃₉₇ 3990-4000" B₃₉₈ 4000-4010" B₃₉₉ 4010-4020" B₄₀₀ 4020-4030" B₄₀₁ 4030-4040" B₄₀₂ 4040-4050" B₄₀₃ 4050-4060" B₄₀₄ 4060-4070" B₄₀₅ 4070-4080" B₄₀₆ 4080-4090" B₄₀₇ 4090-4100" B₄₀₈ 4100-4110" B₄₀₉ 4110-4120" B₄₁₀ 4120-4130" B₄₁₁ 4130-4140" B₄₁₂ 4140-4150" B₄₁₃ 4150-4160" B₄₁₄ 4160-4170" B₄₁₅ 4170-4180" B₄₁₆ 4180-4190" B₄₁₇ 4190-4200" B₄₁₈ 4200-4210" B₄₁₉ 4210-4220" B₄₂₀ 4220-4230" B₄₂₁ 4230-4240" B₄₂₂ 4240-4250" B₄₂₃ 4250-4260" B₄₂₄ 4260-4270" B₄₂₅ 4270-4280" B₄₂₆ 4280-4290" B₄₂₇ 4290-4300" B₄₂₈ 4300-4310" B₄₂₉ 4310-4320" B₄₃₀ 4320-4330" B₄₃₁ 4330-4340" B₄₃₂ 4340-4350" B₄₃₃ 4350-4360" B₄₃₄ 4360-4370" B₄₃₅ 4370-4380" B₄₃₆ 4380-4390" B₄₃₇ 4390-4400" B₄₃₈ 4400-4410" B₄₃₉ 4410-4420" B₄₄₀ 4420-4430" B₄₄₁ 4430-4440" B₄₄₂ 4440-4450" B₄₄₃ 4450-4460" B₄₄₄ 4460-4470" B₄₄₅ 4470-4480" B₄₄₆ 4480-4490" B₄₄₇ 4490-4500" B₄₄₈ 4500-4510" B₄₄₉ 4510-4520" B₄₅₀ 4520-4530" B₄₅₁ 4530-4540" B₄₅₂ 4540-4550" B₄₅₃ 4550-4560" B₄₅₄ 4560-4570" B₄₅₅ 4570-4580" B₄₅₆ 4580-4590" B₄₅₇ 4590-4600" B₄₅₈ 4600-4610" B₄₅₉ 4610-4620" B₄₆₀ 4620-4630" B₄₆₁ 4630-4640" B₄₆₂ 4640-4650" B₄₆₃ 4650-4660" B₄₆₄ 4660-4670" B₄₆₅ 4670-4680" B₄₆₆ 4680-4690" B₄₆₇ 4690-4700" B₄₆₈ 4700-4710" B₄₆₉ 4710-4720" B₄₇₀ 4720-4730" B₄₇₁ 4730-4740" B₄₇₂ 4740-4750" B₄₇₃ 4750-4760" B₄₇₄ 4760-4770" B₄₇₅ 4770-4780" B₄₇₆ 4780-4790" B₄₇₇ 4790-4800" B₄₇₈ 4800-4810" B₄₇₉ 4810-4820" B₄₈₀ 4820-4830" B₄₈₁ 4830-4840" B₄₈₂ 4840-4850" B₄₈₃ 4850-4860" B₄₈₄ 4860-4870" B₄₈₅ 4870-4880" B₄₈₆ 4880-4890" B₄₈₇ 4890-4900" B₄₈₈ 4900-4910" B₄₈₉ 4910-4920" B₄₉₀ 4920-4930" B₄₉₁ 4930-4940" B₄₉₂ 4940-4950" B₄₉₃ 4950-4960" B₄₉₄ 4960-4970" B₄₉₅ 4970-4980" B₄₉₆ 4980-4990" B₄₉₇ 4990-5000" B₄₉₈ 5000-5010" B₄₉₉ 5010-5020" B₅₀₀ 5020-5030" B₅₀₁ 5030-5040" B₅₀₂ 5040-5050" B₅₀₃ 5050-5060" B₅₀₄ 5060-5070" B₅₀₅ 5070-5080" B₅₀₆ 5080-5090" B₅₀₇ 5090-5100" B₅₀₈ 5100-5110" B₅₀₉ 5110-5120" B₅₁₀ 5120-5130" B₅₁₁ 5130-5140" B₅₁₂ 5140-5150" B₅₁₃ 5150-5160" B₅₁₄ 5160-5170" B₅₁₅ 5170-5180" B₅₁₆ 5180-5190" B₅₁₇ 5190-5200" B₅₁₈ 5200-5210" B₅₁₉ 5210-5220" B₅₂₀ 5220-5230" B₅₂₁ 5230-5240" B₅₂₂ 5240-5250" B₅₂₃ 5250-5260" B₅₂₄ 5260-5270" B₅₂₅ 5270-5280" B₅₂₆ 5280-5290" B₅₂₇ 5290-5300" B₅₂₈ 5300-5310" B₅₂₉ 5310-5320" B₅₃₀ 5320-5330" B₅₃₁ 5330-5340" B₅₃₂ 5340-5350" B₅₃₃ 5350-5360" B₅₃₄ 5360-5370" B₅₃₅ 5370-5380" B₅₃₆ 5380-5390" B₅₃₇ 5390-5400" B₅₃₈ 5400-5410" B₅₃₉ 5410-5420" B₅₄₀ 5420-5430" B₅₄₁ 5430-5440" B₅₄₂ 5440-5450" B₅₄₃ 5450-5460" B₅₄₄ 5460-5470" B₅₄₅ 5470-5480" B₅₄₆ 5480-5490" B₅₄₇ 5490-5500" B₅₄₈ 5500-5510" B₅₄₉ 5510-5520" B₅₅₀

the Natchez soils, which are moderately saline in the lower part. The Memphis soils have a subsoil of silty clay loam, and the Natchez soils have a subsoil of silt loam. The Memphis soils are better drained and have a deeper root zone than the Loring, Grenada, Calhoun, and Henry soils, all of which have a fragipan.

Memphis soils are well suited to most of the commonly grown crops. Most of their acreage now is cultivated or is in pasture.

Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded (MeB2).—This is a well-drained soil on the uplands. Major horizons in profile

The color of the surface layer ranges from dark yellowish brown to dark grayish brown or brown. The color of the subsoil ranges from silty clay loam to silt loam.

Small areas of Loring and Grenada soils are included in the areas mapped.

Soil is strongly acid, the natural fertility is moderate.

It is fairly easy to keep in good tillage, will crust when bare.

It is able to meet the needs of most plants.

It is well suited to a wide range of cultivated crops. When

total acreage is small. (Capacity unit IIe-1, woodland suitability group 12.)

Memphis silt loam, 4 to 2 percent slopes (MeA). The

of Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded. Small

It is a nearly level soil with good permeability, slow infiltration, and high available moisture capacity. The surface layer is thick. Natural fertility is moderate. Surface runoff is slow, thus, the hazard of erosion is only slight.

It responds well to fertilizer and is suited to a wide range of crops. Because of slow surface runoff and slow infiltration, graded rows are needed to prevent excess surface water during wet periods. The total acreage is small, and all of it is in cultivated crops or in pasture. (Capacity unit I-1, woodland suitability group 2.)

Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes (MeB).—The surface layer of this soil is 2 to 4 inches thicker than that of Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded. Small areas of Loring and Grenada silt loams are included in the areas mapped.

This soil is suited to a wide range of crops but is moderately susceptible to erosion. It is used for cultivated crops and pasture. The acreage is small. (Capacity unit IIe-1, woodland suitability group 12.)

Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded (MeB3). The surface layer of this soil is 2 to 4 inches thinner than that of Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded. The plow layer ordinarily extends

heavy silt loam. Small areas of Loring and Grenada soils are included in the areas mapped.

When cultivated, careful management is required for control of

The total acreage is small. Most of it is in cultivated crops and permanent pasture. (Capacity unit IIe-1, woodland suitability group 12.)

Memphis silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded (MeC2).—This soil is suited to a wide range of crops, but the erosion hazard is moderate to severe in cultivated areas. The total acreage is small, and most of it is in pasture. (Capacity unit IIe-1, woodland suitability group 12.)

Memphis silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded.

It is thinner than that of Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 per

cent slopes, eroded. A few shallow gullies have formed. Small areas of Loring silt loam are included in the areas mapped.

Memphis silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded, is suited to a wide range of crops. It is moderately to highly susceptible to erosion, and if it is cultivated, careful management is required. Most of the acreage is in pasture. (Capacity unit IIe-1, woodland suitability group 12.)

Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded (MB3).—Because of the similarity of the soils and the mixed pattern of occurrence, it is not practical to map these soils separately. These soils are eroded

to the original surface layer and the upper part of the sub

soil. The surface layer is predominantly brown to dark brown heavy silt loam. The Memphis soil makes up about 60 percent of the unit. Some areas consist entirely of Loring soils, and some are mostly of Memphis soils, but some are of both.

Major horizons in profile of Memphis silt loam

The texture of the Memphis surface layer ranges from silty clay loam to silty clay loam. The texture of the subsoil ranges from heavy silt loam to silty clay loam.

Major horizons in profile of Loring silt loam

It is 18 inches to 24 inches brown to dark brown silt loam, compact and to be dark friable when disturbed (weak fragipan).

The texture of the Loring surface layer ranges from silty clay loam to silty clay loam. The texture of the subsoil ranges from heavy silt loam to silty clay loam. The depth to the fragipan varies between 20 and 36 inches.

The Loring soil is moderately well drained to well drained and the Memphis soil is well drained.

These soils can be worked fairly easily, and they have a deep root zone. The movement of water into the soils is

moderate to high. The organic-matter content

is medium to strong yellow.

These soils are suited to a wide range of crops, but if erosion. The total acreage is small. Most of it is in the suitability group 12.)

Memphis and Loring silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes (MnA).—The surface layer of the soils in this unit is 3 to 6 inches thicker than that of Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded. Surface layer on the steeper slopes.

water-holding capacity is high. The root zone is thin. Natural fertility is moderate.

The total acreage is small, and all of it is in cultivated crops or in pasture. (Capability unit I-1, woodland suitability group 12.)

Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes (MnB).—The surface layer of the soils in this unit is 3 to 6 inches thicker than that of Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded. Small areas of crenate silt loam are included in the areas mapped.

These soils are suited to a wide range of crops but are moderately susceptible to erosion. They are used for cultivated crops and as pasture. The acreage is small. (Capability unit IIe-1, woodland suitability group 12.)

Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded (MnB2).—The surface layer of the soils in this unit is 3 to 4 inches thicker than that of Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded. In a few areas the plow layer extends into the subsoil. Small areas of crenate silt loam are included in the areas mapped.

These soils are suited to a wide range of crops, but if they are cultivated, careful management is required for control of erosion. The total acreage is fairly small. Most of it is in crops and permanent pasture. (Capability unit IIe-1, woodland suitability group 12.)

Memphis and Loring silt loams, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded (MnB2).—The surface layer of the soils in this unit is 3 to 4 inches thicker than that of Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded.

These soils are suited to a wide range of crops but are moderately to highly susceptible to erosion. The acreage is small, and most of it is in pasture. (Capability unit IIe-1, woodland suitability group 12.)

Memphis and Loring silt loams, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded (MnB3).—These soils are suited to a wide range of crops. They are moderately to highly susceptible to erosion, and if they are cultivated, very careful management is required. The total acreage is fairly

small. (Capability unit I-1, woodland suitability group 12.)

Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 17 to 40 percent slopes, eroded (MnF2).—Because of the similarity of these soils and the mixed pattern of their occurrence, it was

classified as moderately eroded. Most areas have lost between 25 and 75 percent of the original surface layer. Some small areas have most of the original surface layer, but other areas are eroded to the extent that the present surface layer consists largely of material from the upper part of the subsoil.

Shallow gullies are fairly common, and deep ones have formed in some places.

The Memphis soils, which make up about 70 percent of this unit, are on narrow ridgetops and the upper part of the slopes. The Natchez soils are on the middle and lower parts of the slopes. Most areas include some of both soils.

Major horizons in profile of Memphis silt loam

The surface layer ranges from brown to dark brown color and from silt loam to heavy silt loam in texture.

Major horizons in profile of Natchez silt loam

The surface layer ranges from brown to dark brown color and from silt loam to heavy silt loam in texture.

Water moves into these soils slowly, but the vertical movement of water is medium. The available water capacity is high. Natural fertility is moderate. The root zone is deep.

Because of the steep slopes and a severe erosion hazard, these soils are not suited to row crops. Much of the acreage

is in woods. The total acreage is large. (Capability unit VIIe-1, woodland suitability group 10.)

Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 8 to 12 percent slopes, severely eroded (MnD3).—These soils are eroded to the extent that the present surface layer consists largely of the upper part of the subsoil. Shallow gullies and deep ones have formed in some places.

These soils respond well to fertilizer. Because of the hazard of erosion, they are only fairly well suited to cultivation. A water disposal system that includes graded and vegetated waterways is needed to control runoff. The total acreage is small. Most of it is in trees and pasture, and a small part is in row crops. (Capability unit IVe-1, woodland suitability group 10.)

Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 12 to 17 percent slopes, severely eroded (MnE3).—These soils have slower runoff than Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 17 to 40 percent slopes, eroded. They are eroded to the extent that the present surface layer consists largely of material from the upper part of the subsoil. Shallow gullies are common, and deep ones have formed in some places.

Because of the severe erosion hazard, these soils are not suited to row crops. They need to be kept in permanent vegetation. Much of the acreage has been cropped in the past, but most of it is now in hardwoods. (Capability unit VIIe-1, woodland suitability group 10.)

Morganfield Series

The Morganfield series consists of friable, well-drained soils formed in loess and silt. These soils occur as small areas on the flood plains of a few of the local streams. The natural vegetation consisted mostly of hardwoods. The common trees were oak, sweet gum, sycamore, and yellow poplar. The understory consisted chiefly of cane, American holly shrubs, vines, and grasses.

The surface layer is brown silt loam, and the subsoil is dark brown to dark yellowish-brown silt loam. Natural fertility is moderate to high, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline.

Morganfield soils are associated with Collins and Acker soils. They are browner and better drained than either. Most of the acreage is cultivated or is used as pasture.

Morganfield silt loam (Mo). This is a well-drained, slightly acid to mildly alkaline, friable soil. It is on first bottom and is likely to be flooded. Major horizons in profile

0 to 2 in. (0 to 5 cm) Topsoil (A horizon)
2 to 6 in. (5 to 15 cm) Subsoil (B horizon)
6 to 12 in. (15 to 30 cm) Subsoil (B horizon)
12 to 18 in. (30 to 45 cm) Subsoil (B horizon)
18 to 24 in. (45 to 60 cm) Subsoil (B horizon)
24 to 30 in. (60 to 75 cm) Subsoil (B horizon)

The color of the surface layer ranges from dark grayish brown to brown or dark brown. The texture of both the surface layer and the subsoil ranges from silt loam to silt. Gray mottles occur below a depth of 30 inches in some areas.

Natural fertility is moderate to high, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline.

The surface layer is easy to keep in good condition, but it crusts when dry. Movement of water into and through the soil is moderate. The available moisture capacity is high.

This is one of the most productive soils in the county. It is well suited to a wide range of plants. Floods are of short duration and only slightly damage crops. The acreage is very small. (Capability unit 11w-8, woodland and soil salinity group 2.)

Natchez Series

The Natchez series consists of nearly level, poorly drained, clayey soils in slack-water areas. These soils formed of fine-textured alluvium deposited by the Mississippi River. They occur as fairly large areas in the western part of the county. The original forest consisted of green ash, eastern cottonwood, red maple, sweetgum, and oaks of various species. The understory consisted largely of plantain, swamp-privet, low bushes, and vines.

In areas that have not been eroded, the surface layer is dark gray to dark grayish brown silt loam. In the lower part of the profile, the texture ranges from sandy silt to very fine sandy loam.

This soil is high in natural fertility, low in organic-matter content, and reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline. The surface layer is easy to keep in good condition, but it crusts when dry. Movement of water into and through the soil is moderate. The available moisture capacity is adequate for most locally grown crops. The root zone is deep. Drainage adequate to remove excess surface water in wet weather. (Capability unit 11w-8, woodland and soil salinity group 2.)

The surface layer and subsoil are dark gray clay. The subsoil is not red with brown. Natural fertility is high, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline. These soils shrink and crack extensively when they dry and expand and seal when wet.

The surface layer and subsoil are dark gray clay. The subsoil is not red with brown. Natural fertility is high, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline. These soils shrink and crack extensively when they dry and expand and seal when wet.

a Natchez soil is included in the description of Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 17 to 40 percent slopes, eroded.

Robinsonville Series

The Robinsonville series consists of nearly level, well-drained, soils that formed in medium-textured and moderately coarse-textured sediments deposited by the Mississippi River. These soils are on recent alluvial levees in the western part of the alluvial plain along the Mississippi River. The original forest consisted of eastern cottonwood, hackberry, pecan, sweetgum, and American sycamore. The understory consisted chiefly of grass, shrubs, vines, and canes.

The surface layer is very dark grayish-brown loam, and the subsoil is dark grayish-brown silt loam. Natural fertility is high, the organic-matter content is low, and the reaction is slightly acid to moderately alkaline.

These soils occur with the Commerce and Crevasse soils. They are better drained than the Commerce soils and are not led to a greater depth. They are finer-textured than the Crevasse soils.

The Robinsonville soils are suited to a wide range of plants.

Robinsonville loam (Ro). This is a well-drained, friable, medium-textured soil on recent alluvial levees. Major horizons in profile

0 to 2 in. (0 to 5 cm) Topsoil (A horizon)
2 to 6 in. (5 to 15 cm) Subsoil (B horizon)
6 to 12 in. (15 to 30 cm) Subsoil (B horizon)
12 to 18 in. (30 to 45 cm) Subsoil (B horizon)
18 to 24 in. (45 to 60 cm) Subsoil (B horizon)
24 to 30 in. (60 to 75 cm) Subsoil (B horizon)

In some areas the texture of the surface layer is silt loam. In the lower part of the profile, the texture ranges from sandy silt to very fine sandy loam.

This soil is high in natural fertility, low in organic-matter content, and reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline. The surface layer is easy to keep in good condition, but it crusts when dry. Movement of water into and through the soil is moderate. The available moisture capacity is adequate for most locally grown crops. The root zone is deep.

Drainage adequate to remove excess surface water in wet weather. (Capability unit 11w-8, woodland and soil salinity group 2.)

Sharkey Series

The Sharkey series consists of nearly level, poorly drained, clayey soils in slack-water areas. These soils formed of fine-textured alluvium deposited by the Mississippi River. They occur as fairly large areas in the western part of the county. The original forest consisted of green ash, eastern cottonwood, red maple, sweetgum, and oaks of various species. The understory consisted largely of plantain, swamp-privet, low bushes, and vines.

Both the surface layer and subsoil are dark gray clay. The subsoil is not red with brown. Natural fertility is high, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline. These soils shrink and crack extensively when they dry and expand and seal when wet.

These soils occur with the Tunica and Bowdre soils, which are in the slack water areas with the Commerce soils which are in the lower areas and are in the low wing soils, which are in depressions. The Sharkey soils are in the lower areas and are underlain by finer textured material. They are also more poorly drained than the Bowdre soils, which are underlain by coarser textured material at a depth of 10 to 20 inches.

Poor drainage, plastic consistence, and clay texture limit the suitability of this soil for cultivation. Areas that have been cleared are used for row crops and pasture. The crops best suited are soybeans and small grain.

Sharkey clay (Sc).—This is a poorly drained soil in slack water areas. Major horizons in profile

0 to 10 inches dark gray plastic clay
10 to 20 inches dark gray plastic clay
20 to 30 inches dark gray plastic clay
30 to 40 inches dark gray plastic clay
40 to 50 inches dark gray plastic clay

The color of the surface layer ranges from very dark gray to dark grayish brown, and the texture from clay to silty clay. The color of the subsoil ranges from dark grayish brown, and the number of motes ranges from few to many.

This soil is high in natural fertility. When first cleared, it is fairly high in organic matter, but the organic matter content decreases rapidly under cultivation. The reaction ranges from slightly acid to mildly alkaline. Water moves through this soil very slowly, except when the soil is cracked, then, it moves into the soil very rapidly until the cracks seal. The available moisture capacity is high.

This soil is difficult to manage because it remains wet for long periods after rains and is extremely hard when dry. V-type or W-type ditches are essential for surface drainage. The total acreage is fairly large. Approximately 70 percent of it is in hardwoods. The rest is pasture and row crops. (Capability unit IIIw-3, woodland suitability group 2.)

Sharkey, Tunica, and Dowling clays (Sd).—This differentiated unit occurs as large wooded areas in the western part of the county. Because of the similarity of the soils, the mixed pattern of occurrence, and the heavy forest cover, it was impractical to map these soils separately.

Major horizons in profile of Sharkey clay

0 to 10 inches dark gray plastic clay
10 to 20 inches dark gray plastic clay
20 to 30 inches dark gray plastic clay
30 to 40 inches dark gray plastic clay
40 to 50 inches dark gray plastic clay

The color of the surface layer ranges from very dark gray to dark grayish brown, and the texture from clay to silty clay. The color of the subsoil ranges from dark grayish brown, and the number of motes varies between few and many.

Major horizons in profile of Tunica clay

0 to 10 inches dark gray plastic clay
10 to 20 inches dark gray plastic clay
20 to 30 inches dark gray plastic clay
30 to 40 inches dark gray plastic clay
40 to 50 inches dark gray plastic clay

The thickness of the clay horizons ranges from 20 to 42 inches. The texture of the lower part of the soil ranges from sandy loam to silty clay loam.

Major horizons in profile of Dowling clay

0 to 10 inches dark gray plastic clay
10 to 20 inches dark gray plastic clay
20 to 30 inches dark gray plastic clay
30 to 40 inches dark gray plastic clay
40 to 50 inches dark gray plastic clay

In places the surface layer is silty clay. In a few places it is a clay loam. The texture of the subsoil is clay loam.

Natural fertility of the soils in this mapping unit is high, the organic-matter content is low to moderate, and the reaction is slightly acid to moderately alkaline. Irrigation of moisture is slow. The internal movement of water is slow in the Sharkey and Dowling soils. It is slow in the upper part of the soil of the Tunica soils, but it is moderate in the lower part. The available water capacity is high.

Inadequate surface drainage and poor physical properties make these soils unsuitable for agriculture. Because of the severe hazard of overflow, the entire acreage is in hardwood forest. Much of the forest land is of little commercial value. (Capability unit Vw-2, woodland suitability group 2.)

Silty Land

Silty land consists of material that is similar to that of the Memphis and Natchez salt loams but has been altered greatly by man. Cuts and fills have been made for building sites. Areas of this land type occur in the city of Vicksburg. The total area is small.

Silty land, rolling (SsCl).—Areas of this land type are moderately sloping and steep.

Water moves into this soil material fairly slowly. The available water capacity is high, and it dries generally rapidly. The reaction ranges from strongly acid to moderate alkaline.

This land type is suitable for building sites, parks, and lawns. It is also suitable for growing such crops as corn, sorghum, and grasses, annual flowers, ornamental trees, shrubs, and vines. (Capability unit VIIIb-1.)

Silty land, steep (SsSl).—Except for slope, this land type is like Silty land, rolling. Its uses are the same. (Capability unit VIIIb-1.)

Swamp

Swamp consists of very poorly drained soils that are wet most of the year. The area is located in the western part of the county adjacent to the Big Black River. The other is in the western part of the county on the alluvial flood plain.

The vegetation is a mixture of water tupelo, swamp tupelo, swamp black gum, cypress, and other species. The understory consisted chiefly of plantain, common buttonbush, low shrubs, and vines.

Swamp (Sw).—This land type is in low, wet places that are flooded frequently. Because of excess water and thick vegetation, thorough examination is not feasible. Consequently, the soil material has not been classified. It generally consists of a mixture of sediments deposited by floodwaters from overflowing streams.

The surface layer in most places consists of dark-colored, silty soil and is 4 to 12 inches thick. The underlying

terial varies in color and in texture and ranges from strongly acid to moderately alkaline.

Because of poor drainage and frequent floods, this land type is best suited to trees. Capability unit VIIw-1 woodland suitability group 3.

Tunica Series

The Tunica series consists of nearly level, somewhat poorly drained, clayey soils. These soils formed in fine-textured material washed from the adjacent upland. They are on the western part of the county. The native vegetation consisted of sweetgum, eastern cottonwood, hackberry, and oaks of various species. The understory consisted of plantain, swamp privet, low shrubs, and grasses.

The surface layer is very dark grayish-brown silty clay. The upper part of the subsoil is dark-gray clay mottled with brown. It is underlain by coarser textured material, chiefly silt loam and sandy loam mottled with brown, which is about 24 inches below the surface. Natural fertility is high, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline.

These soils occur with the Commerce, Howdre, Sharkey, and Dowling soils. They are finer textured and less stratified than the Commerce soils. They have a thicker layer of clay than the Howdre soils and are more poorly drained. They are at slightly higher elevations than the Sharkey soils and are underlain by coarser textured material. They are underlain by the Dowling soils, which occupy the depressions.

The Tunica series is mapped as follows:

Tunica silty clay (Tul).—This is a somewhat poorly drained, silty clay soil.

The surface layer is very dark grayish-brown or dark brown, and yellowish brown.

24 to 40 inches +, grayish-brown, friable silt loam mottled with brown.

The thickness of the clay horizon ranges from 20 to 42 inches.

The surface layer is silty clay loam to silty clay.

Areas of Sharkey and Howdre soils are included in the areas mapped.

Water moves into and through this soil slowly except when the surface is dry and cracked. Then, it moves rapidly until the cracks seal. Natural fertility is high, available moisture capacity is high, and organic-matter content is low.

The fine textured surface layer makes it hard to cultivate. The total acreage is fairly small and all of it is cultivated crops or in pasture. (Capability unit VIIw-1 woodland suitability group 3.)

Wakeland Series

The Wakeland series consists of friable, somewhat poorly drained, soils that formed in silty material washed from the adjacent uplands. These soils are on small flood plains in the loess hills and in narrow bands on the alluvial plain next to the loess hills. The native vegetation of commerce

consisted of eastern cottonwood, red maple, sweetgum, and oaks of various species.

The understory consisted chiefly of eastern redcedar, post oak, and grasses.

The surface layer is brown to dark grayish-brown silt loam and is about 7 to 10 inches thick. It is underlain by mottled silt loam. Natural fertility is moderate, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is mildly alkaline.

These soils occur with the Adler, Collins, and Faversham soils. They are less well drained than the Adler and the Collins soils, which are moderately well drained. They are similar to the Faversham soils in drainage. In reaction, they differ from both the Faversham and Collins soils, which are medium acid.

These soils are suited to a wide range of crops and pastures. Major horizons in profile are:

Wakeland silt loam (Wak).—This is a somewhat poorly drained, mildly alkaline, friable soil. It is on first bottom and is likely to be flooded. Major horizons in profile are:

The color of the surface layer ranges from dark gray to brown and gray. In some areas, however, gray

is not present. The surface layer is silty clay loam to silty clay.

The surface layer is silty clay loam to silty clay.

The surface layer is silty clay loam to silty clay.

The surface layer is silty clay loam to silty clay.

The surface layer is silty clay loam to silty clay.

Small areas of Adler and Waverly soils are included in the areas mapped.

Natural fertility is moderate to high, available moisture capacity is moderate to high, and reaction is mildly alkaline.

The surface layer is fairly easy to keep good till but will crust when bare. The movement of water into and through the soil is moderate, and it is not likely to stunt a large

Floods on a somewhat poor drainage are the result of heavy rains. Well arranged crop rows and ditches help to remove excess surface water. The total acreage is fairly large. Most of it is in cultivated crops and in pasture. The rest is in hardwoods. (Capability unit IIw-2 woodland suitability group 1.)

Wakeland silt loam, local alluvium (Wak).—This soil is in depressions, on foot slopes of the long

bottoms, and along and at the head of small drainage ways. Floods are usually of shorter duration than on Wakeland silt loam.

This soil has a thick root zone and is a good tiller. It is suited to a wide range of crops and can be used intensively. The total acreage is fairly large. Most of it is in cultivated crops and in pasture. The rest is in hardwoods. (Capability unit IIw-2 woodland suitability group 1.)

The surface layer is fairly easy to keep good till but will crust when bare. The movement of water into and through the soil is moderate, and it is not likely to stunt a large

Floods on a somewhat poor drainage are the result of heavy rains. Well arranged crop rows and ditches help to remove excess surface water. The total acreage is fairly large. Most of it is in cultivated crops and in pasture. The rest is in hardwoods. (Capability unit IIw-2 woodland suitability group 1.)

The surface layer is fairly easy to keep good till but will crust when bare. The movement of water into and through the soil is moderate, and it is not likely to stunt a large

Floods on a somewhat poor drainage are the result of heavy rains. Well arranged crop rows and ditches help to remove excess surface water. The total acreage is fairly large. Most of it is in cultivated crops and in pasture. The rest is in hardwoods. (Capability unit IIw-2 woodland suitability group 1.)

The surface layer is fairly easy to keep good till but will crust when bare. The movement of water into and through the soil is moderate, and it is not likely to stunt a large

Floods on a somewhat poor drainage are the result of heavy rains. Well arranged crop rows and ditches help to remove excess surface water. The total acreage is fairly large. Most of it is in cultivated crops and in pasture. The rest is in hardwoods. (Capability unit IIw-2 woodland suitability group 1.)

The surface layer is fairly easy to keep good till but will crust when bare. The movement of water into and through the soil is moderate, and it is not likely to stunt a large

Floods on a somewhat poor drainage are the result of heavy rains. Well arranged crop rows and ditches help to remove excess surface water. The total acreage is fairly large. Most of it is in cultivated crops and in pasture. The rest is in hardwoods. (Capability unit IIw-2 woodland suitability group 1.)

The surface layer is fairly easy to keep good till but will crust when bare. The movement of water into and through the soil is moderate, and it is not likely to stunt a large

Floods on a somewhat poor drainage are the result of heavy rains. Well arranged crop rows and ditches help to remove excess surface water. The total acreage is fairly large. Most of it is in cultivated crops and in pasture. The rest is in hardwoods. (Capability unit IIw-2 woodland suitability group 1.)

The surface layer is fairly easy to keep good till but will crust when bare. The movement of water into and through the soil is moderate, and it is not likely to stunt a large

Floods on a somewhat poor drainage are the result of heavy rains. Well arranged crop rows and ditches help to remove excess surface water. The total acreage is fairly large. Most of it is in cultivated crops and in pasture. The rest is in hardwoods. (Capability unit IIw-2 woodland suitability group 1.)

The surface layer is fairly easy to keep good till but will crust when bare. The movement of water into and through the soil is moderate, and it is not likely to stunt a large

The native vegetation consisted chiefly of baldcypress, ash, and gum. The soil consisted chiefly of pine-tree swamp gravel common but scrubby, low shrubs and vines.

The surface layer is dark grayish-brown silt loam. It is underlain by light gray silt loam mottled with brown. Natural fertility is moderate, organic-matter content is low, and reaction is strongly acid.

These soils are associated with the Falaya and the Collins soils on first bottom. They are more mottled and more poorly drained than the somewhat poorly drained Falaya soils and the moderately well drained Collins soils. Overflow and a seasonally high water table make the Waverly soils unsuitable for row crops. Only a few small areas have ever been cleared, and they are now in trees.

In Warren County, the Waverly soils are mapped only

Waverly and Falaya silt loams (WD).—Because of mixed pattern of occurrence and the heavy forest growth, it was impractical to map Waverly and Falaya soils separately in some parts of the county. The Waverly soils make up about 70 percent of this unit and the Falaya soils about 30 percent. Some areas consist entirely of Waverly soils, and some of Falaya soils, but most areas include some of each.

Major horizons in profile of Waverly silt loam:



The texture of the surface layer is silt loam or heavy silt loam. The texture of the subsoil ranges from silt loam to silty clay loam.

Major horizons in profile of Falaya silt loam:



The color of the surface layer ranges from dark grayish brown to light gray, but in some areas gray is the dominant color. The texture of the surface is silty silt loam or heavy silt loam. The texture of the subsoil is predominantly silty silt loam, but in some areas it is silty clay loam.

Small areas of Collins soils are included in the areas mapped.

Overflow and a high water table make this soil unsuitable for most row crops. Only a few small areas have ever been cleared, and they are again in trees. (Capability unit IVw-1 woodland suitability group 9.)

Use and Management of the Soils

This section discusses the use and management of soils for crops, trees, and wildlife and describes the soil characteristics that affect engineering.

Capability Groups of Soils

In a general way, now suitable soils are for most kinds of farming. It is a practical grouping based on limitations that they respond to treatment.

In this system all the kinds of soil are grouped at three levels, the capability class, the subclass, and the unit. The eight capability classes in the broadest grouping are designated by Roman numerals I through VIII. In class I are the soils that have few limitations, the widest range of use, and the least risk of damage when they are used. The soils in the other classes have progressively greater natural limitations. In class VIII are soils and landforms so rough, shallow, or otherwise limited that they do not produce worthwhile yields of crops, forage, or wood products.

The subclasses indicate major kinds of limitations within the classes. Within most of the classes there can be as many as four subclasses. The subclass is indicated by adding a small letter, *a*, *b*, *c*, or *d* to the class numeral, for example, II*a*. The letter *a* shows that the major limitation is related to water (that water in or on the soil interferes with use partly corrected by artificial drainage), *b* shows that the soil is limited mainly because it is shallow, droughty, or stony, and *c* is used only on some parts of the country indicates that the chief limitation is climate that is too cold or too dry.

In class I there are no subclasses, because the soils of this class have few or no limitations. Class V can contain, at the most, only subclasses *b*, *c*, and *d*, because the limitations that confine their use largely to pasture, range

Within the subclasses are the capability units, which are groups of soils enough alike to be suited to the same crops and pasture plans, to require similar management, and to have similar productivity and other responses to management. Thus, the capability unit is a convenient grouping of soils.

Capability units are generally identified by numbers assigned locally, for example, II*a*-1, or III*c*-2.

Soils are classified in capability classes, subclasses, and units in accordance with the degree and kind of their permanent limitations, but without consideration of major and generally expensive landforming that would change the slope, depth, or other characteristics of the soil and without consideration of possible, but unlikely, major reclamation projects.

The eight classes of the capability system, and the subclasses and units in this county, are described in the list at follows.

Class I. Soils that have few limitations that restrict their

Unit I 1. Deep, well drained, nearly level soils on the uplands.

Unit I 2. Deep, well drained, nearly level soils on the uplands, but with some poorly drained, loamy soils on natural levees.

Class I—Soils that have some limitations but require the choice of plants or require moderate conservation practices.

Subclass Ie—Soils subject to moderate erosion if they are not protected.

Unit Ie-1—Deep, well drained, gently sloping, loessal soils on the uplands.

Unit Ie-2—Moderately well drained, loessal soils, fragipan.

Subclass Iw—Soils that have moderate limitations because of excess water.

Unit Iw-1—Moderately well drained to somewhat poorly drained, acid, alluvial soils on recent natural levees along the Mississippi River.

Unit Iw-2—Moderately well drained, nearly level, loessal soils on the uplands, fragipan.

Unit Iw-3—Nearly level, moderately well drained soils on the flood plain, subject to occasional floods.

Unit Iw-4—Nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soils on the flood plain, subject to occasional floods.

Unit Iw-5—Nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soils on the uplands, fragipan.

Class II—Soils that have severe limitations that require the choice of plants, or require special conservation practices, or both.

Subclass ILe—Soils subject to severe erosion if they are not protected and not protected.

Unit ILe-1—Deep, well drained, sloping, loessal soils, friable subsoil.

Subclass IIw—Soils that have severe limitations because of excess water.

Unit IIw-1—Nearly level, moderately well drained to somewhat poorly drained, clayey soils on the Mississippi River flood plain.

Unit IIw-2—Nearly level, poorly drained, acid soil, fragipan.

Unit IIw-3—Poorly drained, strongly acid to mildly alkaline clays on the Mississippi River flood plain.

Subclass IIIs—Soils that have severe limitations of moisture capacity or tilth.

Unit IIIs-1—Somewhat excessively drained, sandy soils on the Mississippi River flood plain.

Class IV—Soils that have very severe limitations that restrict the choice of plants, or require very careful management or both.

Subclass IVe—Soils subject to very severe erosion if they are not protected and not protected.

Unit IVe-1—Deep, well drained, strongly sloping, severely eroded soils, friable subsoil.

Unit IVe-2—Strongly sloping, severely eroded, moderately well drained soils, fragipan.

Subclass Iw—Soils that have very severe limitations because of excess water.

Unit Iw-1—Level, poorly drained and somewhat poorly drained soils, severe flooding hazard.

Class V—Soils susceptible to little or no erosion but having other limitations, impractical to remove, that limit their use largely to pasture or range, woodland, or wildlife food and cover.

Subclass Vw—Soils too wet for cultivation, drainage protection not feasible.

Unit Vw-1—Nearly level, somewhat poorly drained to somewhat excessively drained soils, severe flooding hazard.

Unit Vw-2—Poorly drained and somewhat poorly drained clays, severe flooding hazard.

Class VI—Soils that have severe limitations that make them generally unsuited to cultivation and that limit their use largely to pasture or range, woodland, or wildlife food and cover.

Subclass VLe—Soils severely limited, chiefly by risk of erosion if protective cover is not maintained.

Unit VLe-1—Well drained, severely eroded, steep soils on the uplands, friable subsoil.

Class VII—Soils that have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation and restrict their use largely to pasture, wood and, or wildlife.

Subclass VIIe—Soils very severely limited, chiefly by risk of erosion if protective cover is not maintained.

Unit VIIe-1—Deep, well drained, steep to very steep soils.

Unit VIIe-2—Clayey lands.

Subclass VIIw—Soils very severely limited by excess water.

Unit VIIw-1—Swamp.

Class VIII—Soils and land for which there are limitations that preclude their use for commercial production of crops, but which may be used for wildlife, water supply, or other purposes.

Subclass VIIIa—Nonagricultural uses.

Unit VIIIa-1—Moderately sloping to very steep areas altered by banking operations.

In the following pages each capability unit is described, the soils in each are listed, and suggestions are given for use and management of the soils of each unit.

Capability unit I-1

This unit consists of well-drained, nearly level soils or the loessal uplands. The surface layer is about 9 inches thick. The texture of the subsoil is very silty loam to silty clay loam. The soils of this unit are

Demopolis silt loam, very fine sandy loam, silty clay loam, silty clay, and silty clay loam, all very fine sandy loam, all very fine sandy loam, all very fine sandy loam.

These soils are moderate to natural fertility and are strongly acid. They have a thick root zone. They are fairly easy to keep in good tilth and can be cultivated throughout a fairly wide range of moisture content, but they will crust when bare. The response to fertilization is good. Infiltration is slow, but internal drainage is good. The available moisture capacity is high.

These soils are suited to corn, grain sorghum, soybeans, small grain, Coastal bermudagrass, common bermudagrass, dallagrass, johnsongrass, bahiagrass, tall fescue, sun angrass, wild winter peas, vetch, alfalfa, red clover, white clover, annua, and sericea lespedeza, and truck crops.

These soils have no apparent limitations and can be used for clean-tilled crops continuously if well managed. Because of the slow surface runoff and slow infiltration, graded rows are needed for the removal of excess water during wet periods.

Capability unit 1-2

This unit consists of nearly level loamy soils on natural levees. The surface layer is 5 to 7 inches thick. The texture of the subsoil is fine sandy loam to silt loam. The soils in this unit are—

Coastal bermudagrass, common bermudagrass, and fescue.

The Coahuila soils are moderately well drained and somewhat poorly drained, and the Robinson soils are well drained.

These soils are high in natural fertility and slightly acid. They are easy to keep in good tilth and can be cultivated without clodding or crusting. Movement of water into and through these soils is moderate, and the available moisture capacity is moderate to high.

These soils are suited to cotton, corn, sorghum, soybeans, millets, oats, rye, wheat, common bermudagrass, Coastal bermudagrass, fescue, ryegrass, sudangrass, alfalfa, annual lespedeza, crimson clover, vetch, wild winter peas, truck crops, and pecans.

These soils have no apparent limitations and can be used for clean-tilled crops continuously. Nitrogen is needed for row crops and for all pasture crops except legumes. Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface to reduce crusting and packing and thereby increase infiltration. Because of the nearly level topography and moderately slow infiltration, W-type

erosion control measures are needed during wet periods.

Capability unit 1E-2

This unit consists of well-drained, gently sloping, loessal soils on the uplands. The surface layer is 4 to 6 inches thick. The texture of the subsoil is heavy silt loam to silty clay loam. The soils in this unit are—

Coastal bermudagrass, common bermudagrass, and fescue.

These soils are moderate to high in fertility and are strongly acid. Their response to fertilization is good. The surface layer is fairly easy to keep in good tilth. Infiltration is fairly slow, but the internal movement of water is moderate. Enough moisture is available to meet the needs of most plants. Runoff is moderate, and erosion is a moderate hazard in cultivated areas. The root zone is thick. The Loring soils have a weak fragipan at a depth of 30 inches or more.

These soils are suited to cotton, corn, grain sorghum, soybeans, annual grain, Coastal bermudagrass, common bermudagrass, fescue, ryegrass, wild winter peas, vetch, alfalfa, lespedeza,

and other crops and pasture.

Cropping systems and water control measures designed to reduce and slow down runoff provide some protection against erosion. Vegetated waterways, graded rows, and on the longer slopes, terraces help to reduce the loss of soil through erosion. If water is controlled, these soils can be used continuously for clean-tilled crops. Winter wheat can be grown on these soils. Another suitable cropping system consists of 2 years of row crops and 2 years of oats and lespedeza. Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface to reduce crusting and thereby increase infiltration.

Capability unit 1E-2

This unit consists of moderately well drained, loessal soils that have a fragipan at a depth of about 22 inches. The texture of the subsoil is silt loam to silty clay loam. The soils in this unit are—

Coastal bermudagrass, common bermudagrass, and fescue.

In wet weather, particularly in winter and in the early part of spring, these soils are likely to be saturated or waterlogged. In dry weather, they are likely to be slightly droughty below the fragipan.

These soils are moderate to high in fertility and are strongly acid. They are fairly easy to keep in good tilth. Their response to fertilization is good. The range of moisture content, but they will crust when bare. The response to fertilization is good. Runoff is medium. The root zone is restricted to the uppermost 2 feet, above the fragipan.

These soils are suited to cotton, corn, grain sorghum, annual grain, Coastal bermudagrass, common bermudagrass, fescue, ryegrass, wild winter peas, vetch, alfalfa, lespedeza,

crimson clover, white clover, and sudangrass. They also are suited to a limited number of truck crops.

Wetness in winter and dryness in summer are minor limitations. These soils can produce good yields of all crops and pasture can be maintained.

Cropping systems and water control measures designed to reduce and slow down runoff provide some protection against erosion. Graded rows, vegetated waterways, and terraces on the longer slopes help to reduce the loss of soil through erosion. Clean-tilled crops can be grown continuously if water is controlled. Another suitable cropping system consists of 2 years of row crops and 2 years of oats and lespedeza. Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface to reduce crusting and packing and thereby increase infiltration and help maintain the organic-matter content of the soil. Fertilizer is applied. Pastures can be managed by grazing in winter and in the early part of spring, when the soils are wet.

These soils are suited to cotton, corn, grain sorghum, soybeans, annual grain, Coastal bermudagrass, common bermudagrass, fescue, ryegrass, wild winter peas, vetch, alfalfa, lespedeza,

Capability unit 1E-2

This unit consists of one moderately well drained to somewhat poorly drained soil on the recent natural levee of the Mississippi River flood plain. This soil formed

alluvium. The surface layer is about 7 inches thick. The subsoil is mottled beginning at a depth of about 18 inches. The slope range is 0 to 2 percent. The soil is—

This soil is high in natural fertility and slightly acid. It keeps in good tilth and can be cultivated with only a minimum of tillage. The erosion hazard is slight. Infiltration is slow, and the downward movement of water is restricted by a seasonal water table. The available moisture capacity is high.

This soil is suited to cotton, grain sorghum, soybeans, small grain, dallisgrass, common bermudagrass, Coastal bermudagrass, dallisgrass, johnsongrass, ryegrass, millett, reseedgrass, sudangrass, annual lespedeza, red clover, vetch, and vetch and winter peas.

If adequately drained, this soil can be used for clean-tilled crops continuously. Another suitable cropping system consists of 2 years of oats and lespedeza, then 2 years of row crops. Nitrogen is the only fertilizer used. Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface as a mulch between crops, to reduce crusting and packing and thereby to increase infiltration. V-type and W-type ditching, field laterals, and graded rows generally needed to remove surface water. Yields are good if adequate drainage is established.

Yields of pasture and hay crops are good. Nitrogen is needed for all grasses but not for legumes.

Capability unit IIc-2

This unit consists of one moderate to well drained, near level, loessal soil on the uplands. The subsoil is silty or silty clay loam. A fragipan occurs about 22 inches

This soil is high in natural fertility, and low in organic-matter content. The response to fertilizer is moderate. The water table is high. The pan restricts the depth to which roots can grow and limits infiltration. The soil is slow to dry, and infiltration is slow.

This soil is suited to cotton, corn, soybeans, grain sorghum, dallisgrass, johnsongrass, bermudagrass, tall fescue, crimson clover, white clover, sudangrass, and truck crops.

Seedbed preparation and planting are sometimes delayed because this soil dries out slowly in spring. Graded rows are needed to remove surface water. Yields are good if adequate drainage is established.

If adequate drainage is established, this soil can be used for clean-tilled crops continuously. Another cropping system consists of clean-tilled crops and close-growing crops in about equalled by 2 years of row crops. Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface to reduce crusting and packing and thereby increase infiltration.

Yields of pasture and hay crops are good if fertilizer is applied. Pastures are easily damaged by trampling

winter and in the early part of spring because the soil stays wet and soft.

Capability unit IIc-3

This unit consists of nearly level, well drained and moderately well drained soils on flood plains. These soils formed by wash from the loessal uplands. Both the surface layer and the subsoil are silt loam. The subsoil may be mottled with gray below a depth of 18 inches. The soils in this unit are—

These soils are moderate to high in natural fertility, low in organic-matter content, and medium acid to mildly alkaline. They have a thick root zone. The surface layer keeps in good tilth and can be cultivated throughout a fairly wide range of moisture content without crusting. Movement of water through these soils is moderate, and the available moisture capacity is high.

These soils are some of the most productive in the county. They are well suited to cotton, corn, soybeans, bermudagrass, tall fescue, dallisgrass, johnsongrass, and white clover.

Occasional floods of fairly short duration are likely to cause moderate damage to crops. Removal of flood water can be hastened by means of v-type and w-type cut-beds, field laterals, and graded rows. Yields are good if adequate drainage is established.

These soils can be used for clean-tilled crops continuously. Another cropping system consists of clean-tilled crops and close-growing crops in about equalled by 2 years of row crops. Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface to reduce crusting and packing and thereby increase infiltration.

Capability unit IIc-4

This unit consists of nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soils on the flood plains. These soils formed by wash and local alluvium. The subsoil is silt loam. Mottling begins at a depth of about 7 inches. The soils in this unit are—

These soils are medium acid to mildly alkaline in reaction. They have low organic-matter content. The surface layer is easy to keep in good tilth and can be cultivated throughout a wide range of moisture content without crusting. Movement of water into and through these soils is moderate. The available moisture capacity is high.

Coastal bermudagrass, dallisgrass, tall fescue, bermudagrass, and winter peas, vetch, annual lespedeza, and white clover.

Flooding and somewhat poor drainage are the main

graded rows help to remove surface water. Yields are good if adequate drainage is established.

These soils can be used for clean-tilled crops continuously. Another suitable cropping system consists of clean-tilled crops and row crops for 2 years of sod and 2 years of row crops. A 1 crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface to reduce packing and thereby increase infiltration.

Yields of pasture and hay crops are good if fertilizer is applied. Pastures are best managed by being grazed in winter and in the early part of spring, when the soils are wet and soft.

Capability unit IIc-5

This unit consists of one nearly level, somewhat poorly drained soil that has a fragipan at a depth of about 20 inches. The texture of the subsoil ranges from silt loam to silty clay loam. This soil is—

1. wet in winter and in the early part of spring, but is likely to be waterlogged because water cannot drain freely. It is likely to be droughty in dry summer weather because only a limited amount of moisture can be stored above the fragipan.

This soil is low in natural fertility, low in organic-matter content and strongly acid. The response to fertilization is good. The root zone is restricted to the uppermost 6 feet above the fragipan.

This soil is suited to cotton, soybeans, sorghum, small grain, Coastal bermudagrass, common bermudagrass, dallisgrass, bahiagrass, tall fescue, wild winter peas, vetch, annua, lespedeza, and white clover.

Low fertility, wetness in winter and in the early part of spring are the main problems of this soil.

1. Lack of tilage is a problem because the soil is either too wet or too dry to be tilled. It can be improved by means of v-type and w-type ditches, field laterals, and graded rows. Fair to good yields are obtained if this soil is adequately drained and fertilized.

This soil can be used for clean-tilled crops continuously. Another suitable cropping system consists of 2 years of sod and 2 years of row crops, for example, 4 years of row crops and 2 years of row crops. Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface to reduce packing and thereby increase infiltration.

Yields of pasture and hay crops are good only if lime is applied for a year or so. Pastures are best managed by being grazed in winter and in the early part of spring, when the soil is wet and soft.

Capability unit IIIc-1

This unit consists of deep, well-drained, isosol soils on the uplands. The texture of the subsoil ranges from silt loam to silty clay loam. The slope range is 2 to 8 percent. The soils of this unit are—

1. moderately to strongly acid and have a high water content. They are likely to be waterlogged in winter and in the early part of spring, when the soil is wet and soft.

2. Moderately to strongly acid and have a high water content. They are likely to be waterlogged in winter and in the early part of spring, when the soil is wet and soft.

These soils are suited to cotton, corn, soybeans, sorghum, small grain, bahiagrass, common bermudagrass, johnsongrass, buffalograss, tall fescue, dallisgrass, bahiagrass, wild winter peas, vetch, annua, lespedeza, and white clover.

These soils are moderately to severely eroded. Cropping and slow down runoff provide some protection. If these soils are cultivated, vegetated waterways, graded terraces, and terraces on the longer slopes help to reduce the loss of soil through erosion. Roads should be located on ridges parallel to terraces.

Close growing crops should be grown about half of the year. A 1 crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface to reduce packing and thereby increase infiltration. Yields of pasture and hay crops are good if fertilizer is applied.

Capability unit IIIc-2

This unit consists of nearly level, moderately well drained to somewhat poorly drained, clayey soils on the Mississippi River flood plain. These soils formed in fine textured sediments that is over friable material. The surface layer is 4 to 6 inches thick. The upper part of the subsoil is clay, and the lower part is fine sandy loam to silt loam. Mottling begins at a depth of about 6 to 8 inches. The soils in this unit are—

1. moderately to strongly acid to mildly alkaline, high in water content, and have a high water content. They are likely to be waterlogged in winter and in the early part of spring, when the soil is wet and soft. The surface layer is likely to be in poor tilth. But the surface layer and the upper part of the subsoil are very sticky when wet, but they harden and crack when dry. Cultivation is feasible within only a narrow range of moisture content. Infiltration and the internal movement of water are slow in the surface layer and moderate to rapid in the lower layers.

These soils are suited to cotton, corn, soybeans, sorghum, small grain, bahiagrass, common bermudagrass, johnsongrass, buffalograss, tall fescue, dallisgrass, white clover, vetch, and wild winter peas.

These soils can be used for clean-tilled crops continuously. Another suitable cropping system consists of close-growing crops most of the time, for example, 4 years of sod and 2 years of row crops. Nitrogen is needed for all row crops and for all pasture crops except legumes. Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface to increase infiltration. v-type and w-type ditches, field laterals, and graded rows help to remove surface water. Fertilizing, or growing crops, improves drainage and aeration.

Capability unit IIIa-2

This capability unit consists of one nearly level, poorly drained, acid soil that has a fragipan at a depth of about 12 inches. The subsoil is a mottled silt loam. This soil is

low in fertility

This soil is low in fertility and low in organic-matter content. Most of the time, the surface layer is either too wet or too dry to be plowed easily. The fragipan restricts the depth to which roots can grow and thereby greatly limits the amount of moisture available to plants. Unless this soil is drained, its subsoil is waterlogged and poorly aerated for long periods. Consequently, only a few crops can be grown.

This soil is suited to common bermudagrass, miliumgrass, fescue, white clover, and annual lespedeza. It is also suited to some special truck crops.

Wetness in winter and spring, dryness in summer, and low fertility are the main problems of this soil. Dryness in summer is caused by the fragipan. Field lateral and ground water are not sufficient to adequately drain and fertilize it.

This soil is best suited to close growing crops. A suitable cropping system, for example, consists of 4 years of soy and 2 years of sweetpotatoes. Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface to reduce packing and thereby increase infiltration.

Fields of pasture and hay crops are good only if the soil is not too wet. Pastures are often damaged by trampling in winter and early in spring, when the soil is wet.

Capability unit IIIa-3

This unit consists of poorly drained soils or slack water areas of the Mississippi River flood plain. The surface layer and the subsoil are clay. The soils in this unit are—

Azalea
Shirley

These soils are strongly acid to mildly alkaline in reaction, high in natural fertility and low in organic-matter content. The surface layer is likely to be in poor tilth. The surface layer and subsoil are very sticky when wet but they harden and crack when they dry. Cultivation is feasible within only a narrow range of moisture content. Infiltration and the internal movement of water are slow.

These soils are suited to soybeans, oats, wheat, common bermudagrass, Coastal bermudagrass, dallisgrass, fescue, alfalfa, annual lespedeza, white clover, red clover, wild winter peas, and vetch.

v-type and w-type ridges, field laterals, and graded rows help to remove surface water. Bedding, or crowding, improves drainage and aeration.

These soils can be used for clean-tilled crops continuously. Another suitable cropping system is 4 years of soy and 2 years of row crops. Nitrogen is needed for all row crops and for all pasture crops except legumes. Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface as a mulch between crops, to improve tilth and to increase infiltration. Seedbed preparation in fall is advisable to permit wintering and settling.

Capability unit IIIa-1

This unit consists of one somewhat excessively drained soil that formed in coarse-textured alluvium deposited by the Mississippi River. The texture of the surface layer ranges from fine sandy loam to loamy sand. The soil generally is loamy sand. This soil is—

low in fertility and low in organic matter

This soil is moderately low in natural fertility, slightly acid to mildly alkaline in reaction, and low in organic-matter content. It is easy to keep in good tilth and can be planted early in the spring because of its low moisture content. The root zone is deep. Infiltration and the internal movement of water are rapid. The available moisture capacity is low.

This soil is suited to cotton, barley, oats, dallisgrass, common bermudagrass, Coastal bermudagrass, johnsongrass, wild winter peas, and vetch.

Drainage is not a problem with this soil. Crop residues should be plowed under in the fall to improve soil structure in winter. A mulch of straw or other material is best for excess water in the spring.

These soils can be used for clean-tilled crops continuously. Another suitable cropping system consists of clean-tilled crops and close growing crops. A suitable system, for example, is 2 years of oats and vetch followed by 2 years of row crops. Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface as a mulch. Nitrogen is needed for all row crops and for all pasture crops except legumes. For some crops, frequent small applications of a complete fertilizer are needed for maximum yields.

Pastures are seldom damaged by trampling in winter.

Capability unit IVa-1

This unit consists of deep, well-drained, strongly acid to moderately alkaline soils. The texture of the surface layer is silty clay loam and of the subsoil ranges from loam to silty clay loam. The one mapping unit is—

Shirley and Shirley, a part of the 2 percent slopes in the flood plain.

These soils are moderate in natural fertility and low in organic-matter content. The root zone is thick. The surface layer is fairly easy to keep in good tilth. The movement of water is rapid. Infiltration and the internal movement of water is moderate. Enough water is available to meet the needs of most plants. Runoff is medium to rapid.

These soils are suited to cotton, corn, soybeans, grain sorghum, small grain, Coastal bermudagrass, common bermudagrass, dallisgrass, johnsongrass, dallisgrass, wild winter peas, vetch, annual and sericea lespedeza, red clover, white clover, and sudangrass.

Cropping systems and water control measures designed to prevent erosion are best suited to these soils. In cultivated areas, vegetated waterways and graded rows help to reduce the loss of soil through erosion. Terraces may be practical on the longer slopes. Roads should be located on ridges or parallel to terraces.

These soils need 2 years of close-growing crops for each year of row crops. For example, 4 years of small grain or pasture grasses and 2 years of corn. Without water control measures, they are best suited to permanent vegetation.

Crop residues should be shredded and left on the surface to help control erosion and to increase nitrification. Fertilizers are needed on all crops and on pasture.

Conchobita and *Sten-*

This unit consists of one moderately well drained forest soil that has a strong fragipan at a depth of 16 to 23 inches. The fragipan is 2+ or more inches thick. This soil is on the uplands. It is—

fairly narrow range of moisture content + without clogging or crusting. The response to lime and fertilizer is moderate. The root zone is 1 m deep by 1 m frag pan. Filtration is slow. Movement of water is moderate in the upper part of the horizon and slow in the fragipan. Runoff is moderate.

It is suited to cotton, corn, soybeans, grain, small grain, Coastal bermudagrass, common bermudagrass, digitgrass, johnsongrass, bahiagrass, winter peas, annual and perennial lespedeza, crimson clover,

in stations that were to be considered. Cropping systems runoff provide some protection against erosion. A suitable cropping system consists of 3 years of close-growing crops for each year of row crops; for example, 3 years of soy and 2 years of cotton. Tillage on the contour, mulched waterways, and terraces on the longer slopes, effect a minimum runoff and the loss of soil through

* Crop residues, but are stored and left on the surface increase distribution and also help to control erosion. Fertilizers are needed on all crops and pasture.

© Copyright 1998 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

It is a soil that consists of poorly drained and somewhat poorly drained soils that formed in silty material washed from the loessic uplands. The subsoil is silt loam and is mottled 6 to 18 inches below the surface. The one map

Natural fertility of these soils is moderate, their reaction is strongly acid, and their organic-matter content is low.

These soils are suited to hardwoods and pine, to summer pastures, and to an occasional, late-season row crop.

Flooding and a seasonally high water table are the main limitations. The few small areas that have been cleared are now in trees again. If protected from floods, these soils can be used in the same way as those in capability unit IIIw-1.

Copyright © 2004 by John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

This unit consists of droughty to somewhat wet soils of the *Alfisol* and *Udalf* orders. The surface layer and the subsoil ranges from silty clay loam to loamy sand. This mapping unit is—

Campaner, Robinson, and Cervera eds

tion, movement of water through the soils, and available moist-ure capacity are all variable.

They are not suited to row crops or to pasture. They are better suited to other uses.

Conductivity unit V₉₀₋₂

worky driven, level and depressional songs that have a
clayey snarl. The songs in this unit are

These soils are difficult to work and to manage. When dry, they shrink and crack enough to injure the roots of some plants. They are fertile, but their low position, poor drainage, and fine texture prevent plants from using fertilizer effectively. Reaction generally is mildly alkaline. Water moves into and through these soils very slowly. The available moisture capacity is high. Excess surface water often delays the planting of row crops.

These soils are mostly forest. If drained, they are suited to rice, soybeans, and common bermudagrass. Some are drained by means of v-type and w-type ditches. In some places large bagle ditches are needed for outlets. If row crops are grown, the row arrangement should provide maximum surface drainage.

Flooding makes permanent pasture hard to maintain. A not very profitable cropping system consists of 2 years of rice followed by 2 years of

Capacity unit Vfe-1

This unit consists of well-sorted, rounded soils on the uplands. The texture of the subsoil is silt loam or silty clay loam. These soils are eroded, to the extent that the present surface layer consists largely of the upper part of the subsoil. The one mapping unit is—

Natural fertility is moderate. The reaction ranges from slightly acid to neutral. Movement of water into the soil is slow, but the internal movement of water is rapid. The drainage is moderate to good.

These soils are suited to common bermudagrass, or *Cynodon dactylon*. They are not suited to row crops. They need to be kept in pasture, and control further erosion. Much of the acreage has been cropped in the past, but now most of it is in brushwoods.

A complete fertilizer generally is needed for pasture crops. The pastures should not be overgrazed. Woodslands should be protected from fire and from harmful grazing.

Comorbidity with VTEs

This unit consists of deep, well drained, loess soils on the uplands. Most areas have lost between 25 and 75 per-

cent of the original surface layer. Some small areas have most of the original surface layer, but others are eroded to the extent that the present surface layer consists largely of the upper part of the subsoil. The one mapping unit is—

Mediums and Silt-loam. (Figure 2) in the present chapter, p. 104.

Natural fertility is moderate. The root zone is thin. Movement of water into these soils is slow, but the internal movement of water is moderate. The available moisture capacity is high. Shallow gullies are fairly common, and deep ones are formed in a few places.

These soils are suited to common bermudagrass, buff grass, annual and sericea lespedeza, and crimson clover. They are not suited to row crops. They need to be kept in perennial vegetation, which will reduce runoff, increase the fertility, and prevent erosion. Much of the acreage has been cropped in the past, but now most of it is in hardwoods.

A complete fertilizer generally is needed for pasture crops. Pastures should not be overgrazed. Woodlands should be protected from fire and from harmful grazing.

Capability unit VIIc-2

This unit consists of areas where the soil is eroded into an intricate pattern of gullies. These gullies are cut into the weathered loess part of the soil. Soil profiles have been destroyed, except in small areas between gullies. This mapping unit is—

Figure 2, p. 104.

A well-managed permanent cover of trees is needed to stabilize these eroded areas.

Capability unit VIIc-3

This unit consists of low wet areas that are flooded much of the time. The mapping unit is—

Figure 2, p. 104.

The soil material in these areas has not been classified. It generally consists of a mixture of sediments deposited by floodwaters and overflowing streams. Ordinarily, the surface layer is dark colored and acid and 4 to 12 inches thick. The underlying material is variable in both color and texture and ranges in reaction from strongly acid to moderately alkaline. Because they are poorly drained and frequently flooded, these soils are best suited to woodlands and wild life.

Capability unit VIII-1

This unit consists of moderately sloping to very steep areas where cuts and fills have been made for building sites. The land types of this unit are—

*Heavy medium loam
Heavy silt loam*

The reaction ranges from strongly acid to moderately alkaline. The movement of water into these soils is fairly slow, but the internal movement of water is moderate. The available moisture capacity is high.

These areas are used chiefly for building sites, parks, and playgrounds. They are suited to a wide variety of shade trees, ornamental trees, shrubs, vines, turf grasses, and small plants. Tests should be made before land

scaping to determine the need for lime, as some areas need lime and others do not.

Estimated Yields

The soils of Warren County vary considerably in productivity. Some consistently produce high yields of cultivated crops, and others are better suited to less intensive uses.

Estimates of yields of the principal crops, under two levels of management, with and without fertilizer, of yields of pasture and hay, at high and low levels of liming and fertilization, are shown in table 4. For cultivated crops, separate estimates are given for the loess hills and for the Mississippi alluvial plain, because the soils of the two areas differ in fertility and in management requirements. The estimates are averages for a long period of time. In any given year, the yield of any crop may be more or less than the figure shown.

The estimates are based on data obtained by long-term experiments, or records of yields for tested and for cooperative soil-productivity-management studies, and on estimates of yields by agronomists who have had considerable experience with crops in Warren County.

The figures in the "A" columns are estimates of yields under best soil management. The figures in the "B" columns are estimates of yields under improved management but are not presumed to represent the maximum obtainable.

General management practices assumed for yields in "B" columns of tables 2 and 3.

1. Fertilizer applied according to the needs indicated by chemical tests and by past cropping and fertilizer practices.
2. Use of high-yielding varieties that are suited to the area.
3. Adequate seedbed preparation.
4. Planting or seeding by suitable methods, at suitable rates, and at the right time.
5. Inoculation of legume seed.
6. Seasonal cultivation of row crops.
7. Control of weeds, insects, and diseases.
8. Use of soil-conserving cropping systems, such as are suggested in the section on capability units.
9. Water management, where needed, sodding of waterways, cultivating on the contour, terracing, and strip cropping.
10. Good management of crop residues.

Specific management practices, by crops, under which yields shown in table 2 were obtained on the soils of the loess hills, are shown as follows:

Cotton.—For cotton, practices at the two levels of management are—

Level A—30 to 60 pounds of nitrogen and 90 to 40 pounds each of phosphate and potash per acre.
Level B—65 to 90 pounds of nitrogen and 48 to 60 pounds each of phosphate and potash per acre.

Corn.—For corn, practices at the two levels of management are—

Level A—45 to 65 pounds of nitrogen and 20 to 35 pounds each of phosphate and potash per acre.
8,000 to 10,000 plants per acre.

Level B 90 to 120 pounds of nitrogen and 40 to 60 pounds each of phosphate and potash per acre, 10,000 to 12,000 plants per acre.

Oats.—For oats, practices at the two levels of management are—

Level A 45 to 60 pounds of nitrogen and 20 to 35 pounds each of phosphate and potash per acre.

Level B 90 to 120 pounds of nitrogen and 45 to 60 pounds each of phosphate and potash per acre.

Soy beans.—For soybeans, practices at the two levels of management are—

Level A 40 to 50 pounds of phosphate and 20 to 25 pounds of potash at planting time, inoculation of seed.

Level B 60 pounds of phosphate and 30 pounds of potash at planting time, inoculation of seed.

Specific management practices, by crops, under which the yields shown in table 3 were obtained on soils of the Mississippi alluvial plain, are listed as follows:

Cotton.—Generally cotton is grown under a medium to high level of management.

Level A One or more improved management practices, but not all of those used at the B level.

Level B All improved practices applied. Approximately 100 to 120 pounds of nitrogen per acre.

Corn.—For corn, practices at the two levels of management are—

Level A 33 to 50 pounds of nitrogen per acre, 8,000 to 10,000 plants per acre.

Level B 90 to 120 pounds of nitrogen per acre, 10,000 to 12,000 plants per acre.

Oats.—For oats, practices at the two levels of management are—

Level A A single application of 45 pounds of nitrogen.

Level B 20 to 30 pounds of nitrogen at planting time, topdressing of 55 pounds of nitrogen between March 1 and March 15.

Soybeans.—Soybeans generally are not fertilized. Yields differ less from one soil to another than yields of other crops. Soybeans are vulnerable to climatic conditions, and yields are inconsistent.

Level A Practices below optimum.

Level B Planting at proper time, inoculation of seed at planting time, shallow cultivation for control of weeds.

TABLE 2 Estimated average acre yields of the principal crops on the soils of the loess hills under two levels of management

Yields in columns A are those obtained under common management practices; those in columns B are yields to be expected under improved management. Absence of figure indicates crop is not commonly grown.

Soil	Cotton		Corn		Oats		Soybeans	
	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
	Bu.	Bu.	Pc.	Pc.	Bu.	Bu.	Hu.	Hu.
Adler silt loam	500	500	60	100	40	80	5	25
Acker and Argente silt loams, local alluvium	500	500	60	100	40	80	5	25
Callaway silt loam			30	50	30	60	5	25
Collins silt loam	500	500	60	100	40	80	18	25
Collins silt loam, local alluvium	500	500	60	100	40	80	18	25
Falaya silt loam	425	675	55	90	35	75	18	25
Falaya silt loam, local alluvium	425	675	55	90	35	75	18	25
Grenada silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	450	700	65	85	40	80	18	25
Grenada silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	450	700	65	85	40	80	15	25
Grenada silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	425	650	50	75	40	80	5	25
Grenada silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	400	625	35	65	35	65		25
Gulley loam								
Henry silt loam								
Memphis silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	475	750	60	90	40	80	18	25
Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes	475	750	60	90	40	80	8	25
Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	475	750	55	85	40	80	15	25
Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded	425	700	50	80	40	80	5	25
Memphis silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	425	700	50	80	40	80	15	25
Memphis silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	400	675	45	75	35	75		25
Memphis and Toring silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes	475	750	60	90	40	80	8	25
Memphis and Toring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes	475	750	60	90	40	80	8	25
Memphis and Toring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	475	750	55	85	40	80	8	25
Memphis and Toring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded	425	700	50	80	35	70	8	25
Memphis and Toring silt loams, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	425	700	50	80	35	70	15	25
Memphis and Toring silt loams, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	400	675	45	75	35	65		25
Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 8 to 12 percent slopes, severely eroded	400	675	45	75	35	65		25
Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded	400	675	45	75	35	65		25
Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 17 to 40 percent slopes, eroded								
Morganfield silt loam	500	500	60	100	40	80	18	25
Silty land, rolling								
Silty land, steep								
Wakeland silt loam	425	675	55	90	35	75	20	25
Wakeland silt loam, local alluvium	425	675	55	90	35	75	20	25
Waverly and Falaya silt loams								

TABLE 3.—Estimated average acre yields of the principal crops on the soils of the Memphis River alluvial plain, under two levels of management

Yields shown in A and B are obtained under comparable high and low levels of management. Yields are expected under improved management. A series of light to heavy crops is not recommended.

Soil	Cotton		Corn		Oats		Soybeans	
	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
Alligator clay	4.5	525	60	60	55	60	22	27
Howell silty clay	600	425	60	60	55	60	22	27
Commerce silt loam	725	850	60	60	55	60	22	27
Commerce silty clay loam	180	425	60	60	55	60	22	27
Commerce very fine sandy loam	725	850	60	60	55	60	22	27
Commerce (Rabunsville and Crevasse soils)								
Crevasse fine sand loam	725	850	60	60	55	60	22	27
Jowling clay	60	425	60	60	55	60	22	27
Rabunsville loam	60	425	60	60	55	60	22	27
Sharkey clay	60	425	60	60	55	60	22	27
Sharkey, Tensas and Jowling clays								
Swamp								
Tensas silty clay								

Estimated yields of the principal forage crops at high and low levels of management and fertilization are given in table 4. The figures are based on yields obtained on long-term experiments and on estimates by agronomists and other agricultural workers who have had experience with forage crops and soils of Warren County.

All estimates are for yields from soils that have not been irrigated; they are based on average rainfall.

The soils are placed in nine groups. Each group consists of soils that are similar in productivity for given plant mixtures and in requirements for conservation practices and other management.

The annual fertilization is the amount of fertilizer necessary for each group of plants if the yields given in the last two columns are to be obtained and a proper recommendation. The pH values are given according to the fertilizer levels.

Yields for pasture are given in an animal-unit-months. An animal-unit-month is a month's grazing for one animal unit without injury to the pasture. An animal unit is one 1,200-pound cow, two 600-pound yearlings, five ewes with lambs, five sows with litters to weaning age, twenty 50- to 100-pound pigs, one horse, or one mule.

Yields are given in tons of air-dried hay.

These data are useful in developing balanced grazing plans and in calculating safe stocking rates for pastures.

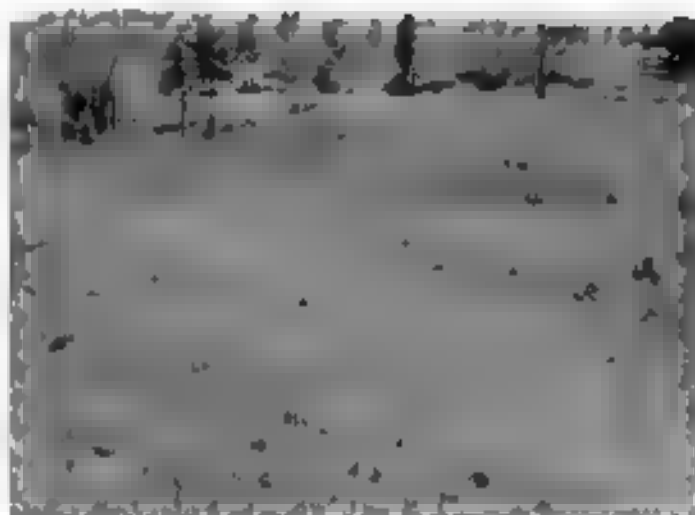


Figure 2.—Weeds, brush, shrubs, and forest trees on abandoned field of Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 8 to 12 percent slopes, severely eroded.

Woodland

Forest originally covered most of Warren County. For the most part, the loess hills were covered with hardwoods, but some pine also grew in the eastern part of the county. As time passed, some species of hardwoods became more abundant.

The alluvial plain along streams was heavily forested with sweetgum, oaks of various species, elm, hackberry, sycamore, water hickory, ash, persimmon, cottonwood, and more. Willow, poplar, and cypress also grew in wet places. Many fields that had been cultivated reverted to weeds, brush, shrubs, and forest trees (fig. 2).

About two-thirds of the county is still woodland, but the species and distribution have changed. Most of the choice virgin timber has been logged, and areas have been cleared for cropland and pasture. The woodland now is largely second growth. Many of the trees are small and of poor quality. In some well-managed forests, trees are growing rapidly and the second growth stands are potentially of high quality (fig. 3).

Lumbering began when the county was settled. It was an important industry by 1880, at which time approximately 80 percent of the county was forested. It increased during World War I. Hardwoods of good quality were harvested, particularly ash, oak, magnolia, poplar, sweet gum, and tupelo.

Large amounts of hardwood and pine were harvested during and after World War II. From 1942 through 1945, portable (woodpecker) sawmills were moved from place to place. Loggers cut almost all of the remaining virgin timber and much of the second growth timber that had grown to merchantable size.

This section was prepared cooperatively by W. A. GLE, Soil Conservation Service, and W. M. GILBERT, United States Forest Service.

TABLE 4 Estimated average acre yields of pasture and hay, by groups of soils at high and low levels of nitrogen and fertilization

N stands for elemental nitrogen; P for phosphate (P₂O₅); K for potash (K₂O). Absence of figure indicates soils are not commonly used for crop.

Soils	Plants for pasture or hay	Annual fertilization	pH brought to	Yields	
				Pasture	Hay
Group 1					
Canada silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Bahudgrass or common bermudagrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Memphis silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Common bermudagrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.2	2.1 8.0	3.0 1.6
Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	Common bermudagrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 50 P 30 K 30 Low N 30 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4		0.2
Memphis silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	Millet or sudangrass	High N 50 P 30 K 30 Low N 30 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	4.0 3.0	3.0 0
Memphis and Loring silt loams, 0 to 2 percent slopes	Millet or sudangrass	High N 50 P 30 K 30 Low N 30 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	4.0 3.0	3.0 0
Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	Millet or sudangrass	High N 50 P 30 K 30 Low N 30 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	4.0 3.0	3.0 0
Memphis and Loring silt loams, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	Millet or sudangrass	High N 50 P 30 K 30 Low N 30 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	4.0 3.0	3.0 0
Group 2					
Canada silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	Bahudgrass or common bermudagrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded	Common bermudagrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Memphis silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	Common bermudagrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded	Common bermudagrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Memphis and Loring silt loams, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	Common bermudagrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded	Common bermudagrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Group 3					
Calloway silt loam, very acid loams	Bahudgrass or common bermudagrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Group 4					
Adair silt loam	Common bermudagrass or bahudgrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Adair and Morganfield silt loams, local alluvium ²	Common bermudagrass or bahudgrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Collins silt loam	Common bermudagrass or bahudgrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Collins silt loam, local alluvium	Common bermudagrass or bahudgrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Fayette silt loam	Common bermudagrass or bahudgrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Fayette silt loam, local alluvium	Common bermudagrass or bahudgrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Morganfield silt loam	Common bermudagrass or bahudgrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Wakeland silt loam ¹	Common bermudagrass or bahudgrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Wakeland silt loam, local alluvium ²	Common bermudagrass or bahudgrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0
Group 5					
Winery and Fayette silt loams	Common bermudagrass or bahudgrass mixed with winter sorghum, white clover, or alfalfa	High N 100 P 60 K 60 Low N 50 P 30 K 30	6.0 5.4	11.0 5.7	2.0 0

See notes at end of table.

TABLE 4. Estimated average acre yields of pasture and hay, by groups of soils, at high and low levels of liming and fertilization—Continued.

[N stands for elemental nitrogen, P for phosphate (P_2O_5), K for potash (K_2O) for crop]. Absence of figures indicates soils are not commonly used.

Soils	Plants for pasture or hay	Annual fertilization	pH brought to—	Yields	
				Pasture	Hay
Annual-crop yields					
Tons per acre					
Group 6					
A ligustrum	Tall fescue with white clover	High N 120 P 0 K 0	(4)	2.0	
Bowdre silty clay		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	9.9	
Jowling clay	Coastal bermudagrass with wild winter peas	High N 20 P 0 K 0	(3)	5.0	0
Sharkey clay		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	0	2.0
Sharkey, Tunica, and Jowling clays.	Common bermudagrass with wild winter peas	High N 20 P 0 K 0	(3)	0.6	6.0
Tunica silty clay.		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	5	3.0
	Johnsongrass with red clover	High N 20 P 0 K 0	(3)	12.0	2.0
		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	7.6	4.5
Group 7					
Commerce at t. cans.	Coastal bermudagrass and wild winter peas	High N 20 P 0 K 0	(3)	18.1	8.0
Commerce silty clay with		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	12.6	4.0
Commerce very fine sandy loam	Common bermudagrass and wild winter peas	High N 20 P 0 K 0	(3)	1	0.0
Commerce, Robinsonville, and Crevasse soils		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	6.1	3.0
Robinsonville loam	Tall fescue and white clover	High N 20 P 0 K 0	(3)	6	
		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	8	
	Johnsongrass and white clover	High N 20 P 0 K 0	(3)	3.2	0
		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	7.6	4.5
	Wheat, oats, and ryegrass.	High N 120 P 0 K 0	(3)	9.5	
		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	4.4	
Group 8					
Crevasse fine sandy loam	Coastal bermudagrass and wild winter peas	High N 120 P 0 K 0	(3)	5.5	6.0
		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	10.2	4.0
	Common bermudagrass and wild winter peas	High N 120 P 0 K 0	(3)	10.7	4.0
		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	7.8	2.5
	Johnsongrass and crimson clover	High N 20 P 0 K 0	(3)	1.3	4.0
		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	7.3	4.0
	Ryegrass	High N 20 P 0 K 0	(3)	8.0	
		Low N 30 P 0 K 0	(3)	3.4	
Group 9					
Clallied land					
Memphis and Natchez silt loams					
percent slopes, eroded					
Silty and rolling.					
Silty and steep.					
Group 9					

All soil groups except Group 9 are used for grazing, or for annual or winter crops. A group of soils is one 300-pound row, two 500-pound yearlings five rows with double five rows with at one or two rows of winter crops, or one row of 50-pound pigs, one row of one row.

¹ If pH above 6, need no adjustment.

² Needs no adjustment.

³ These soils were not used for pasture or hay because of severe erosion hazard, ⁴ most favorable moisture relationships, ⁵ difficult to manage, ⁶ use primarily for urban development or for other uses.

Several lumber processing plants operate in Warren County. These include three sawmills, one veneer plant and one cooperage plant. There are a number of small sawmills and one or two other small wood processing plants. Although no pulp-using industry is located within the county, at least three large plants draw heavily on the supply of pulpwood.

Woodland suitability groups of soils

Management of woodland can be planned more effectively if soils are grouped according to those characteristics that affect the growth of trees and management of the stands. For this reason, the soils of Warren County have been placed in 12 woodland suitability groups. Each group consists of soils that have about the same suitability for wood crops, require about the same management, and

have about the same potential productivity. Silty land, rolling, and Silty land, steep, which are obviously unsuitable for woodland, are not included in any of the groups.

The potential productivity of a soil for a specified kind of tree is expressed as *site index*. A site index is the average height that the dominant and co-dominant trees, except cottonwood, will attain in 50 years. It depends mainly on the capacity of the soil to supply moisture and to provide growing space for tree roots. For cottonwood the site index is the average height trees will attain in 25 years. Each of the 12 groups in this section and information on productivity and management is summarized in table 5.

Table 5 gives the range in site index for all of the soils in each suitability group, for the particular species that normally occur on the soils of each group.

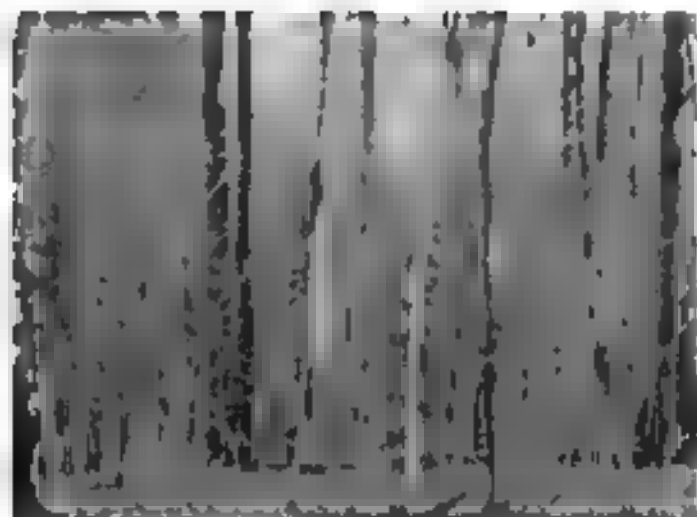


Figure 3.—Small trees of poor quality and undesirable species on Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes.

The soils of each group have, in varying degrees, limitations affecting management. These include competition, equipment limitation, seedling mortality, windthrow hazard, and erosion hazard, each rated as *slight* or *moderate*.

COMPETITION. After a forest has been disturbed by fire, cutting, grazing, or other operations, may be invaded by brush and undesirable trees and plants. Competition from the invading vegetation hinders the establishment and growth of desirable trees.

Competition is *slight* if unwanted plants are no special problem. It is *moderate* if the invaders deny out but do not prevent the establishment of a normal, fully stocked stand. For this reason, a general stocking schedule and planting methods will serve most needs. In places where competition is severe, special methods of site preparation, such as burning, spraying with chemicals, and girdling, may be necessary.

EQUIPMENT LIMITATION.—Influence, slope, soil texture or other soil characteristics may restrict or prohibit the use of ordinary equipment in pruning, thinning, harvesting, or other woodland management operations. Different soils may require different kinds of equipment and different methods of operation, or may be restricted at different seasons.

The limitation is *slight* if there are no restrictions on the type of equipment at any time of the year. It is *moderate* if slopes are moderately steep, if heavy equipment is restricted, or if use of equipment damages the tree roots to some extent. In these cases, use of special equipment or special methods of operation may be necessary. The use of heavy equipment severely damages the tree roots and causes serious damage to the structure and stability of the soil. The use of equipment is severely limited on wet bottom lands and low terraces in winter or early spring.

SEEDS. **Mortality.**—Even when healthy seedlings of suitable species are correctly planted or occur naturally



Figure 4.—An excellent stand of second-growth yellow-poplar, sawtimber size, on Memphis silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes.

adequate numbers, some seedlings fail to survive if characteristics of the soil are unfavorable.

Mortality.—Some of the reasons for the failure of planted seedlings die, or if trees only barely regenerate in a stand, may be due to the soil. It is not rare for 25 to 50 percent of planted seedlings die, or if trees do not regenerate at all. In some places replanting to fill gaps is necessary. More than 50 percent of the planted seedlings die or if trees do not regenerate at all. In places where there are enough seeds, special methods of planting are necessary for adequate restocking, and some replanting will probably be needed.

WINDTHROW HAZARD.—Soil characteristics affect the development of tree roots and the resistance of the tree to the force of the wind. Root development may be prevented by a high water table or by an impermeable layer. The protection of surrounding trees also affects windthrow hazard. In places where a high water table or an impermeable layer is present, the hazard is *moderate* or *slight*.

The windthrow hazard is *slight* if roots hold the tree firmly against a normal wind and individual trees are likely to remain standing even if protective trees on all sides are removed. The hazard is *moderate* if the roots develop enough to hold the tree firmly except when the soil

is excessively wet and the wind velocity is very high. It is severe if rooting is not deep enough to grow the tree on a steep bank and the tree are kept by the bank if they are released on all sides.

Pine is Hazardous. Wind can be reduced from erosion by adjusting the rotation age and cutting cycles, and by constructing and maintaining roads, trails, and windbreaks. The erosion hazard is rated according to the risk of wind on a well-managed wood and that is not protected by special practices.

The hazard is slight in places where a small loss of soil is likely, generally where the slope range is 0 to 2 percent. It is moderate in places where the loss of soil is likely to be moderate if runoff is not controlled and the vegetation is not adequate for protection. It is severe in places where steep slopes, and the wind can make the soil highly susceptible to erosion.

WINDLAND STABILITY GROUP 1

This group consists of silty soils that formed in alluvium washed from the loess hills. These soils are predominantly somewhat poorly drained and moderately well drained, but in some small areas they are well drained. The texture of both the surface layer and the subsoil ranges from silt loam to silty clay loam. Permeability is moderate to slow, and the water-holding capacity is high. The reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline. The soils in this group are:

1. Silty clay loam, moderately well drained, 0 to 2 percent slope.
2. Silty clay loam, moderately well drained, 2 to 4 percent slope.
3. Silty clay loam, moderately well drained, 4 to 6 percent slope.
4. Silty clay loam, moderately well drained, 6 to 8 percent slope.
5. Silty clay loam, moderately well drained, 8 to 10 percent slope.

Pine does not grow naturally on these soils. Some of the most important suitable hardwoods are eastern cottonwood, cherrybark oak, Shumard oak, water oak, white oak, yellow oak, sweetgum, American sycamore, and yellow poplar.

In places plant competition delays the natural regeneration of trees and slows natural growth, but it does not prevent desirable species from becoming established.

Seedling mortality is generally slight where the light is adequate and flooding is not too severe.

The windthrow hazard is not serious. Individual trees can be expected to remain standing when released on all sides.

The use of equipment may be restricted for periods of 1 to 3 months.

WINDLAND STABILITY GROUP 2

This group consists of level and nearly level, fine-textured soils on the Mississippi alluvial plain. The surface layer is clay or silty clay. The subsoil and mucky is clay. The water-holding capacity is high. The reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline. The soils in this group are:

1. Silty clay, moderately well drained, 0 to 2 percent slope.
2. Silty clay, moderately well drained, 2 to 4 percent slope.
3. Silty clay, moderately well drained, 4 to 6 percent slope.

Pine does not grow naturally on these soils. Some of the suitable hardwoods are white oak, sweetgum, cottonwood, cherrybark oak, hackberry, Nuttall oak, overcup oak, water oak, and common persimmon. The level areas are the best sites for cottonwood, Nuttall oak, and overcup oak. The slopes and ridges are best for the other oaks and for sweetgum.

Plant competition is moderate to severe, depending upon the degree of soil erosion. It delays natural regeneration and slows natural growth, but it does not prevent an adequate stand of desirable species from becoming established. Where competition is severe, it can be controlled by burning, applying chemical sprays, clearing, disk ing, and other practices.

Seedling mortality generally is slight where the light is adequate and flooding is not too severe. The loss of planted stock is less than 25 percent.

Windthrow is not a serious hazard. Individual trees can be expected to remain standing, even when released on all sides.

The use of equipment is restricted for periods of 3 to 6 months or more by wetness or flooding.

WINDLAND STABILITY GROUP 3

This group consists of nearly level, moderately well drained, fine-textured soils on the Mississippi alluvial plain. The upper part of the profile, 0 to 1 foot, is silty clay loam. The lower part ranges from silty loam to loamy sand in texture. Permeability is slow in the upper part and moderate to rapid in the lower part. The available moisture capacity is moderate to high. The soils in this group are:

1. Silty clay loam, moderately well drained, 0 to 2 percent slope.
2. Silty clay loam, moderately well drained, 2 to 4 percent slope.

Pine does not grow naturally on these soils. Some of the suitable hardwoods are eastern cottonwood, hackberry, red maple, cherrybark oak, Nuttall oak, water oak, white oak, and sweetgum.

Plant competition is moderate to severe, depending upon the degree of soil erosion. It delays natural regeneration and slows the natural growth of trees, but it does not prevent establishment of an adequate stand of desirable species. Where competition is severe, it can be controlled by burning, applying chemical sprays, clearing, disk ing, and other practices.

Seedling mortality generally is slight where the light is adequate and flooding is not too severe. The loss of planted stock generally is less than 25 percent.

Windthrow is not a serious hazard on these soils. Individual trees can be expected to remain standing, even when released on all sides.

The use of equipment is restricted for periods of 1 to 4 months or more by wetness or flooding.

WINDLAND STABILITY GROUP 4

This group consists of nearly level to moderate slope, fine-textured soils that have a strong fragipan. These soils formed in loess. In areas that are not eroded, the surface layer is silty loam and the subsoil is silty clay loam. The fragipan is

TABLE 5.—*Productivity, hazards, and*
indicates that

Woodland group, description of soils, and map symbols		Potential productivity		
Group		Species	Site index	Annual growth in stock ^a
				<i>Steers fed per acre</i> <i>Dairy cows</i>
Group 1	Moderately well drained to somewhat poorly drained, mildly alkaline soils formed in alluvium washed from the loess hills (A ₁ , A ₂ , M, Wa, Wo)	Sweetgum Cottonwood Cherrybark oak	95 to 109 100 to 119 80 to 104	495 to 583 550 to 776 413 to 510
Group 2	Fine-textured, very slowly permeable soils on the Mississippi River alluvial plain (Ar, Sc, Set)	Willow oak Sweetgum Cottonwood Cherrybark oak	85 to 94 85 to 94 90 to 99 80 to 99	357 to 408 430 to 490 470 to 642 325 to 43
Group 3	Nearly level, moderately well drained and somewhat poorly drained soils on the Mississippi River alluvial plain (B ₁ , Tu)	Willow oak Sweetgum Cottonwood Cherrybark oak	85 to 94 85 to 99 95 to 104 85 to 104	367 to 408 431 to 515 510 to 698 357 to 457
Group 4	Nearly level to moderately sloping, somewhat poorly drained to moderately well drained soils that have a strong fragipan (Ca, G & A, G & B, G & C, G & S)	Loblolly pine Shortleaf pine Sweetgum Cherrybark oak	78 to 88 70 to 76 80 to 89 80 to 89	210 to 291 23 to 222 391 to 462 325 to 406
Group 5	Moderately well drained, acid soils formed in alluvium washed from the loess hills (C, Cu)	Loblolly pine Sweetgum Cottonwood Cherrybark oak	89 to 117 95 to 111 85 to 104 100 to 119	320 to 454 355 to 616 311 to 536 435 to 535
Group 6	Somewhat poorly drained, acid soils formed in alluvium washed from the loess hills (Fa, F)	Loblolly pine Sweetgum Cottonwood Cherrybark oak	80 to 110 95 to 104 95 to 109 90 to 104	330 to 500 405 to 548 510 to 631 390 to 487
Group 7	Somewhat-textured, somewhat poorly drained to well-drained soils of the Mississippi River alluvial plain (C ₁ , C ₂ , C ₃ , C ₄ , C ₅ , C ₆ , C ₇ , C ₈ , C ₉ , C ₁₀ , C ₁₁ , C ₁₂ , C ₁₃ , C ₁₄ , C ₁₅ , C ₁₆ , C ₁₇ , C ₁₈ , C ₁₉ , C ₂₀ , C ₂₁ , C ₂₂ , C ₂₃ , C ₂₄ , C ₂₅ , C ₂₆ , C ₂₇ , C ₂₈ , C ₂₉ , C ₃₀ , C ₃₁ , C ₃₂ , C ₃₃ , C ₃₄ , C ₃₅ , C ₃₆ , C ₃₇ , C ₃₈ , C ₃₉ , C ₄₀ , C ₄₁ , C ₄₂ , C ₄₃ , C ₄₄ , C ₄₅ , C ₄₆ , C ₄₇ , C ₄₈ , C ₄₉ , C ₅₀ , C ₅₁ , C ₅₂ , C ₅₃ , C ₅₄ , C ₅₅ , C ₅₆ , C ₅₇ , C ₅₈ , C ₅₉ , C ₆₀ , C ₆₁ , C ₆₂ , C ₆₃ , C ₆₄ , C ₆₅ , C ₆₆ , C ₆₇ , C ₆₈ , C ₆₉ , C ₇₀ , C ₇₁ , C ₇₂ , C ₇₃ , C ₇₄ , C ₇₅ , C ₇₆ , C ₇₇ , C ₇₈ , C ₇₉ , C ₈₀ , C ₈₁ , C ₈₂ , C ₈₃ , C ₈₄ , C ₈₅ , C ₈₆ , C ₈₇ , C ₈₈ , C ₈₉ , C ₉₀ , C ₉₁ , C ₉₂ , C ₉₃ , C ₉₄ , C ₉₅ , C ₉₆ , C ₉₇ , C ₉₈ , C ₉₉ , C ₁₀₀ , C ₁₀₁ , C ₁₀₂ , C ₁₀₃ , C ₁₀₄ , C ₁₀₅ , C ₁₀₆ , C ₁₀₇ , C ₁₀₈ , C ₁₀₉ , C ₁₁₀ , C ₁₁₁ , C ₁₁₂ , C ₁₁₃ , C ₁₁₄ , C ₁₁₅ , C ₁₁₆ , C ₁₁₇ , C ₁₁₈ , C ₁₁₉ , C ₁₂₀ , C ₁₂₁ , C ₁₂₂ , C ₁₂₃ , C ₁₂₄ , C ₁₂₅ , C ₁₂₆ , C ₁₂₇ , C ₁₂₈ , C ₁₂₉ , C ₁₃₀ , C ₁₃₁ , C ₁₃₂ , C ₁₃₃ , C ₁₃₄ , C ₁₃₅ , C ₁₃₆ , C ₁₃₇ , C ₁₃₈ , C ₁₃₉ , C ₁₄₀ , C ₁₄₁ , C ₁₄₂ , C ₁₄₃ , C ₁₄₄ , C ₁₄₅ , C ₁₄₆ , C ₁₄₇ , C ₁₄₈ , C ₁₄₉ , C ₁₅₀ , C ₁₅₁ , C ₁₅₂ , C ₁₅₃ , C ₁₅₄ , C ₁₅₅ , C ₁₅₆ , C ₁₅₇ , C ₁₅₈ , C ₁₅₉ , C ₁₆₀ , C ₁₆₁ , C ₁₆₂ , C ₁₆₃ , C ₁₆₄ , C ₁₆₅ , C ₁₆₆ , C ₁₆₇ , C ₁₆₈ , C ₁₆₉ , C ₁₇₀ , C ₁₇₁ , C ₁₇₂ , C ₁₇₃ , C ₁₇₄ , C ₁₇₅ , C ₁₇₆ , C ₁₇₇ , C ₁₇₈ , C ₁₇₉ , C ₁₈₀ , C ₁₈₁ , C ₁₈₂ , C ₁₈₃ , C ₁₈₄ , C ₁₈₅ , C ₁₈₆ , C ₁₈₇ , C ₁₈₈ , C ₁₈₉ , C ₁₉₀ , C ₁₉₁ , C ₁₉₂ , C ₁₉₃ , C ₁₉₄ , C ₁₉₅ , C ₁₉₆ , C ₁₉₇ , C ₁₉₈ , C ₁₉₉ , C ₂₀₀ , C ₂₀₁ , C ₂₀₂ , C ₂₀₃ , C ₂₀₄ , C ₂₀₅ , C ₂₀₆ , C ₂₀₇ , C ₂₀₈ , C ₂₀₉ , C ₂₁₀ , C ₂₁₁ , C ₂₁₂ , C ₂₁₃ , C ₂₁₄ , C ₂₁₅ , C ₂₁₆ , C ₂₁₇ , C ₂₁₈ , C ₂₁₉ , C ₂₂₀ , C ₂₂₁ , C ₂₂₂ , C ₂₂₃ , C ₂₂₄ , C ₂₂₅ , C ₂₂₆ , C ₂₂₇ , C ₂₂₈ , C ₂₂₉ , C ₂₃₀ , C ₂₃₁ , C ₂₃₂ , C ₂₃₃ , C ₂₃₄ , C ₂₃₅ , C ₂₃₆ , C ₂₃₇ , C ₂₃₈ , C ₂₃₉ , C ₂₄₀ , C ₂₄₁ , C ₂₄₂ , C ₂₄₃ , C ₂₄₄ , C ₂₄₅ , C ₂₄₆ , C ₂₄₇ , C ₂₄₈ , C ₂₄₉ , C ₂₅₀ , C ₂₅₁ , C ₂₅₂ , C ₂₅₃ , C ₂₅₄ , C ₂₅₅ , C ₂₅₆ , C ₂₅₇ , C ₂₅₈ , C ₂₅₉ , C ₂₆₀ , C ₂₆₁ , C ₂₆₂ , C ₂₆₃ , C ₂₆₄ , C ₂₆₅ , C ₂₆₆ , C ₂₆₇ , C ₂₆₈ , C ₂₆₉ , C ₂₇₀ , C ₂₇₁ , C ₂₇₂ , C ₂₇₃ , C ₂₇₄ , C ₂₇₅ , C ₂₇₆ , C ₂₇₇ , C ₂₇₈ , C ₂₇₉ , C ₂₈₀ , C ₂₈₁ , C ₂₈₂ , C ₂₈₃ , C ₂₈₄ , C ₂₈₅ , C ₂₈₆ , C ₂₈₇ , C ₂₈₈ , C ₂₈₉ , C ₂₉₀ , C ₂₉₁ , C ₂₉₂ , C ₂₉₃ , C ₂₉₄ , C ₂₉₅ , C ₂₉₆ , C ₂₉₇ , C ₂₉₈ , C ₂₉₉ , C ₃₀₀ , C ₃₀₁ , C ₃₀₂ , C ₃₀₃ , C ₃₀₄ , C ₃₀₅ , C ₃₀₆ , C ₃₀₇ , C ₃₀₈ , C ₃₀₉ , C ₃₁₀ , C ₃₁₁ , C ₃₁₂ , C ₃₁₃ , C ₃₁₄ , C ₃₁₅ , C ₃₁₆ , C ₃₁₇ , C ₃₁₈ , C ₃₁₉ , C ₃₂₀ , C ₃₂₁ , C ₃₂₂ , C ₃₂₃ , C ₃₂₄ , C ₃₂₅ , C ₃₂₆ , C ₃₂₇ , C ₃₂₈ , C ₃₂₉ , C ₃₃₀ , C ₃₃₁ , C ₃₃₂ , C ₃₃₃ , C ₃₃₄ , C ₃₃₅ , C ₃₃₆ , C ₃₃₇ , C ₃₃₈ , C ₃₃₉ , C ₃₄₀ , C ₃₄₁ , C ₃₄₂ , C ₃₄₃ , C ₃₄₄ , C ₃₄₅ , C ₃₄₆ , C ₃₄₇ , C ₃₄₈ , C ₃₄₉ , C ₃₅₀ , C ₃₅₁ , C ₃₅₂ , C ₃₅₃ , C ₃₅₄ , C ₃₅₅ , C ₃₅₆ , C ₃₅₇ , C ₃₅₈ , C ₃₅₉ , C ₃₆₀ , C ₃₆₁ , C ₃₆₂ , C ₃₆₃ , C ₃₆₄ , C ₃₆₅ , C ₃₆₆ , C ₃₆₇ , C ₃₆₈ , C ₃₆₉ , C ₃₇₀ , C ₃₇₁ , C ₃₇₂ , C ₃₇₃ , C ₃₇₄ , C ₃₇₅ , C ₃₇₆ , C ₃₇₇ , C ₃₇₈ , C ₃₇₉ , C ₃₈₀ , C ₃₈₁ , C ₃₈₂ , C ₃₈₃ , C ₃₈₄ , C ₃₈₅ , C ₃₈₆ , C ₃₈₇ , C ₃₈₈ , C ₃₈₉ , C ₃₉₀ , C ₃₉₁ , C ₃₉₂ , C ₃₉₃ , C ₃₉₄ , C ₃₉₅ , C ₃₉₆ , C ₃₉₇ , C ₃₉₈ , C ₃₉₉ , C ₄₀₀ , C ₄₀₁ , C ₄₀₂ , C ₄₀₃ , C ₄₀₄ , C ₄₀₅ , C ₄₀₆ , C ₄₀₇ , C ₄₀₈ , C ₄₀₉ , C ₄₁₀ , C ₄₁₁ , C ₄₁₂ , C ₄₁₃ , C ₄₁₄ , C ₄₁₅ , C ₄₁₆ , C ₄₁₇ , C ₄₁₈ , C ₄₁₉ , C ₄₂₀ , C ₄₂₁ , C ₄₂₂ , C ₄₂₃ , C ₄₂₄ , C ₄₂₅ , C ₄₂₆ , C ₄₂₇ , C ₄₂₈ , C ₄₂₉ , C ₄₃₀ , C ₄₃₁ , C ₄₃₂ , C ₄₃₃ , C ₄₃₄ , C ₄₃₅ , C ₄₃₆ , C ₄₃₇ , C ₄₃₈ , C ₄₃₉ , C ₄₄₀ , C ₄₄₁ , C ₄₄₂ , C ₄₄₃ , C ₄₄₄ , C ₄₄₅ , C ₄₄₆ , C ₄₄₇ , C ₄₄₈ , C ₄₄₉ , C ₄₅₀ , C ₄₅₁ , C ₄₅₂ , C ₄₅₃ , C ₄₅₄ , C ₄₅₅ , C ₄₅₆ , C ₄₅₇ , C ₄₅₈ , C ₄₅₉ , C ₄₆₀ , C ₄₆₁ , C ₄₆₂ , C ₄₆₃ , C ₄₆₄ , C ₄₆₅ , C ₄₆₆ , C ₄₆₇ , C ₄₆₈ , C ₄₆₉ , C ₄₇₀ , C ₄₇₁ , C ₄₇₂ , C ₄₇₃ , C ₄₇₄ , C ₄₇₅ , C ₄₇₆ , C ₄₇₇ , C ₄₇₈ , C ₄₇₉ , C ₄₈₀ , C ₄₈₁ , C ₄₈₂ , C ₄₈₃ , C ₄₈₄ , C ₄₈₅ , C ₄₈₆ , C ₄₈₇ , C ₄₈₈ , C ₄₈₉ , C ₄₉₀ , C ₄₉₁ , C ₄₉₂ , C ₄₉₃ , C ₄₉₄ , C ₄₉₅ , C ₄₉₆ , C ₄₉₇ , C ₄₉₈ , C ₄₉₉ , C ₅₀₀ , C ₅₀₁ , C ₅₀₂ , C ₅₀₃ , C ₅₀₄ , C ₅₀₅ , C ₅₀₆ , C ₅₀₇ , C ₅₀₈ , C ₅₀₉ , C ₅₁₀ , C ₅₁₁ , C ₅₁₂ , C ₅₁₃ , C ₅₁₄ , C ₅₁₅ , C ₅₁₆ , C ₅₁₇ , C ₅₁₈ , C ₅₁₉ , C ₅₂₀ , C ₅₂₁ , C ₅₂₂ , C ₅₂₃ , C ₅₂₄ , C ₅₂₅ , C ₅₂₆ , C ₅₂₇ , C ₅₂₈ , C ₅₂₉ , C ₅₃₀ , C ₅₃₁ , C ₅₃₂ , C ₅₃₃ , C ₅₃₄ , C ₅₃₅ , C ₅₃₆ , C ₅₃₇ , C ₅₃₈ , C ₅₃₉ , C ₅₄₀ , C ₅₄₁ , C ₅₄₂ , C ₅₄₃ , C ₅₄₄ , C ₅₄₅ , C ₅₄₆ , C ₅₄₇ , C ₅₄₈ , C ₅₄₉ , C ₅₅₀ , C ₅₅₁ , C ₅₅₂ , C ₅₅₃ , C ₅₅₄ , C ₅₅₅ , C ₅₅₆ , C ₅₅₇ , C ₅₅₈ , C ₅₅₉ , C ₅₆₀ , C ₅₆₁ , C ₅₆₂ , C ₅₆₃ , C ₅₆₄ , C ₅₆₅ , C ₅₆₆ , C ₅₆₇ , C ₅₆₈ , C ₅₆₉ , C ₅₇₀ , C ₅₇₁ , C ₅₇₂ , C ₅₇₃ , C ₅₇₄ , C ₅₇₅ , C ₅₇₆ , C ₅₇₇ , C ₅₇₈ , C ₅₇₉ , C ₅₈₀ , C ₅₈₁ , C ₅₈₂ , C ₅₈₃ , C ₅₈₄ , C ₅₈₅ , C ₅₈₆ , C ₅₈₇ , C ₅₈₈ , C ₅₈₉ , C ₅₉₀ , C ₅₉₁ , C ₅₉₂ , C ₅₉₃ , C ₅₉₄ , C ₅₉₅ , C ₅₉₆ , C ₅₉₇ , C ₅₉₈ , C ₅₉₉ , C ₆₀₀ , C ₆₀₁ , C ₆₀₂ , C ₆₀₃ , C ₆₀₄ , C ₆₀₅ , C ₆₀₆ , C ₆₀₇ , C ₆₀₈ , C ₆₀₉ , C ₆₁₀ , C ₆₁₁ , C ₆₁₂ , C ₆₁₃ , C ₆₁₄ , C ₆₁₅ , C ₆₁₆ , C ₆₁₇ , C ₆₁₈ , C ₆₁₉ , C ₆₂₀ , C ₆₂₁ , C ₆₂₂ , C ₆₂₃ , C ₆₂₄ , C ₆₂₅ , C ₆₂₆ , C ₆₂₇ , C ₆₂₈ , C ₆₂₉ , C ₆₃₀ , C ₆₃₁ , C ₆₃₂ , C ₆₃₃ , C ₆₃₄ , C ₆₃₅ , C ₆₃₆ , C ₆₃₇ , C ₆₃₈ , C ₆₃₉ , C ₆₄₀ , C ₆₄₁ , C ₆₄₂ , C ₆₄₃ , C ₆₄₄ , C ₆₄₅ , C ₆₄₆ , C ₆₄₇ , C ₆₄₈ , C ₆₄₉ , C ₆₅₀ , C ₆₅₁ , C ₆₅₂ , C ₆₅₃ , C ₆₅₄ , C ₆₅₅ , C ₆₅₆ , C ₆₅₇ , C ₆₅₈ , C ₆₅₉ , C ₆₆₀ , C ₆₆₁ , C ₆₆₂ , C ₆₆₃ , C ₆₆₄ , C ₆₆₅ , C ₆₆₆ , C ₆₆₇ , C ₆₆₈ , C ₆₆₉ , C ₆₇₀ , C ₆₇₁ , C ₆₇₂ , C ₆₇₃ , C ₆₇₄ , C ₆₇₅ , C ₆₇₆ , C ₆₇₇ , C ₆₇₈ , C ₆₇₉ , C ₆₈₀ , C ₆₈₁ , C ₆₈₂ , C ₆₈₃ , C ₆₈₄ , C ₆₈₅ , C ₆₈₆ , C ₆₈₇ , C ₆₈₈ , C ₆₈₉ , C ₆₉₀ , C ₆₉₁ , C ₆₉₂ , C ₆₉₃ , C ₆₉₄ , C ₆₉₅ , C ₆₉₆ , C ₆₉₇ , C ₆₉₈ , C ₆₉₉ , C ₇₀₀ , C ₇₀₁ , C ₇₀₂ , C ₇₀₃ , C ₇₀₄ , C ₇₀₅ , C ₇₀₆ , C ₇₀₇ , C ₇₀₈ , C ₇₀₉ , C ₇₁₀ , C ₇₁₁ , C ₇₁₂ , C ₇₁₃ , C ₇₁₄ , C ₇₁₅ , C ₇₁₆ , C ₇₁₇ , C ₇₁₈ , C ₇₁₉ , C ₇₂₀ , C ₇₂₁ , C ₇₂₂ , C ₇₂₃ , C ₇₂₄ , C ₇₂₅ , C ₇₂₆ , C ₇₂₇ , C ₇₂₈ , C ₇₂₉ , C ₇₃₀ , C ₇₃₁ , C ₇₃₂ , C ₇₃₃ , C ₇₃₄ , C ₇₃₅ , C ₇₃₆ , C ₇₃₇ , C ₇₃₈ , C ₇₃₉ , C ₇₄₀ , C ₇₄₁ , C ₇₄₂ , C ₇₄₃ , C ₇₄₄ , C ₇₄₅ , C ₇₄₆ , C ₇₄₇ , C ₇₄₈ , C ₇₄₉ , C ₇₅₀ , C ₇₅₁ , C ₇₅₂ , C ₇₅₃ , C ₇₅₄ , C ₇₅₅ , C ₇₅₆ , C ₇₅₇ , C ₇₅₈ , C ₇₅₉ , C ₇₆₀ , C ₇₆₁ , C ₇₆₂ , C ₇₆₃ , C ₇₆₄ , C ₇₆₅ , C ₇₆₆ , C ₇₆₇ , C ₇₆₈ , C ₇₆₉ , C ₇₇₀ , C ₇₇₁ , C ₇₇₂ , C ₇₇₃ , C ₇₇₄ , C ₇₇₅ , C ₇₇₆ , C ₇₇₇ , C ₇₇₈ , C ₇₇₉ , C ₇₈₀ , C ₇₈₁ , C ₇₈₂ , C ₇₈₃ , C ₇₈₄ , C ₇₈₅ , C ₇₈₆ , C ₇₈₇ , C ₇₈₈ , C ₇₈₉ , C ₇₉₀ , C ₇₉₁ , C ₇₉₂ , C ₇₉₃ , C ₇₉₄ , C ₇₉₅ , C ₇₉₆ , C ₇₉₇ , C ₇₉₈ , C ₇₉₉ , C ₈₀₀ , C ₈₀₁ , C ₈₀₂ , C ₈₀₃ , C ₈₀₄ , C ₈₀₅ , C ₈₀₆ , C ₈₀₇ , C ₈₀₈ , C ₈₀₉ , C ₈₁₀ , C ₈₁₁ , C ₈₁₂ , C ₈₁₃ , C ₈₁₄ , C ₈₁₅ , C ₈₁₆ , C ₈₁₇ , C ₈₁₈ , C ₈₁₉ , C ₈₂₀ , C ₈₂₁ , C ₈₂₂ , C ₈₂₃ , C ₈₂₄ , C ₈₂₅ , C ₈₂₆ , C ₈₂₇ , C ₈₂₈ , C ₈₂₉ , C ₈₃₀ , C ₈₃₁ , C ₈₃₂ , C ₈₃₃ , C ₈₃₄ , C ₈₃₅ , C ₈₃₆ , C ₈₃₇ , C ₈₃₈ , C ₈₃₉ , C ₈₄₀ , C ₈₄₁ , C ₈₄₂ , C ₈₄₃ , C ₈₄₄ , C ₈₄₅ , C ₈₄₆ , C ₈₄₇ , C ₈₄₈ , C ₈₄₉ , C ₈₅₀ , C ₈₅₁ , C ₈₅₂ , C ₈₅₃ , C ₈₅₄ , C ₈₅₅ , C ₈₅₆ , C ₈₅₇ , C ₈₅₈ , C ₈₅₉ , C ₈₆₀ , C ₈₆₁ , C ₈₆₂ , C ₈₆₃ , C ₈₆₄ , C ₈₆₅ , C ₈₆₆ , C ₈₆₇ , C ₈₆₈ , C ₈₆₉ , C ₈₇₀ , C ₈₇₁ , C ₈₇₂ , C ₈₇₃ , C ₈₇₄ , C ₈₇₅ , C ₈₇₆ , C ₈₇₇ , C ₈₇₈ , C ₈₇₉ , C ₈₈₀ , C ₈₈₁ , C ₈₈₂ , C ₈₈₃ , C ₈₈₄ , C ₈₈₅ , C ₈₈₆ , C ₈₈₇ , C ₈₈₈ , C ₈₈₉ , C ₈₉₀ , C ₈₉₁ , C ₈₉₂ , C ₈₉₃ , C ₈₉₄ , C ₈₉₅ , C ₈₉₆ , C ₈₉₇ , C ₈₉₈ , C ₈₉₉ , C ₉₀₀ , C ₉₀₁ , C ₉₀₂ , C ₉₀₃ , C ₉₀₄ , C ₉₀₅ , C ₉₀₆ , C ₉₀₇ , C ₉₀₈ , C ₉₀₉ , C ₉₁₀ , C ₉₁₁ , C ₉₁₂ , C ₉₁₃ , C ₉₁₄ , C ₉₁₅ , C ₉₁₆ , C ₉₁₇ , C ₉₁₈ , C ₉₁₉ , C ₉₂₀ , C ₉₂₁ , C ₉₂₂ , C ₉₂₃ , C ₉₂₄ , C ₉₂₅ , C ₉₂₆ , C ₉₂₇ , C ₉₂₈ , C ₉₂₉ , C ₉₃₀ , C ₉₃₁ , C ₉₃₂ , C ₉₃₃ , C ₉₃₄ , C ₉₃₅ , C ₉₃₆ , C ₉₃₇ , C ₉₃₈ , C ₉₃₉ , C ₉₄₀ , C ₉₄₁ , C ₉₄₂ , C ₉₄₃ , C ₉₄₄ , C ₉₄₅ , C ₉₄₆ , C ₉₄₇ , C ₉₄₈ , C ₉₄₉ , C ₉₅₀ , C ₉₅₁ , C ₉₅₂ , C ₉₅₃ , C ₉₅₄ , C ₉₅₅ , C ₉₅₆ , C ₉₅₇ , C ₉₅₈ , C ₉₅₉ , C ₉₆₀ , C ₉₆₁ , C ₉₆₂ , C ₉₆₃ , C ₉₆₄ , C ₉₆₅ , C ₉₆₆ , C ₉₆₇ , C ₉₆₈ , C ₉₆₉ , C ₉₇₀ , C ₉₇₁ , C ₉₇₂ , C ₉₇₃ , C ₉₇₄ , C ₉₇₅ , C ₉₇₆ , C ₉₇₇ , C ₉₇₈ , C ₉₇₉ , C ₉₈₀ , C ₉₈₁ , C ₉₈₂ , C ₉₈₃ , C ₉₈₄ , C ₉₈₅ , C ₉₈₆ , C ₉₈₇ , C ₉₈₈ , C ₉₈₉ , C ₉₉₀ , C ₉₉₁ , C ₉₉₂ , C ₉₉₃ , C ₉₉₄ , C ₉₉₅ , C ₉₉₆ , C ₉₉₇ , C ₉₉₈ , C ₉₉₉ , C ₁₀₀₀ , C ₁₀₀₁ , C ₁₀₀₂ , C ₁₀₀₃ , C ₁₀₀₄ , C ₁₀₀₅ , C ₁₀₀₆ , C ₁₀₀₇ , C ₁₀₀₈ , C ₁₀₀₉ , C ₁₀₁₀ , C ₁₀₁₁ , C ₁₀₁₂ , C ₁₀₁₃ , C ₁₀₁₄ , C ₁₀₁₅ , C ₁₀₁₆ , C ₁₀₁₇ , C ₁₀₁₈ , C ₁₀₁₉ , C ₁₀₂₀ , C ₁₀₂₁ , C ₁₀₂₂ , C ₁₀₂₃ , C ₁₀₂₄ , C ₁₀₂₅ , C ₁₀₂₆ , C ₁₀₂₇ , C ₁₀₂₈ , C ₁₀₂₉ , C ₁₀₃₀ , C ₁₀₃₁ , C ₁₀₃₂ , C ₁₀₃₃ , C ₁₀₃₄ , C ₁₀₃₅ , C ₁₀₃₆ , C ₁₀₃₇ , C ₁₀₃₈ , C ₁₀₃₉ , C ₁₀₄₀ , C ₁₀₄₁ , C ₁₀₄₂ , C ₁₀₄₃ , C ₁₀₄₄ , C ₁₀₄₅ , C ₁₀₄₆ , C ₁₀₄₇ , C ₁₀₄₈ , C ₁₀₄₉ , C ₁₀₅₀ , C ₁₀₅₁ , C ₁₀₅₂ , C ₁₀₅₃ , C ₁₀₅₄ , C ₁₀₅₅ , C ₁₀₅₆ , C ₁₀₅₇ , C ₁₀₅₈ , C ₁₀₅₉ , C ₁₀₆₀ , C ₁₀₆₁ , C ₁₀₆₂ , C ₁₀₆₃ , C ₁₀₆₄ , C ₁₀₆₅ , C ₁₀₆₆ , C ₁₀₆₇ , C ₁₀₆₈ , C ₁₀₆₉ , C ₁₀₇₀ , C ₁₀₇₁ , C ₁₀₇₂ , C ₁₀₇₃ , C ₁₀₇₄ , C ₁₀₇₅ , C ₁₀₇₆ , C ₁₀₇₇ , C ₁₀₇₈ , C ₁₀₇₉ , C ₁₀₈₀ , C ₁₀₈₁ , C ₁₀₈₂ , C ₁₀₈₃ , C ₁₀₈₄ , C ₁₀₈₅ , C ₁₀₈₆ , C ₁₀₈₇ , C ₁₀₈₈ , C ₁₀₈₉ , C ₁₀₉₀ , C ₁₀₉₁ , C ₁₀₉₂ , C ₁₀₉₃ , C ₁₀₉₄ , C ₁₀₉₅ , C ₁₀₉₆ , C ₁₀₉₇ , C ₁₀₉₈ , C ₁₀₉₉ , C ₁₁₀₀ , C ₁₁₀₁ , C ₁₁₀₂ , C ₁₁₀₃ , C ₁₁₀₄ , C ₁₁₀₅ , C ₁₁₀₆ , C ₁₁₀₇ , C ₁₁₀₈ , C ₁₁₀₉ , C ₁₁₁₀ , C ₁₁₁₁ , C ₁₁₁₂ , C ₁			

management for woodland sustainability groups

data is not available.

Commercially suited species	Hazards and management
Eastern cottonwood, cherrybark oak, Shumard oak, water oak, white oak, willow oak, sweetgum, American sycamore, yellow-poplar	Plant competition moderate; removal of unwanted trees and shrubs may be necessary. Equipment limitation moderate; use restricted for a period of 1 to 3 months by flooding.
Willow oak, sweetgum, cottonwood, cherrybark oak, hackberry, Nuttall oak, overcup oak, water oak, common persimmon	Plant competition moderate to severe; in some areas it is necessary to remove unwanted plants. Equipment limitation severe; use restricted for a period of 3 to 5 months by wetness.
Eastern cottonwood, hackberry, red maple, cherrybark oak, Nuttall oak, water oak, willow oak, sweetgum.	Plant competition moderate to severe; prescription methods of seed-bed preparation and restocking desirable species. Equipment limitation moderate to severe; use restricted for a period of 1 to 5 months by wetness.
Eroded areas: Loblolly pine, shortleaf pine. Noneroded areas: Cherrybark oak, Shumard oak, water oak, white oak, sweetgum	Plant competition moderate; in places delays natural regeneration and slows initial growth. Windthrow hazard slight to moderate because of the fragipan. Erosion hazard generally slight in forested areas because of mild slopes. Equipment limitation slight.
Loblolly pine, eastern cottonwood, southern magnolia, cherrybark oak, Shumard oak, swamp chestnut oak, water oak, white oak, willow oak, sweetgum, American sycamore, black tupelo, yellow-poplar	Plant competition moderate; does not prevent desirable species from becoming established but may delay regeneration and slow initial growth. Equipment limitation moderate; use restricted for a period of 1 to 3 months because of flooding.
Loblolly pine, white ash, green ash, eastern cottonwood, red maple, cherry, lura oak, Nuttall oak, overcup oak, swamp chestnut oak, water oak, white oak, willow oak, sweetgum, American sycamore	Plant competition moderate; in places delays natural regeneration and slows initial growth. Equipment limitation moderate; use restricted for a period of 1 to 3 months because of flooding.
Eastern cottonwood, cherrybark oak, hackberry, pecan, sweetgum, American sycamore	Plant competition moderate to severe, depending upon management and manner of harvesting. Equipment limitation generally moderate; use restricted for a period of 1 to 3 months because of overflow.
Green ash, eastern cottonwood, hackberry, cherrybark oak, pecan, sweetgum, American sycamore	Plant competition moderate to severe, depending upon management and manner of harvesting. Equipment limitation moderate; use restricted for a period of 1 to 3 months because of backwater in the adjacent areas.
Green ash, baldcypress, water tupelo, black willow...	Plant competition moderate to severe, depending upon management and manner of harvesting. Equipment limitation severe; water stands on or near the surface much of the year.
Severely eroded ridgetops and upper slopes of less than 17 percent Loblolly pine, shortleaf pine	Plant competition moderate to severe. Seedling mortality on the severely eroded and gullied areas moderate to severe. Interplanting usually necessary.
Middle and lower slopes and all slopes of more than 17 percent Cherrybark oak, white oak, Shumard oak, black oak, water oak, sweetgum, yellow-poplar	Equipment limitation moderate to severe because of steep slopes. Erosion hazard severe; allow only a minimum of soil disturbance.
Loblolly pine, sweetgum, cherrybark oak	Plant competition severe; in places it is necessary to remove unwanted shrubs and trees. Seedling mortality moderate; regeneration cannot always be relied upon for restocking. Windthrow hazard severe because of the fragipan. Equipment limitation severe; areas are ponded during wet season.
Eroded areas: Loblolly pine Noneroded areas: Cherrybark oak, white oak, Shumard oak, black oak, water oak, sweetgum, yellow-poplar	Plant competition moderate; delays regeneration and initial growth. Seedling mortality general; slight to moderate. Erosion hazard slight to moderate; on the steeper slopes, location of roads and skid trails is important.

1 Pine: Trees 12 inches or more diameter at breast height; adapted from Table 3, 4, Miscellaneous Publication 50 (5)

2 Cottonwood: Trees 24 inches or more diameter at breast height; adapted from Table 7, Agricultural Handbook 181 (7)

3 Sweetgum: Trees 24 inches or more diameter at breast height; adapted from Table 7, Agricultural Handbook 181 (7)

4 Southern oaks: Trees 24 inches or more diameter at breast height; adapted from Table 8, Agricultural Handbook 181 (8)

5 Not estimated

silt loam. It is about 16 to 28 inches beneath the surface and is at least 24 inches thick. The frag pan restricts the depth to which roots can grow and thereby limits the amount of moisture available to plants. The soils in this group are—

- Calloway silt loam,
- Grenada silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes
- Grenada silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes,
- Grenada silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded
- Grenada silt loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded

Loblolly pine and shortleaf pine are suited to the eroded or severely eroded soils. Loblolly pine is suited to the eroded soils, especially to the middle and lower slopes of these soils. Shortleaf pine grows on the eroded soils. Shumard oak, water oak, white oak, and sweetgum.

In places plant competition delays the natural regeneration of trees and slows initial growth, but it does not prevent desirable species from becoming established.

In years of normal rainfall, the loss of planted stock is less than 25 percent, and satisfactory restocking is obtained from the first planting. In years of low rainfall, losses of planted stock are much greater, and additional plantings are needed to fill in openings.

Because the fragipan restricts the root zone in these soils, the waterlogging hazard is slight to moderate.

There generally is no problem in the use of equipment, except in a few of the low flat areas that stay wet for periods of 1 to 3 months.

WOODLAND SUSTAINABILITY GROUP 1

This group consists of moderately well drained, acid soils that formed in alluvium derived from loess. The subsoil is silt loam or silty clay loam. The soils in this group are—

- Calloway silt loam,
- Calloway silt loam, local alluvium

Hardwoods are best or suited to these soils. Open fields that are planted to loblolly pine generally revert to hardwood after a short time if loblolly pine has been harvested. Suitable hardwoods are eastern cottonwood, southern magnolia, cherrybark oak, Shumard oak, swamp chestnut oak, water oak, white oak, willow oak, sweetgum, American sycamore, black tupelo, and yellow-poplar.

In places plant competition delays the natural regeneration of trees and slows initial growth, but it does not prevent desirable species from becoming established.

Seedling mortality generally is slight where the light is adequate and flooding is not too severe (fig 5).

Waterlogging is not a serious hazard. Individual trees can be expected to remain standing, even when released on alluvial soils.

The use of equipment may be restricted for periods of 1 to 3 months by flooding.

WOODLAND SUSTAINABILITY GROUP 2

This group consists of silty, acid soils that formed in alluvium washed from the loess hills. These soils are somewhat poorly drained. The texture of the subsoil ranges from silt loam to silty clay loam. Permeability is moderate to slow. The available moisture capacity is high. The soils in this group are—

- Falaya silt loam,
- Falaya silt loam, local alluvium.



Figure 5. Slight seedling mortality is expected on area cleared of undesirable species.

Hardwoods are best or suited to these soils for pine. Open fields that are planted to loblolly pine generally revert to hardwood after a short time if loblolly pine has been harvested. Suitable hardwoods are white oak, green oak, eastern cottonwood, red maple, cherrybark oak, Nuttall oak, overcup oak, swamp chestnut oak, water oak, white oak, willow oak, sweetgum, and American sycamore.

In places plant competition delays the natural regeneration of trees and slows initial growth, but it does not prevent desirable species from becoming established.

Seedling mortality generally is slight where the light is adequate and flooding is not too severe.

Waterlogging is not a serious hazard. Individual trees can be expected to remain standing, even when released on alluvial soils.

The use of equipment may be restricted for periods of 1 to 3 months by flooding.

WOODLAND SUSTAINABILITY GROUP 3

This group consists of medium-textured, somewhat poorly drained to well drained soils. These soils formed in moderately fine textured to moderately coarse textured sediments deposited by the Mississippi River. They are on nearly level recent natural levees. The subsoil is silty clay loam or sandy loam, stratified in places with silt loam, sandy loam, and loamy sand. Permeability is moderate. The reaction is slightly acid to mildly alkaline. The soils in this group are—

- Calloway silt loam
- Commons silty clay loam
- Commons very fine sandy loam
- Commons, Robinsonville, and Grassy soils
- Robinsonville loam

Pine does not grow naturally on these soils. Some of the suitable hardwoods are eastern cottonwood, cherry-

bark oak, hackberry, pecan, sweetgum, and American sycamore.

Plant competition is moderate to severe, depending upon management and the manner of harvesting. In places moderate competition delays natural regeneration and slows the initial growth of trees, but it does not prevent an adequate stand of desirable species from becoming established. Where plant competition is severe, it can be controlled by burning, applying chemical sprays, clearing, and other prescribed methods of seedbed preparation.

Seedling mortality generally is slight unless flooding is severe.

Windthrow is not a serious hazard. Individual trees can be expected to remain standing, even when released on all sides.

The use of equipment is restricted for periods of 1 to 2 months or more by flooding.

WOODLAND SUITABILITY GROUP 1

This group consists of one nearly level to sloping soil. It is a fine-textured, very poorly drained and poorly drained, loam to loamy sand. The subsoil is dominantly loamy and is easily penetrated by roots. It is low in organic matter. Permeability is rapid, and the available moisture capacity is low, but in places the subsoil is recharged by a fairly high water table. The mapping unit is—

Pine does not grow naturally on this soil. Some of the species that grow here are hackberry, cherrybark oak, pecan, sweetgum, and American sycamore.

Plant competition is moderate to severe, depending upon management and the manner of harvesting. In places moderate competition delays natural regeneration and slows the initial growth of trees, but it does not prevent an adequate stand of desirable species from becoming established. Where plant competition is severe, it can be controlled by burning, applying chemical sprays, clearing, and other prescribed methods of seedbed preparation.

The use of equipment may be restricted in some areas by flooding. The use of equipment is restricted for periods of 1 to 3 months or more.

In years of normal rainfall, seedling mortality generally is slight and satisfactory restocking is obtained from the first planting. Replanting may be necessary after a growing season of low rainfall.

Individual trees can be expected to remain standing, even when released on all sides. Consequently, cutting may be done without danger of future losses by windthrow, except those losses from abnormally high winds.

WOODLAND SUITABILITY GROUP 2

This group consists of fine-textured and medium-textured, very poorly drained and poorly drained, acid soils on first bottoms, in depressions, and in former channels. These soils are flooded frequently, and water stands on the surface much of the time. The supply of moisture

is good to excessive. Permeability is very slow to moderate. The soils in this group are—

Dowling clay
Hwasup
Waverly and Tulsas silt loams

Pine does not normally grow on these soils. Some of the species that grow here are green ash, water tupelo, and black willow.

Plant competition is moderate to severe, depending upon management and the manner of harvesting. In places moderate competition delays natural regeneration and slows the initial growth of trees, but it does not prevent an adequate stand of desirable species from becoming established. Where plant competition is severe, it can be controlled by burning, applying chemical sprays, clearing, and other prescribed methods of seedbed preparation.

Seedling mortality is slight. Satisfactory restocking with suitable trees is obtained from the first planting. If plant competition is not severe, a satisfactory stand is obtained through natural regeneration.

Windthrow is not a serious hazard. Individual trees can be expected to remain standing when released on all sides.

Where plant competition is severe, the use of equipment is severely limited. In places where plant competition is not severe, equipment can be utilized fully. Outlets are not available in all places, and the cost of constructing suitable outlets is high.

WOODLAND SUITABILITY GROUP 3

This group consists of three sloping soils. They are medium-textured, well drained, and are generally low in organic matter. Permeability is moderate to rapid. The mapping unit is—

Chick and
Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 12 to 17 percent slopes, and
Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 18 to 25 percent slopes, and
Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 26 to 35 percent slopes, and

Pine is suited to the severely eroded ridgetops and to the upper portions of the slopes. Hardwoods are suited to the middle and lower slopes and to all slopes of more than 17 percent. The most common species suited to these soils are black oak, water oak, sweetgum, and yellow-poplar.

Plant competition is moderate to severe, depending upon management and the manner of harvesting. In places moderate competition delays natural regeneration and slows the initial growth of trees, but it does not prevent an adequate stand of desirable species from becoming established. Where plant competition is severe, it can be controlled by burning, applying chemical sprays, clearing, and other prescribed methods of seedbed preparation.

Seedling mortality on the severely eroded and gullied areas is moderate to severe. Satisfactory restocking is obtained from the first planting to interplant openings and slopes in the seedbed. Where plant competition is severe, replanting is needed.

The equipment limitation ranges from moderate to severe. The type of equipment is important also. If

tree-length logs are cut, all skidding should be done up to the skidding point. If skidding is done in the woods, skids should be used for moving the sticks to loading points.

Because the erosion hazard is severe, there should be a minimum of soil disturbance. The location of roads and skid trails is very important.

WOODLAND ESTABLISHMENT GROUP 11

This group consists of one poorly drained, nearly level or leptomorphous soil with a strong fragipan. It is formed in loess. The subsoil is heavy silt loam or silty clay loam. The fragipan is 10 to 20 inches beneath the surface. The mapping unit is—

Heavy silt loam

Loblolly pine and sweetgum are best suited to this soil.

Competition from undesirable species is severe and in places prevents establishment of a good stand. Seedbed preparation helps seedlings to become established. Natural regeneration cannot always be relied upon for adequate restocking. Dieback is common on sweetgum. This species will not grow in the severely eroded areas of the mapped unit.

The water table is shallow to the fragipan. The use of equipment is severely limited. Areas are ponded during wet seasons of the year.

WOODLAND ESTABLISHMENT GROUP 12

This group consists of nearly level to strongly sloping, well drained soils. These soils are formed in loess. The soil is a series of subsoils ranging from silty loam to silty clay loam. Internal water movement is moderate. The available water capacity is high. Because of slow infiltration, the eroded soils tend to be droughty during the summer months when rainfall usually occurs in short, hard showers. The soils in this group are—

- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 4 to 6 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 6 to 8 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 8 to 10 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 10 to 12 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 12 to 14 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 14 to 16 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 16 to 18 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 18 to 20 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 20 to 22 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 22 to 24 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 24 to 26 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 26 to 28 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 28 to 30 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 30 to 32 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 32 to 34 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 34 to 36 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 36 to 38 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 38 to 40 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 40 to 42 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 42 to 44 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 44 to 46 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 46 to 48 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 48 to 50 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 50 to 52 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 52 to 54 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 54 to 56 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 56 to 58 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 58 to 60 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 60 to 62 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 62 to 64 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 64 to 66 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 66 to 68 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 68 to 70 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 70 to 72 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 72 to 74 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 74 to 76 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 76 to 78 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 78 to 80 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 80 to 82 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 82 to 84 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 84 to 86 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 86 to 88 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 88 to 90 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 90 to 92 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 92 to 94 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 94 to 96 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 96 to 98 percent slopes, eroded
- Memphis and Loring silt loam, 98 to 100 percent slopes, eroded

Loblolly pine is suited to the severely eroded soils. Hardwoods are suited to the noneroded soils, especially the lower slopes. The most common species are cherrybark oak, white oak, sweetgum, and yellow poplar (fig. 6).

Plant competition does not prevent desirable species from becoming established. Natural regeneration is not reliable. Special seedbed preparation generally is not needed.

Seedling mortality varies, generally the loss of planted stock is less than 25 percent. In years of low rainfall, the loss of planted stock ranges from 25 to 50 percent, and



Figure 6.—Large cherrybark oak in area of intermediate cutting.

and only a plan for seedling nurseries. In many cases, the seedlings are not available.

When the seedlings are available, they are planted in the woods. The seedlings are planted in the woods in the same way as they are planted in the nursery. The seedlings are planted in the woods in the same way as they are planted in the nursery.

The erosion hazard is slight to moderate. On the steeper slopes, land use of such areas should be restricted. Care should be taken in logging procedures.

The reproduction is moderate to good.

Forest types

Many of the forest types are represented in the woods. The forest types are represented in the woods in the same way as they are represented in the nursery. The forest types are represented in the woods in the same way as they are represented in the nursery.

The forest types are represented in the woods in the same way as they are represented in the nursery. The forest types are represented in the woods in the same way as they are represented in the nursery.

The forest types are represented in the woods in the same way as they are represented in the nursery. The forest types are represented in the woods in the same way as they are represented in the nursery.

The forest types are represented in the woods in the same way as they are represented in the nursery. The forest types are represented in the woods in the same way as they are represented in the nursery.

The forest types are represented in the woods in the same way as they are represented in the nursery. The forest types are represented in the woods in the same way as they are represented in the nursery.

Common associates are black willow, American sycamore, and red maple. Forests of this type grow along the streams (associations 1 and 2).

In this county the forest types occur as belts 2 to 10 miles wide and generally parallel to the Mississippi River. In places the elm-ash-cottonwood and oak-gum-cypress types are intermixed.

Yields from woodland

Forest stands have not been managed long enough to determine the total amount of wood that can be grown and harvested per acre in managed stands. Yields from stands that are unmanaged, though fully stocked, are not considered a true measure of productivity. They do, how-

ever, show the relative productivity of different sites, and they make it possible to compare yields of different species on the same soil.

Table 6 gives stand and yield information for loblolly pine and shortleaf pine on soils of given site indexes. The yield figures are cumulative, they include everything harvested in prior cuttings.

According to the U.S. Forest Service, commercial woodland covered 222,200 acres, or 64.4 percent of Warren County in 1957 (8).² The volume of growing stock and sawtimber as of that year is given in table 7.

² Its numbers in parentheses refer to Literature Cited, page 70.

TABLE 6.—Stand and yield information for fully stocked unmanaged, second-growth stands of loblolly pine and shortleaf pine

Statistics are compiled from United States Department of Agriculture Miscellaneous Publication No. 50 (8). Absence of figure indicates that timber of specified size is not generally used for specified purpose.

LOBLOLLY PINE							LOBLOLLY PINE—Continued						
Site index	Age	Total merchantable volume per acre		Average diameter at breast height	Average yearly growth per acre of stands that are—		Site index	Age	Total merchantable volume per acre		Average diameter at breast height	Average yearly growth per acre of stands that are—	
		More than 4 inches in diameter at breast height	More than 9 inches in diameter at breast height		More than 0 inches in diameter at breast height	More than 4 inches in diameter at breast height			More than 4 inches in diameter at breast height	More than 9 inches in diameter at breast height		More than 0 inches in diameter at breast height	More than 4 inches in diameter at breast height
		ords of rough wood	board feet (4-in. min.)		board feet (4-in. min.)	ords of rough wood			ords of rough wood	board feet (4-in. min.)		board feet (4-in. min.)	ords of rough wood
70.	20						0	20					
	30	31	1,000	5	33	10		30	6½	9,800	2	340	2.47
	40	42	3,500	11.6	88	65		40	82	20,000	3	500	2.05
	50	50	6,500	19.9	30	40		50	90	21,400	5.7	580	1.12
	60	53	10,000	2	67	15		60	95	36,500	4	608	1.77
	70	59	12,400	3.0	9	8		70	2	40,500	8.8	579	1.60
80.	20						40.	20	10	43,500	20.0	544	1.45
	30							30					
	40							40					
	50							50					
	60							60					
	70							70					
90.	20	22		6.2		0	50.	20					
	30	38	2,000	8.7	15	27		30					
	40	51	6,300	1	50	24		40	23		3.2		77
	50	60	8,500	2.3	230	30		50	33		4.8		82
	60	66	6,300	13.0	35	4		60	43	600	5	33	80
	70	9	100	13.0	27.0	100		70	48	3,200	8.3	69	80
100.	20						60.	20	51	3,150	11.1	72	3
	30	3	42,000	5	27.5	0		30	53	7,000	9.9	58	66
	40							40					
	50							50					
	60							60					
	70							70					
110.	20	27		6.0		35	70.	20					
	30	40	4,000		34	54		30	2		3.8		60
	40	9	9,000		25	52		40	32		5.7		67
	50							50	40	550	7.3	39	5
	60	8	7,000	5.4	36	30		60	44	4,350	8.4	87	48
	70	87	16,000	0.2	37	7		70	60	1,600	9.7	127	1.00
120.	20	25	29,000		363	16	80.	20	65	0,250	10.0	46	113
	30							30	68	2,700	14	59	85
	40							40					
	50							50					
	60							60					
	70							70					
130.	20	32	500	7.4	35	1.60	90.	20	48		4.5		90
	30	42	41,000	0.4	204			30	4	1,500	6.6	35	1.37
	40							40	50	4,000	8.4	100	1.40
	50	14	23,000		160	68		50	66	8,600	9.8	3	32
	60	15	20,500	6.3	112	3		60	73	2,600	0	210	1.22
	70	16	33,000	7.5	47	15		70	77	6,200	2.0	232	1.13
140.	20	40	35,500	14.5	144	25	100.	20	43	0,400	12.8	242	1.84
	30							30					

and other natural cover areas until the early or middle of winter.

Rabbits, particularly swamp rabbits, generally are plentiful. No special management is necessary.

and grain sorghum, native grass, and weeds in fall and early in winter.

Squirrels are fairly abundant in the woodlands. Good management of hardwood trees protects their habitat.

A few ducks feed in this area. Lakes, streams, and bayous offer some natural foods. When winter rains flood parts of the woodland, ducks will eat acorns in the flooded areas.

Woodland duckponds can be established where more than half the trees are oaks, provided the topography is favorable.

Fields of browntop millet or other plants.

Deer and a few wild turkeys are to be found in the larger

level and gently sloping areas are on flood plains and on

About 75 percent of the acreage is in forest, predom-

choice food. Under suitable conditions, lespedeza will. It also is used in pasture sods. Habitats for quail

lespedeza near good cover plants and by planting Kobe bicolor or lespedeza japonica or other food crops, such as browntop millet, cowpeas, or soybeans. Planted or

foods should be spaced so that sufficient food is available. of $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ acre are sufficient for shrub lespedezas. Other foods should be planted so that $\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres will be

Cottontail rabbits are fairly common in this area. For them, simple cover should be provided along fence field borders, and odd corners. Small patches and

ply. The number of rabbits will increase if cover plants are grown along fences and along the edges of pastures

flora does furnish excellent cover and travel lanes for rabbits.

and winter. Corn and grain sorghum are important sources of food. Browntop millet is one of the more productive crops. The numerous farm ponds in this area

supply ample water for doves.

Squirrels are plentiful in the hardwood forests.

River alluvial plain. Good management of the hardwoods will protect the squirrel habitat. In addition to the oaks, which are maintained as commercial species, a few hickories in the stand will benefit the squirrels. In the eastern part of this forest area, squirrels are less plentiful, and their habitats are mainly on the bottom lands and lower slopes and near the heads of drains.

The number of deer is increasing in the woodlands of the area. Supplemental food can be provided by planting winter forage.

A large number of farm ponds produce from 200 to 400 bushels of watermelons yearly and if the fertility is maintained at a high level.

Engineering Uses of the Soils

Some soil properties are of special interest to engineers in the design of roads, airports, pipelines, building foundations, facilities for water storage, erosion-control structures, drainage systems, and sewage-disposal systems. The properties most important to the engineer are permeability to water, shear strength, swell characteristics, grain size, plasticity, and pH. Information in this report can be used to—

1. Make soil and land use studies that will aid in the selection and development of industrial, business, residential, and recreational sites.
2. Make reconnaissance surveys of soil and ground conditions for airports and in planning detailed soil surveys at the selected locations.
3. Locate sources of sand and gravel.
4. Correlate pavement performance with soil properties.
5. Estimate the nature of materials likely to be encountered in the construction of structures.
6. Determine the suitability of soils for septic tanks.
7. Prepare preliminary maps and reports and aerial photographs for the purpose of making soil maps and reports that can be used readily by engineers.
8. Develop other preliminary estimates for construction purposes pertinent to the particular area.

This report was prepared by the Mississippi State Highway Department and W. A. Galt, Chief Engineer.

This report will not eliminate the need for on-site sampling and testing of soils for design and construction of specific engineering works and uses. It should be used primarily in planning more detailed field investigations to determine the condition of soil material in place at the proposed site.

Some terms used by the soil scientist may be unfamiliar to engineers, and some words—for example, soil, clay, silt, sand—have special meanings in soil science. These and other terms used in the report are defined in the Glossary at the end of the report.

To make the best use of the soil map and soil survey report, the engineers need to know some of the physical and chemical properties of the soil material and the in-place condition of the soil.

Engineering classification systems

Two systems of classifying soils, the AASHTO and the Unified, are in general use among engineers. Both are used in this report.

Most highway engineers classify soil material according to the system approved by the American Association of State Highway Officials (A). In this system the soil material is classified in seven principal groups. The groups range from A-1, which consists of gravelly soils of high bearing capacity, to A-7, which consists of clay soils having low strength when wet. In each group the relative engineering value of the soil material is indicated by a

group index number. Group index numbers range from 0 for the best material to 20 for the poorest. The group index number, if it has been determined, is shown in parentheses following the soil group symbol.

Some engineers prefer to use the Unified soil classification system (12). In this system, soil material is identified as coarse grained (eight classes), fine grained (six classes), and highly organic. An approximate classification of soils by this system can be made in the field.

The PCA Soil Primer (6) is a useful reference that includes explanations of both classification systems.

Engineering test data

Engineers have tested some of the soils in Warren County and have observed their behavior in engineering structures. The test data are given in table 8.

Each soil was sampled to a depth of about 6 feet. The test data show some variations in the characteristics of these soils but probably do not show the entire range of variations that occur in the lower horizons. The data, therefore, may not be adequate for estimating the characteristics of soil material in deep cuts or on rolling topography.

The engineering classifications in the last two columns of table 8 are based on data obtained by mechanical analysis and by tests to determine liquid limit and plastic limit. The mechanical analysis was made by combined hydrometer and sieve methods. The grain sizes used by

TABLE 8.—Engineering

Tests performed by the Bureau of Public Roads in accordance with standard procedures of the American Association of State Highway Engineers in Issaquena County, Miss. Dashes

Soil name and location of samples	Parent material	Bureau of Public Roads report number	Depth	Horizon
Bowdre sta., 1 mile NW of Tallula, Issaquena County, Miss. (road profile).	Black-water clay over fine-textured alluvium	S34-26 S34-27 S34-28 S34-29	in. 4 to 1 1 to 4 14 to 23 33 to 72+	A2 A1 A1 A2
1.5 miles N of Fidler, Issaquena County, Miss. underlain by clay	Black-water clay over fine-textured alluvium	S34-30 S34-31 S34-32	0 to 15 21 to 35 35 to 58	A2 A2 A2
2 miles NW of Grace, Issaquena County, Miss. (sandy D horizon)	Black-water clay over fine-textured alluvium	S34-33 S34-34 S34-35	4 to 7 to 20 27 to 72	A2 A1 A3
Commerce silt loam 8 miles NW of Mayersville, Issaquena County, Miss. (road profile)	Recent alluvium.	S34-36 S34-37 S34-38	6 to 7 7 to 44 44 to 54	A1 C1 C2
200 yards E. of Tallula, Issaquena County, Miss. (sandy loam C horizon)	Recent alluvium.	S34-39 S34-40 S34-41	0 to 22 22 to 48 48 to 72	A1 C1 C2
Commerce silty clay loam 0.25 mile E of Tallula, Issaquena County, Miss. (high in silty clay loam)	Recent alluvium	S34-42 S34-43 S34-44	4 to 9 20 to 52 52 to 72+	A1 C1 C2

See footnotes at end of table

engineers are different from the sizes used by soil scientists, therefore, the percentages given in table 8 should not be used in naming soil texture classes.

The tests for liquid limit and plastic limit measure the effect of water on the consistency of soil material. As the moisture content of a clayey soil increases from a very dry state, the material changes from a semisolid to a plastic state. As the moisture content is further increased, the material changes from a plastic to a liquid state. The plastic limit is the moisture content at which the soil material passes from a semisolid to a plastic state. The liquid limit is the moisture content at which the soil material passes from a plastic to a liquid state. The plasticity index is the numerical difference between the liquid limit and the plastic limit. It indicates the range of moisture content within which a soil material is in a plastic condition.

Table 8 also gives compaction (moisture-density) data for some of the soils tested. If a soil material is compacted at successively higher moisture content, assuming that the compactive effort remains constant, the density of the compacted material will increase until the "optimum moisture" content is reached. After that, the density decreases with increase in moisture content. The highest dry density obtained on the compaction test is termed "maximum dry density." Moisture-density data are important in earth work, for as a rule, optimum stability is obtained if the soil is compacted to about the maximum dry density when

it is at approximately the optimum moisture content.

Brief description of soils and their estimated physical and chemical properties

The estimated physical and chemical properties of each soil indicated on the map are given in table 9. The estimates are based on the results of laboratory tests and on field observations of and experience with the behavior of the soils in engineering structures. The data in table 9 apply only to the soils of Warren county.

Permeability, in inches per hour, is estimated for the undisturbed soil. The estimates are based on structural and porosity and on permeability tests of undisturbed cores of similar soil material.

The available water capacity in inches per inch of soil depth, is the approximate amount of water that the soil can hold in a form available to plants. It is the difference between the amount of water in the soil at field capacity (approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ atmosphere for silty and clayey soils and $\frac{1}{10}$ atmosphere for sandy soils) and the amount at the time plants wilt (approximately 15 atmospheres of tension).

The shrinkage potential is an indication of the volume change to be expected with a change in moisture content. This potential is based on volume change tests or on observations of other physical properties or characteristics of the soil. In general, soils classified as CH and A-7 have a high shrink-swell potential. Clean sands and

test data

Officials: AASHO: Name of the profiles in this table represent soils of the same series as in Warren county and were taken from incisions. Indicate that information is not available.

Moisture density data		Mechanical analysis ¹								Classification			
Maximum dry density	Optimum moisture	Percentage passing sieve				Percentage smaller than—				Liquid limit	Plasticity index	AASHO ²	Unified ³
		No. 10 (2.0 mm.)	No. 40 (0.425 mm.)	No. 60 (0.25 mm.)	No. 200 (0.075 mm.)	No. 2 (0.075 mm.)	0.025 mm.	0.0075 mm.	0.002 mm.				
24.0	18			100	15	90	7	65	44	52	24	A-7-6(18)	MB-CH
				100	85	81	47	28	24	33	12	A-6(9)	CT
				100	87	62	3	19	5	29	6	A-4(8)	ML-CL
				90	8	8	8	6	1	+NP	NI	A-2-4(6)	SM
				100	85	80	75	65	54	64	34	A-7-5(20)	A-7-U
				100	95	83	4	20	22	33	2	A-8(9)	CL
				110	87	64	25	10	2	27	5	A-4(8)	ML-CL
				90	90	95	83	70	68	8	49	A-7-5(20)	CH
				90	100	63	50	48	30	38	21	A-6(9)	CT
				90	85	0	5	2	2	+NP	+NP	A-7(10)	SP-SM
				90	100	94	94	50	4	34	7	A-4(8)	M
				90	97	80	33	8	6	26	3	A-4(8)	MT
				90	90	08	63	55	30	67	72	A-7-6(18)	CH
				100	95	83	15	20	5	3	0	A-4(8)	ML-CL
				100	73	51	14	0	8	24	1	A-4(8)	ML
				100	95	88	16	-	3	31	6	A-4(8)	ML-CL
				110	99	94	70	44	33	46	22	A-7-6(18)	CL
				100	93	74	30	15	12	28	6	A-4(8)	ML-CL
				100	99	96	65	30	23	37	14	A-6(9)	ML-CL

test data—Continued

Officials (AASHTO) None of the profiles in this table represent soils of the same series as in Warren County and were taken from locations adequate that information is not available.

Moisture-density data ¹		Mechanical analysis ²								Classification			
Maximum dry density	Optimum moisture	Percentage passing sieve—				Percentage smaller than				Liquid limit ³	Plasticity index	AASHTO ⁴	Unified ⁵
		No. 10 (2.0 mm.)	No. 40 (0.425 mm.)	No. 60 (0.25 mm.)	No. 200 (0.075 mm.)	0.05 mm.	0.02 mm.	0.0015 mm.	0.002 mm.				
100	20	100	100	100	100	97	67	21	16	35	8	A-4(8)	ML
97	17				99	97	64	16	15	30	7	A-4(8)	ML-CL
107	17				100	98	61	16	2	30	6	A-4(8)	ML-CL
100	18	100	99	10	94	96	67	17	3	30	5	A-4(8)	ML
99	22		100	10	97	96	60	44	33	45	18	A-7-6(12)	ML-CL
105	19			100	99	97	66	28	21	30	12	A-6(9)	ML-CL
106	17				100	98	69	21	16	32	8	A-4(8)	ML-CL
104	16			10	99	98	71	24	0	32	8	A-4(8)	ML-CL
101	23			10	99	98	81	52	43	64	36	A-7-6(20)	CL
106	7				100	97	68	10	12	29	4	A-4(8)	ML
96	20				100	98	68	33	28	43	18	A-7-6(12)	ML-CL
109	14				100	99	64	25	9	37	3	A-6(9)	ML-CL
104	21				100	98	70	35	31	43	18	A-7-6(12)	ML-CL
109	4				100	97	64	35	19	35	12	A-6(9)	ML-CL
90	0				100	98	61	19	13	31		A-4(8)	ML-CL
108	41				100	94	62	22	9	30		A-4(8)	ML-CL
94	10				100	98	70	38	29	46	20	A-7-6(12)	ML-CL
100	6				100	98	68	21	20	31	0	A-4(8)	ML-CL
107	15				100	97	62	21	16	26	7	A-4(8)	ML-CL
108	18				100	98	69	33	28	47	20	A-7-6(12)	ML-CL
99	7				100	97	6	20	11	31	8	A-4(8)	ML
101	19				100	98	72	36	30	48	22	A-7-6(14)	ML-CL
99	7				100	97	66	28	22	38	15	A-6(9)	ML-CL
100	5				100	96	62	22	18	36	12	A-6(9)	ML-CL
101	6				100	97	62	11	15	33	7	A-4(8)	ML
96	6	100	98	97	95	92	50	0	7	29	3	A-4(8)	ML-CL
98	8				100	98	70	29	25	40	15	A-6(9)	ML-CL
100	6				100	97	65	23	18	36	2	A-6(9)	ML-CL
106	6	100	97	90	94	91	68	13	0	28	4	A-4(8)	ML-CL
105	7				100	97	64	2	1	35	0	A-4(8)	ML-CL
10				100	95	96	58	1	0	27	4	A-4(8)	ML-CL
				100	99	97	90	83	74	94	53	A-7-6(20)	MH-CH
				100	99	96	81	62	61	95	38	A-7-6(20)	CH
				100	95	71	40	23	20	33	2	A-6(9)	ML-CL
				100	98	90	73	62	62	96	46	A-7-6(20)	MH-CH
				100	98	86	61	49	49	67	37	A-7-6(20)	CH
				100	99	90	68	54	72	98	38	A-7-6(20)	MH-CH
				100	99	93	71	66	73	93	43	A-7-6(20)	CH
				100	98	92	81	70	98	90	60	A-7-6(20)	CH

¹ Based on Standard Specifications for Highway Materials and Methods of Sampling and Testing (Pt. 1, Ed. 7) The Classification of Soils and Soil Aggregates for Highway Construction Purposes, AASHTO Designation M 145-49.

² Based on the Unified Soil Classification system, Technical Memorandum No. 8-337 of the Waterways Experiment Station, Corps of Engineers, March 1953 (12).

³ Nonplastic.

TABLE 2. *Brief description of soils and their*

Map symbol	Soil	Description of soil and site	Depth from surface	Classification
				SLA textural class
Ad	Adler silt loam.	Extremely wet, drained, massive alluvial silt loam about 4 to 6 feet or more thick, seasonally high water table at a depth of 1½ to 2½ feet.	0 to 6 6 to 36+	Silt loam
Am	Adler and Morganfield silt loams, local alluvium	About 1 to 2½ feet of moderately well drained to well drained silt loam (local alluvium) over ½ to 2 feet of silty clay loam or heavy silt loam, seasonally high water table at a depth of 1½ to 2½ feet.	0 to 24 24 to 48 48 to 90	Silt loam Silty clay loam Silt loam
A	Alligator clay	Poorly drained silty clay or clay about ½ foot thick over 3 feet or more of massive clay, seasonally high water table at the surface.	0 to 6 6 to 36+	Clay or silty clay Clay
Bu	Bowder silt clay	About 1 to 2 feet of moderately well drained silty clay or clay over sandy loam, silty fine sand, or silty clay loam, loam, and loamy sand, seasonally high water table at a depth of ½ foot to 1 foot.	0 to 8 8 to 28 28 to 36 36 to 40	Silty clay Fine sandy loam Loamy sand Fine sandy loam
Ca	Calloway silt loam.	About ½ foot of silt loam over 1 foot of silt loam or silty clay loam underlain by silt loam, fragipan 2 to 3 feet thick, internal drainage impeded by fragipan, seasonally high water table at a depth of about ½ foot to 1½ feet.	0 to 8 8 to 18 18 to 45+	Silt loam Silt loam or silty clay loam Silt loam
C	Collins silt loam	Extremely wet, drained alluvial silt loam, 4 to 6 feet or more thick, seasonally high water table at a depth of 1½ to 2½ feet.	0 to 10+	Silt loam
Cm	Collins silt loam, local alluvium	Moderately well drained alluvial silt loam, ½ to 2½ feet thick over silty clay loam, 2 to 3 feet thick, seasonally high water table at a depth of ½ to 2½ feet.	0 to 24 24 to 48 48 to 90	Silt loam Silty clay loam Silt loam
Cn	Commerce silt loam	Somewhat poorly drained to moderately well drained silt loam, ½ foot to 2 feet thick, over stratified, medium-textured, Mississippi River alluvium, seasonally high water table at a depth of ½ foot to 2 feet.	0 to 22 22 to 27 27 to 40	Silt loam Heavy silt loam Very fine sandy loam
Co	Commerce silty clay loam	Somewhat poorly drained to moderately well drained silty clay loam, ½ foot to 2 feet thick, over stratified, medium-textured, Mississippi River alluvium, seasonally high water table at a depth of ½ foot to 2 feet.	0 to 10 10 to 20 20 to 36+	Silty clay loam Silt loam Very fine sandy loam
Cp	Commerce very fine sandy loam	Somewhat poorly drained to moderately well drained silt loam, ½ foot to 3 feet thick over medium-textured, Mississippi River alluvium, seasonally high water table at a depth of ½ foot to 2 feet.	0 to 2 2 to 24 24 to 48+	Very fine sandy loam Heavy clay loam Very fine sandy loam
Cr	Commerce, Robinson lie. and Crevasse soils	Somewhat poorly drained to excessively drained soils, subject to overflow and backwa or variable Mississippi River alluvium ranging from silt loam to loamy sand.	0 to 15	Variable
Cy	Crevasse fine sandy loam	Excessively drained, stratified loamy sand, sand, and sand loam about 4 to 8 feet thick, seasonally high water table at a depth of 3 to 4 feet.	0 to 8 8 to 24 24 to 41	Fine sandy loam Loamy sand Fine sandy loam
Do	Dwelling clay	Poorly drained, clayey soils in depressions and seasonally high water table at or above surface.	0 to 36+	Clay

See footnote at end of table.

estimated physical and chemical properties

Classification—Con		Percentage passing sieve—			Permeability	Available water capacity	Reaction	Sagging	Dispersion	Shrink-swell potential
Unified	AASHTO	No. 4 (4.75 mm)	No. 10 (2.0 mm)	No. 200 (0.075 mm.)						
ML or ML-C _L	A-4 or A-5			00	Inverts 0.8 to 2.5	In pits & ditches 0.20 to 0.25	pH 6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
ML-C _I	A-4		100		0.8 to 2.5	0.25	6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
ML-C _T	A-5		00		0.8 to 2.5	0.30	7.0 to 7.5	None	Moderate	Low
ML-C _L	A-3		00		0.8 to 2.5	0.21	0 to 7.5	None	High	Low
CH	A-7		100		0 to 0.05	0.25	4.5 to 6.0	None	Low	High
CH	A-7		00	99	0 to 0.05	0.25	4.5 to 6.5	None	Low	High
CH	A-7		100	85	0 to 0.05	0.25	6.5 to 7.5	None	Low	High
MT	A-4		100	95	0.8 to 2.5	0.3	6.5 to 8.0	None	Moderate	Moderate
SM	A-2		100	20	5.0 to 0.0	0.07	6.5 to 8.0	None	High	Low
M	A-3		100	50	0.8 to 2.5	0.2	6.5 to 8.0	None	High	Low
ML-C _I	A-4		100	98	0.8 to 2.5	0.25	5.0 to 6.5	None	High	Low
ML-C _T	A-5 or A-7		00	98	0.8 to 2.5	0.30	6.5 to 7.5	None	Moderate	Moderate
ML-C _L	A-4		100	99	0.8 to 2.5		5.0 to 6.5	None	Moderate to high	Low
ML-C _L	A-4		100	119	0.8 to 2.5	0.20 to 0.25	5.5 to 6.5	None	High	Low
M	A-4		100	99	0.8 to 2.5	0.20	6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
MT-C _I	A-4		100	99	0.8 to 2.5	0.30	6.5 to 7.5	None	Moderate	Low
ML-C _L	A-4		100	99	0.8 to 2.5	0.25	6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
MT-C _T	A-4		00	70	0.8 to 2.5	0.20	6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
CL	A-6		100	95	0.8 to 2.5	0.25	6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low to moderate
MT	A-4		00	60	0.8 to 2.5	0.8	0 to 8.0	None	High	Low
CL	A-6		00	95	0.2 to 0.8	0.7	6.5 to 7.5	None	Moderate	Moderate
ML-C _T	A-4 or A-5		00	5	0.8 to 2.5	0.20	6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
ML-C _L	A-4		100	65	0.8 to 2.5	0.18	7.0 to 8.0	None	High	Low
MT-C _L	A-4		100	50	0.8 to 2.5	0.8	6.5 to 7.5	None	Low	Low
M-C _L	A-6		00	90	0.8 to 2.5	0.25	6.5 to 7.5	None	Moderate	Low
ML-C _T	A-3		00	65	0.8 to 2.5	0.8	7.0 to 8.0	None	Low	Low
							6.5 to 8.4	None	High	Low
SM	A-4		100	35	2.5 to 5.0	0.12	6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
SM	A-2		00	5	5.0 to 10.0	0.07	6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
SM	A-3 or A-2		100	25	2.5 to 5.0	0.12	6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
CH	A-7		100	95	0 to 0.05	0.25	5.5 to 7.5	None	Low	High

TABLE 9.—*Brief description of soils and their*

estimated physical and chemical properties—Continued.

Classification—Con.		Percentage passing sieve—			Permeability	Available water capacity	Reaction	Salinity	Dispersion	Shrink-swell potential
Unified	AASHTO	No. 4 (4.75 mm.)	No. 10 (2.0 mm.)	No. 200 (0.075 mm.)						
ML or ML-CL	A-4 or A-6	100	97		in per cent 0.8 to 2.5	in per cent 0.25 to 0.38	p. 5.0 to 8.5	None	High	Low to moderate
ML-CL	A-4	100	96		0.8 to 2.5	0.24	5.0 to 6.0	None	High	Low
ML-CL	A-6	100	98		0.8 to 2.5	0.25	5.0 to 5.5	None	Moderate	Moderate
ML-CL	A-4	100	99		0.8 to 2.5	0.19	5.0 to 5.5	None	High	Low
ML-CL	A-4	100	100		0.8 to 2.5	0.24	5.0 to 5.5	None	High	Low
ML-CL	A-6	100	100		0.8 to 2.5	0.33	4.5 to 5.0	None	Moderate	Moderate
ML-CL	A-4	100	100		0.8 to 0.2	(3)	4.5 to 5.0	None	Moderate to high	Low
ML-CL or ML-CL	A-4 or A-6	100	98		0.8 to 2.5	0.20 to 0.30	5.5 to 8.0	None	High to moderate	Low to moderate
ML-CL	A-4	100	97		0.8 to 2.5	0.24	4.5 to 6.0	None	High	Low
ML-CL	A-6	100	98		0.8 to 0.8	0.28	4.5 to 6.0	None	Moderate	Moderate
ML-CL	A-6	100	99		0.0 to 0.02	(4)	4.5 to 6.5	None	Moderate to high	Low
ML-CL	A-4	100	99		0.0 to 0.05	(4)	4.5 to 7.3	None	Moderate to high	Low
ML-CL	A-4	100	100		0.8 to 2.5	0.25	5.0 to 5.5	None	High	Low
ML-CL or ML-CL	A-6 or A-7	100	100		0.8 to 2.5	0.30	4.5 to 5.5	None	Moderate	Moderate
ML-CL	A-4	100	100		0.8 to 2.5	0.23	4.5 to 6.5	None	High	Low
ML-CL	A-4	100	100		0.8 to 2.5	0.25	5.0 to 5.5	None	High	Low
ML-CL or ML-CL	A-6 or A-7	100	100		0.8 to 2.5	0.30	4.5 to 5.5	None	Moderate	Moderate
ML-CL	A-4	100	100		0.8 to 2.5	0.10 to 0.23	4.5 to 8.5	None	High	Low
ML-CL	A-4	100	100		0.8 to 2.5	0.25	5.5 to 6.5	None	High	Low
ML-CL	A-6	100	98 to 100		0.8 to 2.5	0.30	5.5 to 7.0	None	High	Low
ML-CL or ML-CL	A-4	100	95 to 100		0.8 to 2.5	0.21	5.5 to 8.0	None	High	Low

TABLE 9.—*Brief description of soils and their*

Map symbol	Soil	Description of soil and site	Depth from surface	Classification
				USDA textural class
M	Marionfield silt loam.	Well-drained alluvial silt loam, about 4 to 6 feet thick, seasonally high water table at a depth of 2½ to 4 feet.	0 to 60	Silt loam
Ro	Robinsonville loam.	Well-drained, stratified, medium- and coarse-textured Mississippi River alluvium, seasonally high water table at a depth of 2½ to 4 feet.	0 to 6 5 to 40 41 to 46+	Loam. Fine sandy loam. Loamy sand
Sc	Sharkey cla.	Poorly drained silty clay or clay, about 1 foot thick, over 3 feet or more of massive clay, seasonally high water table at the surface.	0 to 5 5 to 40+	Clay or silty clay Clay
Slt	Sharkey, Tunica, and Downing clays	Poorly drained and somewhat poorly drained, clayey Mississippi River alluvium, some areas are stratified with sandy loam, loam, and silt loam about 2 feet below the surface.	0 to 2½ 2½ to 48	Clay Variable: clay to sandy loam.
ScC ScF	Silty sand, rolling silty sand, overp	Well-drained silty silt loam or silty clay loam, where used for building sites and parks several feet of profile have been greatly altered.	0 to 48+	Silt to silty clay loam
Sw	Swamp.	Very poorly drained alluvium that is inundated most of the year.		
Tu	Tunica silty clay	Somewhat poorly drained, clayey Mississippi River alluvium underlain by sandy loam, loam, and silt loam at a depth of about 1½ to 2½ feet, seasonally high water table at a depth of ½ foot to 1½ feet.	0 to 4 4 to 24 24 to 40	Silty clay Clay Silt loam
Wa	Wakeland silt loam	Somewhat poorly drained, friable, alluvial silt loam, about 4 to 5 feet thick, seasonally high water table at a depth of ½ foot to 1½ feet.	0 to 52	Silt loam
Wo	Wakeland silt loam, local alluvium	Somewhat poorly drained alluvial silt loam, about ½ to 2½ feet thick, over 2 to 3 feet of silty clay loam or heavy silt loam, seasonally high water table at a depth of ½ foot to 1½ feet.	0 to 24 24 to 48 48+	Silt loam. Silty clay loam Silt loam
WF	Waverly and Fairys silt loams (Waverly portion).	Poorly and somewhat poorly drained alluvial silt loam, about 4 to 6 feet or more deep, seasonally high water table at a depth of about 0 to 1½ feet.	0 to 8 8 to 30+	Silt loam Heavy silt loam

Compact fragipan restricts root water not available to plants

gravel (single-grain structure), soils having small amounts of nonplastic to slightly plastic fines, and most other nonplastic to slightly plastic soil material have a low shrink-swell potential. For example, the Sharkey soils, which are high in montmorillonite clay, are very sticky when wet and develop extensive shrinkage cracks when dry, hence, these soils have a very high shrink-swell potential. On the other hand, the subsoil of Crevasse fine sandy loam is structureless (single-grained) and nonplastic, hence, it has a low shrink-swell potential.

Interpretation of engineering properties of soils

Table 10 rates the soils as sources of construction material and lists the properties that affect the suitability of the

soils for specified engineering uses. The information in this table is useful in developing design recommendations.

Engineering problems by physiographic areas

The soils of Warren County formed on loess and alluvium. So that engineering problems can be discussed more readily, the county may be divided into two parts: 1) the alluvial plain of the Mississippi River and 2) the loess hills. The general soil map at the back of this report shows these general areas and their location in the county.

The alluvial plain of the Mississippi River is a broad, nearly level area of about 100,000 acres. It consists of natural levees and slack water areas. Depressions that were formerly stream channels occur in both parts of this area. In places

estimated physical and chemical properties—Continued

Classification— Unified	Con AASHO	Percentage passing sieve—			Permeability In. per ft.	Available water capacity In. per in. of soil	Reaction pH	Salinity	Dispersion	Shrink-swell potential
		No. 4 (4.75 mm)	No. 10 (2.0 mm)	No. 200 (0.075 mm)						
ML or ML-CL	A-4 or A-6		00	00	0.8 to 2.5	0.20 to 0.25	8.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
ML-CL or CL	A-4 or A-6		100	75	0.8 to 2.5	0.4	8.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
ML-CL SM	A-4 A-2		00 100	00 15	0.8 to 2.5 0.8 to 2.5	0.14 0.08	8.5 to 7.5 8.5 to 7.5	None None	High High	Low Low
CH	A-7		100	95	0.4 to 0.05	0.25	5.5 to 7.5	None	Low	High
CH	A-7		00	97	0.4 to 0.05	0.25	6.0 to 7.5	None	Low	High
CH Variable CH to SM	A-2 Variable A-7 to A-2		00 10	97 35 to 100	0.4 to 0.05 0.4 to 2.5	0.25 0.8 to 1.25	6.0 to 7.5 6.0 to 8.0	None None	Low Low to high	High High to low
ML-CL	A-4 or A-6		100	98	0.8 to 2.5	0.24 to 0.30	5.5 to 8.0	None	High	Low to moderate
CH	A-7		100	97	0.05 to 0.8	0.27	6.0 to 7.5	None	Low	High
CH	A-7		100	99	0.4 to 0.05	0.25	6.5 to 7.5	None	Low	High
ML-CH	A-4		100	97	0.8 to 2.5	0.18	6.5 to 7.5	None	Moderate	Moderate to low
ML or ML-CL	A-4 or A-6		100	99	0.8 to 2.5	0.35 to 0.38	6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
ML-CL	A-4		100	90	0.8 to 2.5	0.20	6.5 to 7.5	None	High	Low
ML-CL	A-6			90	0.8 to 2.5	0.30	6.5 to 7.5	None	Moderate	Moderate
ML-CL	A-4			100	0.8 to 2.5	0.25	6.5 to 7.5	None	Moderate	Low
ML-CL	A-4		100	99	0.8 to 2.5	0.28	5.5 to 8.5	None	High	Low
ML-CH	A-6		00	98	--	--	8.5 to 8.5	None	High to moderate	Low to moderate

the layer of sediments is more than 100 feet thick. From December to April, the rainfall is at a rate of 5 to 6 inches per month, and the water table is at its highest level for the year. Consequently, earthwork is possible only in summer and fall.

On the natural levees are the Commerce, Robinson, etc., and Grevasse soils. On these soils drainage ranges from excessive to somewhat poor, the shrink-swell potential is moderate to low, permeability is moderate to very rapid, and the dispersion rate is generally high. Many of these areas are subject to overflow and backwater. They may contain good sources of sand and fill material.

In the slack-water areas are the Sharkey, Tunica, Dowling, and Alligator soils. These soils are poorly drained.

They are high in montmorillonite clay and, consequently, have a very high shrink-swell potential. They are very sticky when wet. Permeability is very slow, and the dispersion rate is low. Many of the areas are subject to overflow and backwater. Low areas may be ponded much of the year. These soils need special preparation for road beds and building sites. They are not suitable for road subgrade, because the contraction and expansion causes the pavement to warp and crack. Cracking and warping can be minimized by using a thick layer of soil that shrinks and swells very little as a foundation course beneath the pavement. The foundation course should extend through the shoulder of the road.

TABLE 10 Interpretation of

Soil series and map symbols	Suitability as a source of—		Factors that may affect engineering practices—			
	Topsoil	Sand	Suitability as material for road fill	Highway location	Dikes or levees	Farm ponds Reservoirs
Adler, ss, silt, clay (Ad, Am)	Fair to good.	Not suitable.	Fair, easily eroded.	Occasional floods; soil properties fair.	Poor to fair stability; low shrink-swell potential.	Floods slow seepage.
Albion, silty clay (Al)	Poor.	Not suitable.	Poor; cracks when dry.	Highly plastic material; high shrink-swell potential; backwater.	Fair stability; high shrink-swell potential.	Impervious; will support deep water.
Bowling, silty clay (Bo)	Poor.	Not suitable.	Poor to fair; cracks when dry.	High water table; silty; filled with highly plastic material.	Fair to good; stable; silty; filled material.	Moderate to slow seepage.
Calloway, silty clay (Ca)	Poor to fair.	Not suitable.	Fair, easily eroded.	High water table; fragipan impedes internal drainage.	Poor to fair stability; low shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage.
Cadmus, silty clay (Cd)	Poor.	Not suitable.	Fair; easily eroded.	Occasional floods; soil properties fair.	Poor to fair stability; low shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage.
Commerce, silty clay (Co, Ca, Cp)	Fair.	Not suitable; fair.	Fair to good; easily eroded.	Soil properties good; high water table.	Fair to good stability; silty; filled material.	Slow to moderate seepage.
Commerce, Robinsonville, and Crevasse (Cr)	Fair.	Poor to good.	Fair to good; fair stability.	Frequent floods and backwater.	Variable.	Moderate to rapid seepage.
Crevasse (Cy)	Fair.	Good.	Fair to good; good stability.	Soil properties good.	Good stability; low shrink-swell potential.	Rapid seepage.
Cowling, silty clay (Co)	Poor.	Not suitable.	Poor; cracks when dry.	High shrink-swell potential; frequent floods and backwater.	Poor stability; high shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage.
Flanagan, silty clay (Fa, Fl)	Fair to good.	Not suitable.	Fair, easily eroded.	Frequent floods; soil properties fair.	Poor to fair stability; low shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage.
Gary, silty clay (Ga, Gs, GsL, Gr)	Poor to fair.	Not suitable.	Fair, easily eroded.	Fragipan impedes internal drainage; easily eroded.	Poor to fair stability; low to moderate shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage.
Gravelly sand (G)	Poor.	Not suitable.	Fair, easily eroded.	Highly erodible; soil properties fair.	Low to moderate shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage.

See footnotes at end of table.

engineering properties of soils

Factors that may affect engineering practices—Continued

Earth ponds	Agricultural drainage	Irrigation	Terraces and diversions	Waterways	Suitability for septic tanks
Embankments					
Easily eroded, needs to be vegetated immediately	Moderately permeable, needs surface drainage.	High water-holding capacity, slow intake.	Soil properties favorable, no limitations.	High water-holding capacity, moderate fertility.	Poor, occasional floods.
High shrink-swell potential, cracks when dry	Very slowly permeable, seasonally high water table, needs surface drainage.	Cracks when dry, high water-holding capacity, very good initial intake when cracked, decreasing as soil becomes moist.	Not needed because of topography.	High available water capacity, high fertility.	Poor or not suitable, dense plastic clay.
Stratified material, enough shrink-swell potential	Moderately to slowly permeable, needs surface drainage.	Cracks when dry, high water-holding capacity, very rapid initial intake when cracked, decreasing as soil becomes moist.	Not needed because of topography.	High available water capacity, high fertility.	Fair to poor, high water table.
Easily eroded, needs to be vegetated immediately.	Perched water table, needs surface drainage.	Slow intake, shallow root zone.	Soil properties favorable, no limitations.	Low water-holding capacity, shallow root zone.	Poor or not suitable, fragipan.
Rapidly eroded, needs to be vegetated immediately.	Moderately permeable, needs surface drainage.	High water-holding capacity, slow intake.	Soil properties favorable, no limitations.	High water-holding capacity, moderate fertility.	Poor, occasional floods.
Easily eroded, needs to be vegetated immediately.	Moderately permeable, needs surface drainage.	High water-holding capacity, slow to moderate intake.	Not needed.	High water-holding capacity, high fertility.	Fair to poor, stratified materials.
Variable.	Frequent floods and backwater.	Variable water-holding capacity, variable intake.	Not needed.	Variable.	Poor, frequent floods.
Low content of silt and clay, rapid permeability, good structure and stability.	Not needed.	Low water-holding capacity, rapid intake.	Not needed.	Low water-holding capacity, low fertility.	Good, high permeability, some danger of contaminating nearby streams, lakes, and wells.
High shrink-swell potential, cracks when dry.	Topography makes drainage difficult.	Cracks when dry, high water-holding capacity, rapid initial intake when cracked, decreasing as soil becomes moist.	Not needed.	High water-holding capacity, low fertility.	Poor or not suitable, dense plastic clay in depressions.
Poor shrink-swell potential.	Moderately permeable, high water table, needs surface drainage.	High water-holding capacity, slow intake.	Soil properties favorable, no limitation.	High water-holding capacity, moderate fertility.	Poor or not suitable, frequent floods.
Poor to fair shrink-swell potential.	Perched water table, needs surface drainage.	Moderate water-holding capacity, slow intake.	Soil properties favorable, no limitation.	Fragipan limits root zone and water-holding capacity.	Poor, fragipan impedes internal drainage.
Easily eroded, needs to be vegetated immediately.	Nonagricultural and	High water-holding capacity, slow intake.	Highly erodible.	High water-holding capacity, moderate fertility.	Fair, erodible and steep.

TABLE 10 Interpretation of engineering

Soil series and map symbols	Suitability as a source of			Factors that may affect engineering practices—		
	Topsoil	Sand	Suitability as material for road fill	Highway location	Dikes or levees	Farm ponds Reservoirs
Henny Hn.	Poor	Not suitable	Fair, easily eroded. ¹	High water table; fragipan impedes internal drainage	Poor to fair stability; low to moderate shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage
Memphis MeA, MeB, MeB2, MeB3, MeC2, MeC3	Fair to good	Not suitable	Fair, easily eroded. ¹	Slopes easily eroded; soil properties fair	Poor to fair stability; low to moderate shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage
Memphis and Spring M4, M5, MIB2, MB3, MIC2, MIC3	Fair to good	Not suitable	Fair, easily eroded. ²	Slopes easily eroded; soil properties fair	Poor to fair stability; low to moderate shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage
Memphis and Natchez MND3, ME5, MCF2	Fair to good	Not suitable	Fair, easily eroded. ¹	Slopes easily eroded	Poor to fair stability; low to moderate shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage
Morganfield M	Fair to good	Not suitable	Fair, easily eroded. ¹	Occasional floods; soil properties fair	Poor to fair stability; low shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage
Robinsonville Ro	Fair to good	Poor to fair	Good; air stability. ²	Soil properties good	Good stability; low shrink-swell potential.	Moderate to rapid seepage
Sharkey S	Poor	Not suitable	Poor; cracks when dry	Highly plastic soil material; high shrink-swell potential.	Fair stability; high shrink-swell potential.	Impermeable; will support deep water
Sharkey, Tunica and Jacking. (Sd)	Poor	Not suitable	Poor; cracks when dry	Frequent floods	Fair stability; high shrink-swell potential.	Impermeable; will support deep water
Sibley loam (SsC, SsF)	Poor	Not suitable	Fair, easily eroded. ¹	Slopes easily eroded	Poor to fair stability; low to moderate shrink-swell potential.	Slow seepage
Swamp Sw	Fair to good	Not suitable	Not suitable to fair; may contain organic matter.	Flooded much of the time	Variable	Slow seepage
Tunica T	Poor	Not suitable	Good below plastic clay	20 or 30 inches of plastic clay over friable materials.	Fair to good stability; high shrink-swell potential; 10 to 30 inches.	Slow to moderate seepage

See footnotes at end of table

properties of soils—Continued.

Factors that may affect engineering practices—Continued

Farm roads—(con.)	Agricultural drainage	Irrigation	Terraces and diversions	Waterways	Suitability for septic tanks
Unbanked					
Easily eroded; needs to be vegetated immediately	Areas are depressed; subsurface drainage difficult	Low water-holding capacity; very slow intake	Soil properties favorable; no limitation	Low water-holding capacity; low fertility	Poor or not suitable; perched water table
Poor to fair strength and stability; easily eroded; needs to be vegetated immediately	Surface drainage needed on level topography; moderately permeable	High water-holding capacity; slow intake	Soil properties favorable; no limitation	High water-holding capacity; moderate fertility	Fair to good; well-drained; uplands; moderate internal drainage
Poor to fair strength and stability; easily eroded; needs to be vegetated immediately	Surface drainage needed on level topography; moderately permeable	High water-holding capacity; slow intake	Soil properties favorable; no limitation	High water-holding capacity; moderate fertility	Fair to good; moderate internal drainage
Poor to fair strength and stability	Not needed	High water-holding capacity; slow intake	Steep; easily eroded	High water-holding capacity; moderate fertility	Fair to good; moderate internal drainage
Poor strength and stability; easily eroded; needs to be vegetated immediately	Needs surface drainage; moderately permeable	High water-holding capacity; slow intake	Soil properties favorable; no limitation	High water-holding capacity; moderate fertility	Poor; occasional; from severe floods
Good strength and stability; low in silt and clay; moderate seepage rate	Needs surface drainage; moderately to rapidly permeable	Moderate water-holding capacity; moderate intake	Not needed because of topography	Moderate water-holding capacity; high fertility	Good; moderate internal drainage
High shrink-swell potential; cracks when dry	Needs surface drainage; slowly permeable; high water table	High water-holding capacity; cracks when dry; very rapid initial intake, decreasing as soil becomes moist	Not needed because of topography	High water-holding capacity; high fertility	Poor or not suitable; dense plastic clay
High shrink-swell potential; cracks when dry	Very slowly permeable; high water table	High water-holding capacity	Not needed because of topography	High water-holding capacity; high fertility	Poor or not suitable; dense plastic clay
Poor to fair strength and stability; easily eroded; needs to be vegetated immediately	Not needed	High water-holding capacity; slow intake	Easily eroded on steep slopes	High water-holding capacity; moderate fertility	Fair to good; moderate internal drainage
Variable	Needs difficult to find; subsurface drainage difficult		Variable	Variable	Poor or not suitable; very poorly drained
Poor to fair strength; upper 21" to 30 inches cracks when dry	Needs surface drainage; slowly permeable; upper 21" to 30 inches	High water-holding capacity; slow intake	Not needed because of topography	High water-holding capacity; high fertility	Poor to fair; plastic clay; soil neither easily permeable

TABLE 10.—*Interpretation of engineering*

Soil series and map symbols	Suitability as a source of		Suitability as material for road fill	Factors that may affect engineering practices—		
	Topsoil	Subsoil		Highway location	Dikes or levees	Farm ponds Reservoirs
Wakeland Adier	Fair good	Slightly shale	Fair, heavy or fine	Good, if Grade well adapted to road	Fair to fair if well adapted to all potential	More seepage
Waverly Waverly	Fair good	Slightly shale	Fair, heavy or fine	Fair to fair	Fair to fair stability low to medium	More seepage

* These soils should be treated with hydrated lime when used for roadway subbases.

The western edge of the loess hills consists of steep hills and bluffs that rise abruptly from the Mississippi River alluvial plain to a height of 75 to 125 feet. To the east, the uplands, marked with minor bluffs and escarpments, slope gradually to the Big Black River. The predominant soils on the uplands are the well-drained, moderately well-drained Adier soils of the uplands and the moderately well-drained Adier soils of the stream bottoms. The minor soils of the uplands are the Loring, Grenada, Cadoway, and the Loring of the stream bottoms. The fragipan impedes vertical drainage and causes a perched water table. Minor soils of the stream bottoms are the Wakeland, and Waverly, which are somewhat poorly drained and poorly drained and have a seasonally high water table 18 inches below the surface.

The soils of the loess hills generally have a low to moderate shrink-swell potential, moderate or moderately slow permeability, and a moderate to high dispersion rate. Drainage ranges from good to poor.

Construction work generally is discontinued from December to April, because of rain. Erosion is likely. The loessal soils on the bottom lands and those that have a fragipan need special preparation if used as roadbeds. If the fragipan is close to the surface, it should be excavated and the soil well mixed with the surface soil. If the fragipan is below the roadbed, underdrains between the fragipan and the roadbed may be adequate.

The back slopes of road cuts in undisturbed loessal soils are less likely to slump and slide if they are vertical than if they are sloped. The slopes of loessal fills should be less steep than the back slopes of cuts in undisturbed loessal hills. All ditches and gutters require protection by sod, pavement, or rock lining.

Conservation engineering

This subsection explains the methods now used in the valley for conserving, grading, and leveling work. In planning drainage, irrigation, or leveling, it will be helpful to know the information given in this section.

DRAINAGE.—A good drainage system is essential if the farmlands of Warren County are to be used efficiently. Much has been done to improve drainage, but a better system is needed.

Outlets.—Adequate outlets are essential to good drainage. The outlets are drainage outlets that are in the country should provide ample outlets, but natural levees have built up until some streambanks are higher than surrounding ground. The outlets are often blocked with brush and vegetation. To provide drainage outlets, drainage outlets are cleared of brush and vegetation. To provide drainage outlets, drainage outlets are cleared of brush and vegetation. To provide drainage outlets, drainage outlets are cleared of brush and vegetation. In many places this has already been done.

Secondary drainage ditches.—These ditches generally are built with a large number of small ditches. They are a common type of ditch and are built with a depth of 1 to 2 feet and a width of 1 to 2 feet. The type of ditch is usually provided for several farms.

V-type and W-type ditches.—These ditches serve as field drains and carry water from the rows to the secondary drainage lines. As the name implies, the V-type ditch is a V-shape and the W-type ditch is a W-shape. The V-type ditch is generally, if fairly deep, is relatively wide and is generally designed to remove from 1 to 3 inches of water in 24 hours. A ditch of this type is easy to maintain, and it can be crossed by farm machinery or used as a place to turn farm machinery. Water can be drained easily from the rows into a V-type ditch unless the soil is leveled or special outlets are made.

A W-type ditch is built by moving the spoil from two V-type ditches toward the center of the area between the ditches, so that it forms a ridge. Water from the rows can drain easily into either of the two ditches. The raised center can be cultivated, or it can be used as a road or turnrow.

Graded rows (row arrangement). The arrangement of rows is important in grading drainage on farms. The grade of the rows should be just enough so that excess water will flow off the rows and will not cause erosion. The

properties of soils—Continued

Factors that may affect engineering practices—Land used

Farm ponds (can)	Agricultural drainage	Irrigation	Terraces and diversions	Waterways	Smooth or for septic tanks
Embarkments					
Poor to fair strength and stability easily be vegetated immediately	Surface drainage	High water-holding capacity slow	Soil properties favorable no limitation.	High water-holding capacity moderate fertility.	Poor, occasional to frequent floods.
Soil is hard and eroded needs to be smoothed	Surface difficult to find subsurface drainage difficult frequent floods	High water-holding capacity slow	Soil properties favorable no limitation.	High water-holding capacity moderate fertility.	Poor or not suitable floods of long duration

* These soils may be treated with portland cement and used for roadway bases

most soils in the county are best graded in a first of four feet—feet of row in grade. In some places are found in many at right angles to the contour line. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade.

Land is in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade.

Soil is in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade.

Land is in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade.

Land is in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade.

Land is in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade.

Land is in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade.

vances. This method is suitable for medium textured to moderately fine textured soils. It also works well on fine textured soils that crack when dry, but only after the rain has been given.

The graded furrow method generally requires less labor than the graded furrow method. It is suitable only for properly graded soils that have a uniform surface. Preparation for this type of irrigation ranges from minor smoothing to complete leveling.

The contour border method.—This method consists of applying water to an area lower than the water is absorbed. The water spreads over the area and is retained by the water in the area. The water that has not been absorbed is then released and drains off into a lower area. This method requires little labor, and it is efficient in the use of water. It can be used on slopes to better advantage than the furrow method, and it requires less labor than the furrow method.

Land is in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade. It is in the row in grade that the water is held in the row in grade.

LEVELING.—Land is leveled to provide better surface drainage, to increase the efficiency of irrigation, and to prepare for the use of mechanized equipment. Three degrees of leveling are in general use—smoothing, rough grading, and leveling.

Smoothing.—This consists of removing minor surface irregularities without altering the general topographic pattern. Many of the irregularities are so slight that they are not apparent to the eye. Landplanes, levelers, or floats are used for smoothing.

Rough grading.—This consists of removing greater irregularities—knobs, mounds, or ridges—and filling in the pockets and low areas. The cuts are deeper than in smoothing, commonly amounting to more than 2 feet. Large earth-moving equipment is required. Rough grading generally is followed by smoothing.

Leveling to an established grade.—This consists of grading the land to a certain level. The planes may be level, but they generally are made so that the rows are at right angles to the rows. A topographic map and a grade plan are used as for smoothing and rough grading. Fields that are to be irrigated are leveled enough to permit the efficient use of water.

Sanitary engineering

Only the urban area of Warren County is served by a sanitary sewerage system. In the rest of the county, septic tanks and other means of sewage disposal are required.

A survey report can be used to help locate soils that cause disposal fields to fail.

In the last column of table 10, the soils are rated as to suitability for location of septic tanks and disposal fields. The ratings are based on estimates and measurements of soil permeability and on a limited amount of test data obtained by the percolation test procedures outlined in the Manual of Septic Tank Practice issued by the Public Health Service (10). Other factors considered were the duration and frequency of flooding and the level of the water table.

Ponds

Warren County is well supplied with sites suitable for farm ponds, and a large number of ponds have been built. These ponds are a major source of water for livestock, and a few of them are used to supply water for supplemental irrigation of crops. Most ponds are stocked with fish. The construction of ponds is not a problem, except in a few cases where the water table is high.

In constructing farm ponds, it is important to (1) select a site that is suitable, (2) prevent seepage under or through the dam, (3) provide suitable fill material, (4) provide emergency spillways to carry off surplus storm water, and (5) sod the dam and spillways to prevent erosion.

Table 10 gives some of the properties that affect the suitability of soils for farm ponds.

Genesis, Morphology, and Classification of Soils

The factors that have affected the formation and development of the soils in Warren County are discussed in this section, and the soils are classified by higher categories.

Factors of Soil Formation

Soil is a function of climate, living organisms, parent materials, topography, and time. The nature of the soil at any point on the earth depends upon the combination of the five major factors at that point. All five of these factors come into play in the genesis of every soil. The

relative importance of each differs from place to place. Sometimes one is more important and sometimes another. In extreme cases one factor may dominate in the formation of the soil and fix most of its properties, as is common when the parent material consists of pure quartz sand. Soils developed from it usually have faint horizons. Even in quartz sand, however, distinct profiles can be formed under certain types of vegetation where the topography is low and flat and the water table is high. Thus, for every soil, the past combination of the five major factors is of the first importance to its present character.

Parent material

Parent material is the unconsolidated mass from which a soil develops. It is largely responsible for the chemical and mineralogical composition of soils.

In Warren County there are two kinds of parent material. Loess is the parent material of the upland soils and alluvium is the parent material of the soils in the delta.

The loess was deposited in Warren County approximately 10,000 years ago. It was carried into the flood plain of the Mississippi River (11). The prevailing westerly winds picked up the silt and deposited it on the hills to the east. This mantle of silt has covered the underlying Coastal Plain bluffs in the western part of the county. It is about 20 feet thick in the eastern part of the county.

The soils along the streams in the loess hills and along the Big Black River in the eastern part of the county formed in alluvium washed from the loess uplands. The soils on the first bottoms are weakly developed and are still receiving deposits.

The alluvium was formed largely in alluvium deposited by the Mississippi River. In addition, alluvium has been brought down from the uplands by the Yazoo and Big Black Rivers. Small local streams originating in the loess bluffs, which mark the edges of the uplands, have deposited silty alluvium in the delta. These deposits are generally confined to bands adjacent to the bluffs and are not more than 1 or 2 miles wide. The total thickness of the alluvium is more than 100 feet.

The alluvium in Warren County has a mixed lithology, originating as it does in the wide reaches of the upper Mississippi River basin. Sedimentary rocks are most extensive in this upper basin, which extends from Montana to Pennsylvania, but other kinds of rock are also exposed and serve as sediment sources in many places. Immense areas in the upper basin are mantled by recent glacial drift and loess. The alluvium along the lower stretches of the Mississippi, one using Warren County, has come from the multitude of soils, rocks, and unconsolidated sediments of some 20 States. As a result, the alluvium consists of a mixture of minerals. Furthermore, many of the minerals are comparatively fresh and but slightly weathered.

Within Warren County, there are wide ranges in the texture of the alluvium because of differences in deposition. When the river overflows its channel and the water spreads out, the first sands are commonly deposited in bands parallel to

as natural levees. As the floodwaters continue to spread are deposited next, usually in mixture with some sands and clays. When the flood has passed and water is left standing in the lowest parts of the flood plain, the finest sediments, or clays, may settle out. These so-called slack water clays do not settle until the water becomes still.

There are some differences in chemical and mineralogical composition. They are lower in feldspars and ferromagnesian minerals distinctly calcareous, whereas many of the slack-water sediments are free of carbonates and are slightly acid.

Climate

Climate as a genetic factor affects the physical, chemical, and biological relationships in the soil primarily through the influence of precipitation and temperature. Water dissolves minerals, supports biological activity, and transports mineral and organic residues through the soil profile. The amount of water that actually percolates through the soil over a broad area depends mainly upon rainfall, relative humidity, and the length of the frost-free periods.

Soils are affected by physiographic position and by soil permeability. The growth of organisms and the speed of physical and chemical changes are characteristic of the soils to differ from those developed under the prevailing macroclimate.

The present climate of Warren County generally is hot and humid. Summer temperatures are high, an average of 95 days have temperatures of 90 degrees or higher. Humidity usually is high during the summer. Winter weather generally begins in late November and lasts through February. Even in winter the average monthly temperature remains above freezing. The average daily minimum in January, the coldest month, is 37.6 degrees (see table 13). During the winter, extreme ranges in temperature are common.

Rainfall is around 50 inches per year. It is highest in August, September, and October, and 2 to 2.5 inches during

the winter. On the steeper slopes which are protected by vegetation, rainfall is sufficient to keep the soils moist to wet much of the time from November through May, and leaching, therefore, is an important soil-forming process. The soils are moist to moderate or dry from June through October. Rainfall is an important factor in causing destruction of the soils by sheet and gully erosion. Leaching is not so effective on the steeper slopes that are not protected by vegetation.

The high temperatures, limited freezing period, and high rainfall are favorable for soil-forming processes during most of the year.

Plant and animal life

Micro-organisms are indispensable in soil development. The larger plants serve to alter the soil microclimate, to furnish organic matter, and to transfer elements from the subsoil to the surface layer.

The larger plants serve to alter the soil microclimate, to furnish organic matter, and to transfer elements from the subsoil to the surface layer.

Soil conditions on and in the soil are determined in large part by the climate. Temperature and precipitation in Warren County are very favorable for growth of trees, grasses, crops, and organisms.

Not much is known of the fungi and micro-organisms in the soils of this county except that they are largely confined to the uppermost few inches. Organic matter is added to the soil by the micro-organisms through their action on vegetative residues and the death and decay of the organisms. The activity of earthworms and other small invertebrates is greatest in the A1 horizon, where they carry on a slow but continual cycle of soil mixing.

The native vegetation on the uplands is chiefly southern red oak, white oak, cherrybark oak, hickory, sweetgum, yellow-poplar, and loblolly pine. The trees on the bottom lands are cottonwood, cherrybark oak, Nuttall oak, overcup

gum, and yellow-poplar. The trees have influenced the mixing of the soil horizons. They have taken minerals from the subsoil in their growth cycle and returned the minerals to the A horizon. Considerable mixing of the soil is brought about by tree throw. This results in the lower horizons being mixed with the A horizon, and this is an important factor in soil development.

With the development of agriculture in Warren County, man has become important to the future direction and rate of formation of the soils. The clearing of the forest, the cultivation of the soils, the introduction of new species of plants, the building of levees for flood protection in the delta, the artificial improvement of natural drainage, and the effects of erosion on sloping land will be reflected in the direction and rates of soil genesis in the future. The complex of living organisms affecting soil genesis in Warren County has been drastically changed as a result of

Topography

Topography is determined largely by the underlying formations, the geologic history of the general region, and the effects of dissection by rivers and streams. It influences soil formation through its effects on moisture relations, erosion, temperature, and plant cover. Its influence is modified by the other four factors of soil formation.

The slope range in Warren County is from 0 to 40 percent. The Grenada, have well-developed profiles if the slope is less than 17 percent. If the slope is more than 17 percent, runoff has caused geological removal of soil about as fast as it has formed. The Natchez and the Memphis soils are examples. The steeper Memphis soils have less strongly developed profiles than the less strongly sloping. Soils that are poorly drained and somewhat poorly drained, such as the Henry and the Calhoun, have formed on the more nearly level areas where runoff is slow. The alluvial soils

are dominantly on slopes of 0 to 2 percent and have been on the higher elevations near the old stream channel, and the more poorly drained soils are on the lower areas.

Elevations in the hill section range from 200 to about 350 feet. Elevations in the delta section range from 80 to 20 feet above sea level. Elevation changes of only a few feet in the delta determine whether the soil is wet most of the time or droughty.

Time

The length of time required for soil development depends on the parent material and the climate. In the warm regions that have abundant vegetation, less time is required. If the parent material is coarse textured than geologically the soils in the delta portion of the county at frequent intervals. Soils along the Mississippi River floods by levees, but the central and lower parts of the delta are not protected and receive fresh deposits during periods of flooding.

The land surface in the delta arrived during and after the moving into the North-Central States 11,000 years ago. Little horzonation other than the downward leaching of carbonates and the accumulation of organic matter in the surface layer. The present surface of the Mankato drift probably has been exposed for 8,000 years. Assuming that rates of horizon differentiation would be as rapid in the delta of Warren County as in the Mankato drift, the soils could be somewhat older than those of south-central Minnesota.

The loessal parent material of the upland soils is of Wisconsin age and is approximately 25,000 years old. On the smoother slopes and for most of the upland soils, time has been sufficient for formation of mollic soils, as evidenced by the accumulation of organic matter in the A1 horizons, the leached A2 horizons, and the accumulation of clay and development of moderate subangular blocky structure in the B horizons. Most of the free carbonates have been leached to a depth of more than 4 feet. Free carbonates have not been leached from the Natchez soils, which are steeper and have been more affected by runoff.

Classification and Morphology

The system of soil classification used in the United States consists of six categories, one above the other. Below the order, the suborder, the great soil group, the family, the series, and the type.

There are three soil orders and thousands of soil types. The suborder and family categories have never been fully developed and thus have been little used. Attention has been given largely to the classification of soils into soil

to the subsequent grouping of series into great soil groups and orders.

Classes in the highest category of the classification. Zonal soils have evident, genetically related horizons that reflect the predominant influence of climate and living

Warren County are those of the Gray-Brown Podzolic group.

Intrazonal soils have evident, genetically related horizons determined by topography or parent material. This order is represented by the Grumusols and the Planosols.

Azonal soils lack distinct, genetically related horizons commonly because of youth, resistant parent material, steep topography. In Warren County this order is represented by the

There are six great soil groups represented in Warren County. Gray-Brown Podzolic soils intergrading to Planosols, less than 1 percent. Alluvial soils, about 85 percent. Grumusols, 9 percent. Low-Humic Gleys, about 8 percent.

Table 11 lists the soil series by orders and great soil groups and gives some of the distinguishing characteristics. The soil series in Warren County is discussed on the following pages.

Gray-Brown Podzolic soils

The Gray-Brown Podzolic group consists of soils that have thin A0 and A1 horizons, a leached A2 horizon, and a massive B horizon. These soils formed under deciduous forest in a temperate, moist climate. The Loring, Memphis, Natchez, and Grenada soils are the Gray-Brown Podzolic soils in this county. Where not disturbed, the Memphis and Loring soils have a thin surface cover of leaf litter from deciduous trees. The A1 horizon, a thin layer of dark grayish-brown silt loam, has weak, fine and medium granular structure. The A2 horizon is a leached, brown silt loam that has weak, fine and medium, granular structure. The B horizon is brown to dark-brown silty clay loam that has moderate, fine and medium, subangular blocky structure. The Loring soils have a weak fragipan below a depth of 30 inches. The Natchez soils have weaker profile development than either the Memphis or Loring soils. They have less clay in the B horizon, and they are not leached.

This county is generally more than 35 percent. The dolomite has been active in the soil-forming processes, and bases have been removed from the Memphis and Loring soils to the extent that the soils are acid.

Loring Series.—The soils of the Loring series are mollic loess on the uplands. Their slope range is 0 to 8 percent. Their reaction is acid. They have a weak to moderate fragipan at a depth of more than 30 inches.

TABLE 1.—*Classification, characteristics, and genetic relationships of soils of Warren County*

ZONAL SOILS

General soil group and soil series	Brief profile description	Position	Drainage class	Slope range	Parent material	Degree of profile development ¹
Gray-Brown Podzolic Representative— Loring	Brown or dark-brown and silt loam over brown or dark-brown silty clay loam weak fragipan below 30 inches.	plains.	Well drained to moderately well drained.	Percent 0 to 8	Loess	Strong
Amphib	Dark grayish-brown, and silt loam over brown or dark-brown silty clay loam.	plains and stream terraces	Well drained.	0 to 10	Loess	Strong
Nacoochee	Dark yellowish-brown, and silt loam over brown or dark brown silt loam moderately alkaline below 26 inches.	plains.	Well drained.	5 to 40	Loess	Weak
With prominent fragipan Crenshaw	Brown or dark-brown silt loam over brown or dark-brown silty clay loam mottled silt loam fragipan below 22 inches.	plains and stream terraces.	Moderately well drained.	0 to 8	Loess	Strong
INTRAZONAL SOILS						
Planosol (with fragipan) Representative— alloway	Brown and silt loam over mottled yellowish-brown, pale-brown, and light brownish-gray heavy silt loam fragipan of mottled silt loam below a depth of 18 inches.	plains and stream terraces	Somewhat poorly drained.	0 to 2	Loess	Strong
Lowly	Brown and silt loam over light brownish-gray silt loam mottled with light brown fragipan of light brownish-gray heavy silt loam mottled with yellowish brown to a depth of about 15 inches.	plains and stream terraces.	Poorly drained.	0 to 2	Loess	Moderate
Low Humic Gley Warley	Mottled light brownish gray and dark yellowish-brown silt loam over light brownish-gray heavy silt loam mottled with brown.	Bottom lands	Poorly drained.	0 to 2	Alluvium derived from loess	Weak
Anguaver	Dark-brown, and clay mottled with yellowish-brown over gray clay mottled with brown.	Low bottom lands.	Poorly drained.	0 to 2	Clayey sediments deposited by the Mississippi River and its tributaries.	Weak
Dowling	Dark gray slightly acid to mildly alkaline clay over dark grayish-brown clay mottled with strong brown and gray.	Depressions.	Poorly drained.	0 to 2	Clayey sediments deposited by the Mississippi River and its tributaries.	Weak
Regosol Crenshaw	Very dark grayish-brown neutral or mildly alkaline fine sandy loam or pale-brown or dark grayish-brown loamy fine sand.	Recent natural levees	Excessively drained.	0 to 2	Coarse sediments deposited by the Mississippi River	Weak
Grumusol Intergrade to Low-Humic Gley Shurkey	Dark-gray slightly acid to mildly alkaline clay over dark-gray clay mottled with brown.	Low bottom lands.	Poorly drained.	0 to 2	Clayey sediments deposited by the Mississippi River and its tributaries.	Weak

See footnotes at end of table

TABLE 11 *Classification, characteristics, and genetic relationships of soils of Warren County—Continued*
AREAL SOILS

Common soil group and soil series	Brief profile description	Position	Drainage class	Slope range	Parent material	Degree of profile development ²
Atlatlah:						
Adler	Brown slightly acid to mildly alkaline silt loam over brown or dark-brown silt loam mottled with pale brown and grayish brown below a depth of 8 inches.	Bottom lands	Moderately well drained	0 to 3	Alluvium derived from loess.	Weak
Bowditch	Very dark grayish-brown silt and + mild to mildly silty clay over brown fine sandy loam mottled with grayish brown at a depth of 10 to 20 inches.	Low bottom lands	Moderately well drained.	0 to 3	Clayey alluvium overlying sand alluvium deposited by the Mississippi River and its tributaries.	Weak
Cadmus	Brown or dark brown, acid silt loam over brown silt loam mottled with light brownish gray below a depth of 8 inches.	Bottom lands	Moderately well drained.	0 to 3	Alluvium derived from loess.	Weak
Comstock	Dark grayish-brown, slightly acid to mild to alkaline silt loam, very fine sandy loam, or silty clay loam over mottled grayish-brown, brown, and yellowish-brown silt loam, silty clay loam, or very fine sandy loam.	Recent alluvium	Somewhat poorly drained or moderately well drained.	0 to 2	Medium textured and moderately fine grained alluvium deposited by the Mississippi River and its tributaries.	Weak
Folsom	Brown or dark brown, acid silt loam over brown silt loam mottled with pale brown and light gray below a depth of 7 inches.	Bottom lands	Somewhat poorly drained.	0 to 3	Alluvium derived from loess.	Weak
Marginalfield	Brown or dark brown, slightly acid to mildly alkaline silt loam.	Bottom lands	Well drained.	0 to 3	Alluvium derived from loess.	Weak
Robinsonville	Very dark grayish-brown, slightly acid to mild, alkaline loam or dark grayish-brown fine sandy loam.	Recent alluvium	Well drained.	0 to 2	Alluvium from the Mississippi River.	Weak
Tennant	Very dark grayish-brown, slightly acid to mildly alkaline silt loam over dark-gray clay mottled with yellowish brown grayish-brown silt loam below a depth of 20 inches.	Low bottom lands	Somewhat poorly drained.	0 to 2	Clayey sediments from the Mississippi River and its tributaries.	Weak
Wassland	Dark grayish-brown, slightly acid to mildly alkaline silt loam over brown silt loam mottled with light brownish gray and yellowish brown below a depth of 7 inches.	Bottom lands	Somewhat poorly drained.	0 to 3	Alluvium derived from loess.	Weak

¹ Descriptions are of profiles not materially affected by accelerated soil erosion.

² As measured by the number of important genetic horizons and the degree of contrast between them.

The following profile of Loring silt loam is in a pasture on the south side of the river on the N. 4 sec. 27, T. 15 N., R. 4 E. The mapping unit is Memphis and Loring silt loams, 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded.

A₁: 0 to 3 inches, brown or dark brown 7.5YR 4/4 heavy silt loam, weak fine and medium subangular blocky structure, friable, common fine roots, strongly acid, clear smooth boundary.

B₂: 3 to 16 inches, brown or dark brown 7.5YR 4/4 silty clay loam, moderate fine and medium subangular blocky structure, friable, fine and medium fine roots, clay on moist peds, few fine roots, light brownish-gray 10YR 6/2 silt on peds and in cracks, few fine roots, strongly acid, granular smooth boundary.

422—10 to 30 inches, brown or dark brown 7.5YR 4/4 heavy silt loam, moderate, medium and coarse subangular blocky structure, friable, slightly plastic, few fine, black manganese coatings and concretions, coatings of light brownish-gray 10YR 6/2 silt on some peds and in cracks, few fine roots, strongly acid, clear smooth boundary.

B₃h: 30 to 48 inches, brown or dark brown 7.5YR 4/4 silt loam, common, fine sand and distinct mottles of yellowish brown 10YR 5/4 and pale brown 10YR 6/2, moderate fine and medium, subangular blocky structure, compact and brittle in place, friable when disturbed, common fine white coatings of light brownish-gray 10YR 6/2 silt on peds and in fractures, common fine concretions of black manganese and few fine and medium, manganese coatings, strongly acid.

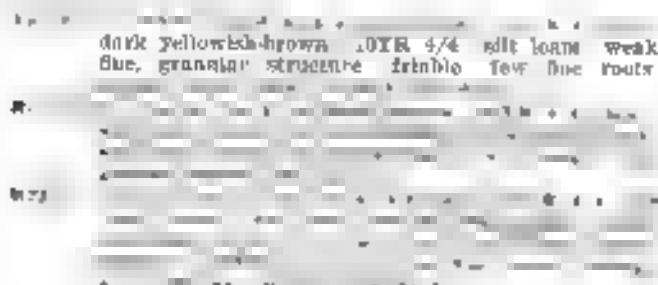
Memphis Series.—The soils of the Memphis series are well drained and acid. They formed in thick loess on the uplands and on old terraces. The slope range is 0 to 5 percent.

The following profile of Memphis silt loam, 2 to 5 percent slope, is in a pasture about 10 miles east of Vicksburg, NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 17, T. 17 N., R. 5 W.



Natchez Series.—The soils of the Natchez series are well drained. They formed in thick loess on the uplands. The slope range is 0 to 5 percent.

The following profile of Natchez silt loam is in a wooded area, NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 2, T. 14 N., R. 3 E. The profile is of Memphis and Natchez silt loams, 17 to 40 percent slopes, eroded.



to 72 inches, brown or dark-brown (10YR 4/3) silt loam. Few fine pieces of sand, shells, moderately alkaline.

Grenada Series.—The soils of the Grenada series are moderately well drained and acid. They formed in thick loess on old high terraces and on the uplands. The slope range is 0 to 5 percent. These soils have a moderate to strong fragipan, but in other characteristics they are like Gray-Brown Podzolic soils. Thus, they are classified as Gray-Brown Podzolic soils that intergrade toward Planosols.

The following profile of Grenada silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slope, is in a pasture about 10 miles east of Vicksburg, sec. 12, T. 16 N., R. 5 E.



Planosols (with fragipans)

The Planosol group consists of soils that have a fragipan at an adjacent horizon because of high clay content, cementation, or compactness. In the Planosols of Warren County the lower B horizon is dense and brittle, high in silt, low in clay, and high in bulk density. This layer is called a fragipan. It restricts the movement of water and roots through the profile. The Calloway and Henry soils are representative of the Planosols in this area.

The following profile of Calloway silt loam is about 10 miles east of Vicksburg, sec. 12, T. 16 N., R. 5 E.

A₁—0 to 3 inches, brown (10YR 5/3) silt loam, weak fine

smooth boundary
 Ctg-4 to 30 inches, gray (10YR 5/1) clay many fine and
 plastic, very sticky few fine roots strongly acid
 residual, smooth boundary

Dowling Series—The soils of the Dowling series are alkaline. They formed in depressions on the Mississippi

The following profile of Dowling clay is in a wooded area east of Eagle Lake.

A-0 to 6 inches, very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) clay, very sticky firm few fine roots mildly alkaline clear smooth boundary

Regosols

The Regosol group consists of soils in which few forming in deep, unconsolidated mineral materials. The Crevasse soils are the only Regosols

mildly alkaline. They formed on recent natural levees in coarse-textured sediments deposited by the Mississippi River

They are found on the banks of the Mississippi River, 1 1/2 N., R. 2 E.

A-0 to 6 inches, very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) clay, very sticky firm few fine roots mildly alkaline clear smooth boundary

Grumusols

The Grumusol group consists of soils that are predominantly montmorillonite clay. These soils lack eluvial and structure in the upper horizons, and have a high coefficient of shrink and swell. They shrink and swell markedly with changes in moisture. In the process of swelling, the soils crack and materials from upper horizons drop into lower horizons. These soils are churned or mixed continuously a process that partially offsets

the horizon differentiation. Calcium and magnesium are dominant in the exchange complex of these soils. Sharkey soils have many of the features of Grumusols. They are recognized as an intergrade to Low Humic Clay because they are more poorly drained than the typical Grumusols.

Sharkey Series—The soils of the Sharkey series are poorly drained, clayey, and slightly acid to mildly alkaline. They are formed in alluvium deposited by the Mississippi River.

The following profile of Sharkey clay is in a hayfield east of Eagle Lake NW 1/4 SE 1/4 sec 19, T 17 N., R. 3 E.

A-0 to 6 inches, very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) clay, very sticky firm few fine roots mildly alkaline clear smooth boundary

Alluvial soils

The Alluvial group consists of wet to very dry soils that forming processes have not had time to form distinct horizons. These soils have an A horizon in which there is a zone which has been altered very little. Leaching has taken place in some of the soils, as reduction has taken place in some of the soils, as

The Adler, Bowdre, Collins, Commerce, Falaya, Wakeland, Morganfield, Robinsonville, and Timken are the Alluvial soils in this county. The Morganfield, Adler, and Wakeland soils are slightly acid to mildly alkaline, and the Collins and Falaya soils are acid. All of these soils formed in loess on the alluvial plain. The Robinsonville and Commerce soils are slightly acid to moderately alkaline and formed in friable alluvium deposited by the Mississippi River.

The following profile of Morganfield silt loam is in a hayfield, NW 1/4 SW 1/4 sec 8, T 7 N., R. 4 W.

A-0 to 6 inches, very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, very sticky firm few fine roots mildly alkaline clear smooth boundary

The following profile of Morganfield silt loam is in a hayfield, NW 1/4 SW 1/4 sec 8, T 7 N., R. 4 W.

A-0 to 6 inches, very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) silt loam, very sticky firm few fine roots mildly alkaline clear smooth boundary

12 0 to 18 inches, brown (10YR 5/2) silt loam slightly acid.

They formed in silty alluvium washed from the Memphis, Natchez, and other soils of the loessal uplands. Mottles of pale brown and grayish brown begin at a depth of 18 to 30 inches.

The following profile of Adler silt loam is in a pasture SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 19, T 18 N, R 5 W.

0-8 to 8 inches, brown (10YR 5/2) silt loam, weak, fine and very fine, granular structure, friable, many fine roots, mildly alkaline, clear, smooth boundary.

structureless, friable, mildly alkaline, gradual, smooth boundary.

8-24 to 42 inches, mottled grayish-brown (10YR 5/2) brown (10YR 5/3) and yellowish-brown (10YR 6/6) silt loam, and few are many fine and medium faint

Bowdre Series.—The soils of the Bowdre series are moderately well drained and slightly acid to mildly alkaline. They formed in fine-textured sediments deposited by the Mississippi River and its tributaries.

The following profile of Bowdre silty clay is in a wooded area west of the Yazoo River, sec. 20, T 16 N, R 3 E.

7.5YR 5/8, massive, firm, very plastic, very few fine roots, mildly alkaline, clear, smooth

10 to 18 inches, brown or dark-brown (10YR 4/3) and (10YR 5/2), structureless, friable, few fine roots, neutral, clear, smooth boundary.

17-20 to 42 inches, grayish brown (10YR 5/2) and dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4), structureless, friable, neutral, clear, smooth boundary.

21-24 to 42 inches, dark yellowish brown (10YR 4/4) and grayish brown

Collins Series.—The soils of the Collins series are moderately well drained and acid. They formed in silty alluvium washed from soils on the loessal uplands. They are mottled with light brownish gray from a depth of 18 to 30 inches.

The following profile of Collins silt loam is in a pasture $\frac{1}{2}$ mile west of the Big Black River, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 21, T 7 N, R 4 W.

0-8 to 8 inches, brown (10YR 4/3) silt loam

less friable, few fine roots, few silt coatings of light brownish gray (10YR 5/2) on pedis, strongly acid, gradual, smooth boundary.

13-18 to 30 inches, brown (10YR 5/3) silt loam common, fine and medium, faint mottles of light brownish gray (10YR 5/2) and distinct mottles of brown to dark brown (10YR 4/2), structureless, few fine roots, few fine, soft brown and black concretions, strongly acid, gradual, smooth boundary.

19-20 to 48 inches, mottled brown (10YR 5/3) light brownish gray (10YR 6/6), silt loam, masses are many, fine and medium, faint and distinct, structureless, friable, few fine, soft brown and black concretions, strongly acid.

They formed in silty alluvium washed from the Mississippi River. In some areas adjacent to the Mississippi River, floods are frequent and fresh sediments are deposited. Other areas are protected by levees and are seldom flooded.

The following profile of Commerce silt loam is in a cultivated area, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 11, T 17 N, R 3 E.

grayish brown (10YR 5/2)

23-22 to 27 inches, mottled grayish-brown (10YR 5/2)

Falaya Series.—The soils of the Falaya series are somewhat poorly drained and acid. They formed in silty alluvium washed from loessal soils on the uplands.

The following profile of Falaya silt loam is in a cultivated area 2 miles southeast of Vicksburg, sec. 31, T 15 N, R 4 E.

0-8 to 8 inches, pale brown (10YR 6/8) silt loam

8-17 to 40 inches, mottled pale-brown (10YR 6/8) dark brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, few fine, distinct mottles of light gray (10YR 7/2), structureless, friable, few fine roots, medium acid, gradual, smooth boundary.

18-20 to 50 inches, mottled grayish-brown (10YR 5/2) and brown (10YR 4/2) silt loam, few fine, distinct mottles of light gray (10YR 7/2), structureless, friable, few fine roots, medium acid, gradual, smooth boundary.

21-24 to 50 inches, mottled grayish-brown (10YR 5/2) and

Robinsonville Series.—The soils of the Robinsonville series are well drained and slightly acid to mildly alkaline. They formed on recent natural levees in friable sediments deposited by the Mississippi River. In some areas adjacent to the Mississippi River, floods are frequent and

fresh sediments are deposited. Other areas are protected by levees and are seldom flooded.

The following profile of Robinsonville loam is in a pasture, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec 2, T 14 N, R. 2 E.

Ap—0 to 5 inches, very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) loam

clear, smooth boundary

to 40 inches, dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) fine

gradual, smooth boundary

C2—40 to 46 inches +, dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/2) loamy sand few fine, faint gray (10YR 5/3) structureless, very friable mildly alkaline.

what poorly drained and slightly acid to mildly alkaline. Material deposited by the Mississippi River and its tributaries.

The following profile of Tunica silt clay is in a cult. Creek, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 9, T 18 N, R. 4 E

boundary

O1—4 to 10 inches, dark-gray (10YR 4/1) clay many medium

Wakeland Series.—The soils of the Wakeland series are what poorly drained and slightly acid to mildly alkaline. They formed in silty alluvium washed from upland soils as the Memphis and Natchez.

The following profile of Wakeland silt loam is in a pasture, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec 14, T 18 N, R. 4 E

C3g—24 to 32 inches, mottled grayish-brown (10YR 6/2), brown (10YR 5/3)

Interpretation of Laboratory Data

Laboratory data available for two typical loessal soils and 12. The Memphis profile was sampled in 1956, and

The percentage of clay and silt in the C horizon both soil 2

cation-exchange capacity than the Loring soil. In the

zoo of the Memphis soil has been leached to a greater ex-

TABLE 12 *Physical*

[Analyses by the Soil Survey Laboratory Soil Conservation Service]

Soil, location, and survey and laboratory numbers	Horizon	Depth	Particle size distribution			
			Very coarse sand (2-1 mm.)	Coarse sand (1-0.5 mm.)	Medium sand (0.5-0.25 mm.)	Fine sand (0.25-0.10 mm.)
Loring silt loam:						
Location. On State Highway 27, about 8 miles southeast of Vicksburg, center of NE1/4 sec. 10, T. 45 N. R. 4 E. Warren County, Miss. Survey No. 850-Miss-75-1-(1 to 8). Laboratory Nos. 8921 to 8928.	Ap	0 to 7	Pe, 0.4	Pe, 0.4	Pe, 0.1	Pe, 0.3
	A3	7 to 10	< 1	1	1	3
	B1	10 to 18	1	1	1	1
	B2	18 to 32	1	1	1	1
	B3m1	32 to 42	1	1	1	1
	B3m2	42 to 52	1	1	1	1
	C	52 to 72	1	1	1	1
	C12	72 to 84	1	1	1	1
Memphis silt loam:						
Location. 18 miles northeast of Vicksburg, NW1/4SW1/4 sec. 17, T. 47 N. R. 5 W. Warren County, Miss. Survey No. 850-Miss-75-2-(1 to 9). Laboratory Nos. 8970 to 8978.	A	0 to 3	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.5
	A2	3 to 9	1	1	1	1
	B2	9 to 13	1	1	1	1
	B22	13 to 23	1	1	1	1
	B23	23 to 31	1	1	1	1
	B3	31 to 41	1	1	1	1
	B32	41 to 51	1	1	1	1
	C1	51 to 67	1	1	1	1
C12	67 to 77	1	1	1	1	

Many light-brown and dark-brown concretions, possibly iron.
 * Common light-brown and dark-brown concretions, possibly iron.

TABLE 13 *Chemical*

[Analyses by the Soil Survey Laboratory Soil Conservation Service]

Soil, location, and survey and laboratory numbers	Horizon	Depth	Reaction (1:1)	Organic matter		
				Organic carbon	Nitro- gen	C/N ratio
Loring silt loam						
Location. On State Highway 27, about 8 miles southeast of Vicksburg, center of NE1/4 sec. 0, T. 45 N. R. 4 E., Warren County, Miss. Survey No. 850-Miss-75-1-(1 to 8). Laboratory Nos. 8921 to 8928.	Ap	0 to 7	pH 5.9	Per 1.11	Per .20	10.9
	A3	7 to 10	5.2	34	0.1	7.0
	B1	10 to 18	5.1	22	0.15	5.0
	B2	18 to 32	5.1	7	0.1	3.0
	B3m1	32 to 42	5.3	10		
	B3m2	42 to 52	5.5	09		
	C1	52 to 72	5.6	08		
	C12	72 to 84	5.4	11		
Memphis silt loam						
Location. 18 miles northeast of Vicksburg, NW1/4SW1/4 sec. 17, T. 47 N. R. 5 W., Warren County, Miss. Survey No. 850-Miss-75-2-(1 to 9). Laboratory Nos. 8970 to 8978.	A1	0 to 3	5.7	3.78	200	18.0
	A2	3 to 9	4.9	46	0.43	11.0
	B21	9 to 13	4.9	26	0.40	6.0
	B22	13 to 23	5.0	13	0.34	8.0
	B23	23 to 31	5.1	2	0.28	4.0
	B31	31 to 41	5.2	00		
	B32	41 to 51	5.2	00		
	C1	51 to 67	5.6	08		
	C12	67 to 77	5.6	08		

properties of selected soils

Lincoln, Nebr. Lack of data indicates determination was not made.

Particle size distribution—Continued					Moisture held at tension of				
Very fine sand 10-60 0.05 mm.	Silt 0.05-0.002 mm.	Clay (less than 0.002 mm.)	International classification		Textural class	Bulk density	1, 10 atmospheres	1/3 atmosphere	1/5 atmosphere
			0.2-0.02 mm.	0.02-0.002 mm.					
Pct.	Pct.	Pct.	Pct.	Pct.		g./cc.	Pct.	Pct.	Pct.
1	87.9	6.4	60	34.6	Silt	43	41.5	23.4	5.4
2	79.9	18.8	48	32.8	cl. loam		36.5	24.4	4.9
3	70.3	20.2	42.6	37.2	Silt loam	50	37.4	26.7	5.
4	74.9	24.5	40.6	34.9	Silt loam	54	36.6	29.9	10.4
5	75.2	23.8	42.4	34.1	Silt loam	62	40.4	28.5	10.3
6	70.4	22.6	43.7	33.7	Silt loam		42.6	30	11.8
7	71.9	21.3	43.9	34.9	Silt loam		41.9	30.0	9.6
8	63.3	8.9	44.4	37.6	Silt loam	41	39.4	28.7	9.3
9									
10	88.5	8.7	54.5	35.9	Silt		5.9	29.	6.7
11	84.8	9.0	55.8	35.2	Silt		36.4	24.	3.4
12	2	28.2	42.3	26.6	Silt-clay loam		40.9	30.3	11.3
13	70.0	20.3	44.4	25.6	Silt-clay loam		42.6	32.	12.2
14	74.5	23.6	44.2	34.3	Silt loam		42.5	31.4	10.2
15	8.0	20.8	48.4	34.8	Silt loam		4.8	30.6	9.3
16	80.6	1.4	51.7	34.8	Silt loam		4.2	29.8	8.6
17	84.2	5.4	52.6	3	Silt loam		4.4	29.5	7.7
18	44.8	4.8	64.3	32.0	Silt loam		4.6	30.4	7.2

1. Slightly light brown and dark-brown concretions, possibly iron; few black concretions, possibly manganese.

2. Common irregular dark concretions, possibly manganese.

3. Few spongy and regular light-brown to black concretions, possibly ferromanganese.

properties of selected soils

Lincoln, Nebr. Lack of data indicates determination was not made.

Field soil depth	Cation exchange capacity by NH ₄ Ac.	Percentage anions					Sum of anions on cation exchange	Calc. % organic matter	Sum of exch. cations on cations	Base saturation	
		Milliequivalents per 100 grams of soil								By NH ₄ Ca	On sum of cations
		Ca	Mg	H	Na	K					
Pct.	meq. 100 gm.						meq. 100 gm.	%	meq. 100 gm.	Pct.	Pct.
1	9.	4.7	2.0	5.2	0	2	9.4	2.4	4.5	48	50
1.5	7.	4.4	1.9	7.3	0	2	8.4	2.4	4.5	46	47
1.4	9.3	5.1	2.2	8	0	3	9	3	4.6	40	40
2	2.4	4.9	2.0	9.4	0	3	9.4	4	4.6	41	44
1.9	2.2	5.7	3.6	9.0	0	4	8.8	6	3.8	37	52
2.5	12	6.6	4.1	7.3	0	3	8.5	15	4.2	48	64
1.0	2.0	6.7	3.8	7.8	2	3	16.2	18	1.0	36	60
1.0	8	6.	4.9	6.5	2	0	6	0	9.6	8	60
6	13.0	8.4	2.2	7.8	1	4	18.9	3.8	1.0	19	68
7	6.1	9.9	2.4	5.4	1	3	7.1	2.2	1.7	33	24
1.7	15.1	6.7	3.8	8.8	1	5	18.4	2.0	10.6	70	55
2.0	16.8	8.2	3.6	8.9	1	5	21.2	2.3	12.1	4	58
1.9	4.5	4.4	3.7	6.0	1	4	5	2.3	11.1	16	61
4	7.4	3.4	3.4	6.0	3	3	6	2	6	42	65
1.6	13.0	7.5	3.1	5.5	2	3	16.9	2.2	1.4	48	67
1.7	12.0	6.8	3.1	4.6	2	0	16.0	2.2	10.4	17	66
4	1.6	6.6	3.9		3	0	4.4	4	6.2	50	72

A *Memphis silt loam* profile located in a pecan grove about 20 years old, on State Highway 27 about 8 miles southeast of Vicksburg in the center of NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T. 15 N., R. 4 E., Warren County, Miss., ground cover is native grass and weeds.

The soil is a *Memphis silt loam* profile located in a pecan grove about 20 years old, on State Highway 27 about 8 miles southeast of Vicksburg in the center of NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T. 15 N., R. 4 E., Warren County, Miss., ground cover is native grass and weeds.

The soil is a *Memphis silt loam* profile located in a pecan grove about 20 years old, on State Highway 27 about 8 miles southeast of Vicksburg in the center of NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T. 15 N., R. 4 E., Warren County, Miss., ground cover is native grass and weeds.

The soil is a *Memphis silt loam* profile located in a pecan grove about 20 years old, on State Highway 27 about 8 miles southeast of Vicksburg in the center of NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T. 15 N., R. 4 E., Warren County, Miss., ground cover is native grass and weeds.

DESCRIPTIONS OF PROFILES FROM WHICH SAMPLES WERE TAKEN

Loring silt loam.—Profile located in pecan grove about 20 years old, on State Highway 27 about 8 miles southeast of Vicksburg in the center of NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T. 15 N., R. 4 E., Warren County, Miss., ground cover is native grass and weeds.

The soil is a *Memphis silt loam* profile located in a pecan grove about 20 years old, on State Highway 27 about 8 miles southeast of Vicksburg in the center of NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 10, T. 15 N., R. 4 E., Warren County, Miss., ground cover is native grass and weeds.

few fine subangular to angular manganese concretions and roots; clear, smooth boundary.

B2—18 to 32 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/4) silty clay loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

B3a—32 to 42 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/4) silty clay loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

B3b—42 to 72 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/4) silty clay loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

C1a—72 to 102 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/4) silt loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

C2—102 to 132 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/4) silt loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

The colors in the foregoing description are for moist soil. The Loring soils are the well drained or moderately well drained members of the catena that includes the somewhat excessively drained Natchez soils, the well drained Memphis soils, the moderately well drained Grenada soils, the somewhat poorly drained Caloway soils, and the poorly drained Harry soils.

Slope and relief: Gentle slope (4 percent) toward south.

Drainage class: Well drained.

Permeability: Moderate.

Parent material: Loess.

Memphis silt loam.—Profile located in hardwood forest, 10 miles northeast of Vicksburg in NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 17, T. 17 N., R. 5 W., Warren County, Miss., understory of locust, dogwood, wild cherry, holly, switchcane, ivy, and laurel.

A0B—1 inch to 0, leaf litter from oak and some gum, elm, dogwood, and locust.

A1—0 to 2 inches, dark-gray to dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/1) silty clay loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

A2—2 to 4 inches, dark-gray to dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/1) silty clay loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

A3—4 to 6 inches, dark-gray to dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/1) silty clay loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

A4—6 to 8 inches, dark-gray to dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/1) silty clay loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

A5—8 to 10 inches, dark-gray to dark grayish-brown (10YR 4/1) silty clay loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

B22—12 to 22 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/4) silt loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

B32—22 to 32 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/4) silt loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

B42—32 to 42 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/4) silt loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

C12—42 to 52 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/4) silt loam, moderate, fine and med. um. subangular blocky structure; few fine pores; gradual, wavy boundary.

M31-#1 to 41 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/2 to 4/4) silt loam, weak, medium and coarse, subangular blocky structure, friable slightly plastic and slightly sticky when wet, manganese concretions on ped faces, numerous fine roots, clear smooth boundary.

M32-#41 to 61 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/2 to 4/4) silt loam, weak, medium and coarse, subangular blocky structure, friable slightly plastic and slightly sticky when wet, manganese concretions on ped faces, numerous fine roots, clear smooth boundary.

M33-#61 to 87 inches, dark-brown (7.5YR 4/4) silt loam, weak, medium and coarse, subangular blocky structure, friable slightly plastic and slightly sticky when wet, manganese concretions on ped faces, numerous fine roots, clear smooth boundary.

M34-#87 to 117 inches, dark-brown (10YR 4/3) silt loam, weak, medium and coarse, subangular blocky structure, friable slightly plastic and slightly sticky when wet, manganese concretions on ped faces, numerous fine roots, clear smooth boundary.

Colors in the foregoing description are for moist soil unless otherwise specified.

The Memphis soils are the well-drained members of the catena that includes the moderately well drained Grenada soils, the somewhat poorly drained Calloway soils, and the poorly drained Henry soils.

Slope and relief Ridgetop with slopes of 2 to 5 percent, broken side slopes.

Drainage class Well drained.

Permeability Moderate.

Parent material Loess.

General Nature of the County

One hundred years of colonial history, influenced by the French, British, and Spanish settlers, preceded the organization of Warren County. Water transportation and help from friendly Indians made possible the first settlement in 1718 by the French at Haynes Bluff, near Redwood. In 1719 the first farming began. Thirty

were 14 farms on the Yazoo River and 2 in the hill area.

Tobacco and indigo were the staple crops grown by the

indigo half a century later when English occupation began. Cotton soon became, and still is, the major crop. The one

resulted in erosion and depletion of the soil, and many farms or parts of farms were abandoned. The county, as organized on December 22, 1808, included all of the Mississippi Territory north of the Big Black River, Sharkey, Issaquena, and Old Washington Counties, and part of Yazoo County. It was named for Dr. Joseph S. Warren, who was killed at Bunker Hill in the American Revolutionary War. Warranton was designated as the county seat. That part of Warren County west of the Choctaw boundary was originally part of Adams County. Later it became Pickens County, and in 1808 it was a part of Claiborne County.

The first public levee built in the Mississippi Valley was constructed near Warranton.

The city of Vicksburg, at the junction of the Yazoo and Mississippi Rivers, was planned by Newt Vick in 1819. It was incorporated in 1825.

Rural population shifts have occurred in Warren County because of mechanization of farms and because of decreased production in the hill areas, which has resulted from erosion. The erosion has lowered family income on small farms. Livestock production has increased on the larger farms.

Geology, Physiography, and Drainage

Warren County is marked by two distinct physiographic

The Mississippi River alluvial plain is a broad, nearly level stream channels, and slack water areas. The layers

They contain a variety of minerals, for the drainage area

alluvium washed from the loess hills also occurs as narrow belts along the adjacent uplands.

The alluvial plain is divided at Vicksburg, where the

loess hills and the Mississippi River meet. South of Vicksburg, the maximum width of the plain is 4 miles. North of Vicksburg, it is approximately 20 miles. An

area, extends southward into the middle of this area.

Northwest of Vicksburg, the elevation is about 120 feet. Variations in elevation are slight. The lowest points are

former stream channels and slack-water areas that are only a few feet higher than the normal height of the

alluvial plain drains to the Mississippi River. The

usually, most areas need artificial drainage. Some areas

The western edge of the loess hills consists of a line of steep hills and bluffs rising abruptly from the Mississippi

alluvial plain and ranging from 75 to 125 feet in height. The general height of the bluffs does not change from

Vicksburg northward. The elevation decreases and the slope is more gentle southward from Vicksburg. Eastward, the uplands slope gradually to the Big Black River.

The drainage system in the uplands is complete. The

River. The ridgetops, for the most part, are narrow and rounded, but some broaden into gently sloping areas.

A narrow divide with numerous short ridges branching

uplands. West of this ridge, drainage is into the Mississippi

westerly direction. North of Vicksburg, where the terrain is rough and hilly, many of the small creeks flow in a northwesterly direction. Here, the local relief in many

series of short drains occur along the western edge where the loess hill area joins the alluvial plain.

East of the ridge, all creeks flow directly into the Big Black River. Bear Creek and its tributaries drain much of the extreme north-central part of the uplands. Clear

Creek drains an area of approximately 34 square miles in the east-central part. Markham and Hanter Creeks drain the southeastern area.

Climate^a

The climate of Warren County is generally hot and humid in summer and mild to cold and humid in winter. Temperatures of 90° F. or higher occur on an average of 95 days a summer, and summer days are oppressive because of high humidity. July and August are the hottest months. Cold, wintry weather generally begins late in November and lasts through February. Winter is characterized by wide ranges in temperature extremes of 35° above zero and 12° below zero have been recorded, but the average monthly temperature remains well above freezing. Winds are generally light, but in winter strong winds may blow for a day or two in each outbreak of cold air from Canada and Alaska. Drainage of cold air from the hills into the valleys results in sharp differences in night temperatures. On calm, clear nights in winter, temperatures may be 10 to 15 degrees lower in the valleys than on the hill tops. When the wind blows, the hill tops are likely to be colder than the valleys.

Table 4 gives data on temperature and precipitation. The temperatures are based on records at Tallahassee, Fla., but are considered representative of Warren County.

Probabilities of freezing temperatures on or after given dates in spring and on or before given dates in fall are given in table 15. Frost can form on vegetation on a calm, clear night if the temperature is 32° in an instrument shelter 5 feet above the ground. Because frost and low, though above freezing, temperatures adversely affect seeds

and vegetation, the dates for threshold temperatures of 36° and 40° are included in table 15. The probabilities are based on records covering the period from 1930 to 1959. Adjustments have been made, where necessary, to take account of years when the temperature was never as low as the threshold specified.

Rainfall is heavy in all seasons. It is least heavy in September, October, and November. The yearly total is about 50 inches. Summer rains generally occur as afternoon thundershowers. Winter rains accompany cold fronts or result from the development of low pressure systems over the Gulf of Mexico. Snow and sleet are rare. Tornadoes and hailstorms occur on an average of once in 20 years.

The main considerations for many kinds of crops. The influence of climate on agriculture can be summarized as follows.

The soils, especially those on the flood plains of the Mississippi River and small streams, generally are too wet to be tilled in winter and in the early part of spring. There are generally some periods each winter when the soils of the loess hills are dry enough to be tilled.

The row crops commonly grown in the county are planted and become established in April and May. During this period, the temperature and the moisture supply normally are favorable for the germination of seeds, and the soils are dry enough to permit extensive work in the fields. In fall, the moisture supply is generally favorable for the preparation of a seedbed and for the germination of seeds. At present, the rate of fall germination may be retarded and preparation of seedbeds in the clayey soils is difficult.

The frost-free season (see table 15) is long enough that cotton, corn, soybeans, and other crops can be planted over a period of several weeks and still have plenty of time to

^a In a frost records of the U. S. Weather Bureau, New Orleans, La.

TABLE 14.—Temperature and precipitation, Warren County, Miss.

Temperature data for Tallahassee, Fla., from 1931 to 1960. Precipitation data for Vicksburg, Miss., from 1940 to 1960.

Month	Temperature				Precipitation				
	Average daily maximum	Average daily minimum	Two years in 10 will have a less than—		Average depth in inches	One year in 10 will have—		Days with snow cover of 1 inch or more	Average depth of snow on days with snow cover
			Maximum	Minimum		Less than	More than		
F	F	F	F	inches	inches	inches			
January	38	3	15	29	5.81	2.38	9.45		
February	62.6	36.3	8	25	5.7	2.63	8.86	1	4
March	69	40	82	29	6.19	2.74	9.60		0
April	75	45	86	34	4.80	2.41	7.19	0	
May	83	50.5	91	40	4.35	4	8.70		
June	90	54.3	96	47	3.16	4	8.80		0
July	93.8	60	97	50	3.89	4.4	7.2	2	
August	92.7	58	100	50	2.9	4.2	5.43		
September	87.6	52.6	96	48	4	3.5	4.39		
October	79	46.4	91	34	5.4	5	4.94	0	0
November	72.9	41.2	86	23	4.52	4	6.8	0	0
December	61.6	34.7	8	19	4.97	2.49	8.76		3
Year	78.8	52.9	95.8	44	48.96	39.44	60.21	1	4

Less than 0.5 day

¹ Average annual highest maximum.

² Average annual lowest minimum.

TABLE 1.—*Probabilities of freezing temperatures in spring and fall in Warren County, Miss.*All data from Tallulah, La.¹

Probability	Dates for given probability and temperature					
	10 F	20 F	25 F	30 F	35 F	40 F
1 year in 10 later than	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2
1 year in 10 later than	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2
1 year in 10 later than	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2
1 year in 10 earlier than	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2
1 year in 10 earlier than	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2
1 year in 10 earlier than	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 2

¹data at Tallulah, La., for the same period justifies use of Tallulah data for Warren County, Miss.

mature. Winters are mild enough that fall-sown small grain provides grazing for livestock during the winter, although fescue, clover, and other cool-season pasture plants make some growth during the winter when the temperature is 45° or lower are not long enough to most deciduous fruit trees. Nevertheless, a few varieties of stone and pome fruits do fairly well.

Community Facilities and Transportation

Churches of several denominations are located in Vicksburg and throughout the county. School buses provide transportation to county elementary and high schools at Calhoun, Jett, and Renwood. Vicksburg, a separate school district, has three church schools, one of which is a junior college.

U.S. Highway No. 80 crosses the county from east to west, it enters west of Edwards, in Hinds County, and crosses the Mississippi River into Louisiana south of Vicksburg. U.S. Highway No. 81 passes through the county from north to south, and roughly parallels the Illinois Central Railroad throughout its course. Numerous State and county highways cross the county and provide easy access to all communities. The major county roads are surfaced, and the others are graveled.

Two main lines of the Illinois Central Railroad cross the county. The line from east to west connects Jackson, Miss., and Monroe, La. The other runs north and south and connects Chicago and New Orleans.

The Mississippi River provides transportation from its northern reaches to New Orleans. A new harbor in Vicksburg has joined railroad and water shipments. Barges transport timber and agricultural products on the lower Yazoo River between Vicksburg and Greenwood, which is in Leflore County.

In 1950 there were 511 telephones on farms. Four power companies serve Warren County. Electricity is available to all county residents.

Recreational facilities consist of playgrounds and tennis courts and rivers and lakes for boating, skating, fishing, hunting, and swimming.

Natural Resources

Timber, soil, and water are the principal natural resources. Warren County has a large area of limestone, which is used in the production of cement beneath the thick loessal caps.

Warren County has a large area of bottom land, which is used for agriculture. Large areas have been cut over in some areas the trees are chiefly of undesirable species but other areas support fairly good stands of timber.

The Mississippi River forms the western boundary of the county. Other principal streams are the Yazoo River, the northern part of the county and the Big Back River, which forms the eastern boundary.

Much of the water for household use is pumped from shallow wells. There are several artesian wells in the county, some of which are at least 1,000 feet deep. Small to medium-sized farm ponds, which furnish water for the livestock and for recreation, are fairly common in the loess hills. Most of these ponds have been stocked with game fish.

A fairly large fishing resort is located on Eagle Lake, a former channel of the Mississippi River. The lake is well stocked with bass, catfish, and crabs. Lakes, bays, and rivers throughout the county are fairly well stocked.

Fur-bearing animals, principally raccoons, foxes, squirrels, and rabbits, are plentiful. There are also deer and a few wild turkeys. Doves are fairly plentiful. Quail and ducks are fairly common.

Industries

The major industries in Warren County are lumbering, the raising and marketing of livestock, the operation of feed mills, the manufacture of heavy machinery and mobile homes, the operation of cotton gins and compresses, the storage of cotton, and the production of fertilizer.

Sand. Individual rock or mineral fragments or soils having diameters ranging from 0.05 to $\frac{1}{16}$ in. diameters. Most sand grains consist of quartz but they may be of any mineral composition. The textural class name of any soil that is 85 percent or more sand and not more than 10 percent clay.

Silt. Individual mineral particles in a soil that range in diameter from the upper limit of clay (0.002 millimeter) to the lower limit of very fine sand (0.05 millimeter). As a textural class, soil that is 80 percent or more silt and less than 2 percent clay.

Single grain. See Structure, soil.

Soil. A natural, three-dimensional body on the earth's surface that supports plants and that has properties resulting from the integrated effect of climate and living matter acting upon parent material as conditioned by relief over periods of time.

Structure, soil. The arrangement of primary soil particles into compound particles or clusters that are separated from and joining aggregates and have properties unlike those of an equal mass of unaggregated primary soil particles. The principal forms of soil structure are—plate, columnar, prismatic, vertic, and aggregates under chain horizons; concretion (prisms with rounded tops), blocky, angular or subangular, and granular. Structureless soils are (1) single

grain (each grain by itself as in dune sand) or (2) massive (the particles adhering without any regular cleavage, as in many claypans and hardpans).

Subsoil. Technically, the B horizon, roughly, the part of the profile below plow depth.

Substratum. Any layer lying beneath the solum, or true soil, the C or T horizon.

Surface soil. The soil ordinarily mixed in tillage or an equivalent in mixed-cultivated soil, about 5 to 8 inches in thickness. The plowed layer.

Terrace (geologic). An old alluvial plain, ordinarily flat, or an alluvial fan bordering a river or lake, or the sea. Stream terraces are frequently called second bottoms, as contrasted to flood plains, and are seldom subject to overflow. Marine terraces were deposited by the sea and are generally wide.

Texture, soil. The relative proportions of sand, silt, and clay particles in a mass of soil. The basic textural classes, in order of increasing proportion of fine particles, are sand, loamy sand, sandy loam, loess, silt loam, silt, sandy clay loam, clay loam, silty clay loam, sandy clay, silty clay, and clay. The sand, loamy sand, and sandy loam classes may be further divided by specifying "coarse," "fine," or "very fine."

GUIDE TO MAPPING UNITS, CAPABILITY UNITS, AND WOODLAND SUITABILITY GROUPS

(See table 1, p. 4, for approximate acreage and proportionate extent of soils; table 2, p. 24, for estimated average acre yields; table 6, p. 30, for tree-planting sites and suitable species; and table 8, p. 38, table 9, p. 42, and table 10, p. 48, for engineering properties of soils)

Map symbol	Mapping unit	Capability unit		Woodland suitability group	
		Page	Symbol	Page	Number page
Ad	Adler silt loam	4	IIw-3	19	1 29
Am	Adler and Morganfield silt loams, local alluvium	5	IIw-3	19	2 29
A	Adigata clay	5	IIw-3	2	2 29
Bo	Bowdre silty clay	5	IIIw-1	20	3 29
Ca	Calloway silt loam	6	IIw-5	20	4 29
C	Collins silt loam	6	IIw-3	19	5 29
Cm	Collins silt loam, local alluvium	6	IIw-3	19	5 29
Cn	Commerce silt loam	7	I-1	8	7 32
Co	Commerce silty clay loam	7	IIw-1	4	7 32
CP	Commerce very fine sandy loam	7	I-2	8	7 32
Cr	Commerce, Robinsonville, and Crenshaw soils	7	Vw-1	22	7 32
Cy	Crowsace fine sandy loam	8	IIIb	9	8 33
Do	Dowling clay	8	Vw-2	22	8 33
Fa	Faust silt loam	9	IIw-4	9	9 32
F	Faust silt loam, local alluvium	9	IIw-4	9	9 32
G A	Greenada silt loam 0 to 2 percent slopes	9	IIw-2	4	4 29
G B	Greenada silt loam 2 to 5 percent slopes	9	IIw-2	4	4 29
G B2	Greenada silt loam 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	9	IIw-2	4	4 29
G C3	Greenada silt loam 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	9	IIw-2	4	4 29
Gu	Gullied land	10	IIw-2	23	0 33
Ha	Haley silt loam	10	IIw-2	23	0 33
MeA	Memphis silt loam 0 to 2 percent slopes	1	I-1	8	7 32
MeB	Memphis silt loam 2 to 5 percent slopes	1	I-1	8	7 32
MeB2	Memphis silt loam 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	1	I-1	8	7 32
MeB3	Memphis silt loam 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded	1	I-1	8	7 32
MeC2	Memphis silt loam 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	1	I-1	8	7 32
MeC3	Memphis silt loam 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	1	I-1	8	7 32
M A	Memphis and Loxley silt loams 0 to 2 percent slopes	2	I-1	8	7 32
M B	Memphis and Loxley silt loams 2 to 5 percent slopes	2	I-1	8	7 32
M B2	Memphis and Loxley silt loams 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	2	I-1	8	7 32
M B3	Memphis and Loxley silt loams 2 to 5 percent slopes, severely eroded	2	I-1	8	7 32
M C2	Memphis and Loxley silt loams 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	2	I-1	8	7 32
M C3	Memphis and Loxley silt loams 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	2	I-1	8	7 32
M D3	Memphis and Natchez silt loams 8 to 12 percent slopes, severely eroded	2	I-1	8	7 32
M E3	Memphis and Natchez silt loams 12 to 40 percent slopes, severely eroded	2	I-1	8	7 32
M F2	Memphis and Natchez silt loams 12 to 40 percent slopes, eroded	2	I-1	8	7 32
M	Morganfield silt loam	3	IIw-3	19	5 29
Ro	Robinsonville loam	3	I-2	8	7 32
Sc	Sharkey clay	4	IIIw-2	20	3 29
Sdr	Sharkey, Tunica, and Dowling clays	4	Vw-2	22	8 33
ScC	Silty land, rolling	4	Vw-2	22	8 33
Ssf	Silty land, steep	4	Vw-2	22	8 33
Sw	Swamp	4	Vw-2	22	8 33
T	Tunica silty clay	4	Vw-2	22	8 33
Wa	Wakeland silt loam	5	IIw-4	9	9 32
Wd	Wakeland silt loam, local alluvium	5	IIw-4	9	9 32
Wv	Waverly and Faust silt loams	5	IIw-4	9	9 32

Accessibility Statement

This document is not accessible by screen-reader software. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) is committed to making its information accessible to all of its customers and employees. If you are experiencing accessibility issues and need assistance, please contact our Helpdesk by phone at 800-457-3642 or by e-mail at ServiceDesk@nrcs.usda.gov. For assistance with publications that include maps, graphs, or similar forms of information, you may also wish to contact our State or local office. You can locate the correct office and phone number at <http://offices.sc.egov.usda.gov/locator/app>.

Nondiscrimination Statement

Nondiscrimination Policy

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination against its customers, employees, and applicants for employment on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, sex, gender identity, religion, reprisal, and where applicable, political beliefs, marital status, familial or parental status, sexual orientation, whether all or part of an individual's income is derived from any public assistance program, or protected genetic information. The Department prohibits discrimination in employment or in any program or activity conducted or funded by the Department. Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs and/or employment activities.

To File an Employment Complaint

If you wish to file an employment complaint, you must contact your agency's EEO Counselor (http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/_EEO1.html) within 45 days of the date of the alleged discriminatory act, event, or personnel action. Additional information can be found online at http://www.das.usda.gov/complaint_filing_file.html.

To File a Program Complaint

If you wish to file a Civil Rights program complaint of discrimination, complete the USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form, found online at http://www.das.usda.gov/complaint_filing_cusi.html or at any USDA office, or call 866-622-9992 to request the form. You may also write a letter containing all of the information requested in the form. Send your completed complaint form or letter by mail to U.S. Department of Agriculture, Director, Office of Adjudication, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20250-9419, by fax to 202-690-7442, or by email to program_intake@usda.gov.

Persons with Disabilities

If you are deaf, are hard of hearing, or have speech disabilities and you wish to file either an EEO or program complaint, please contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339 or (800) 845-8136 (in Spanish).

If you have other disabilities and wish to file a program complaint, please see the contact information above. If you require alternative means of communication for

program information (e.g. Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) please contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD),

Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program

For additional information dealing with Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) issues, call either the USDA SNAP Hotline Number at (800) 221-5689, which is also in Spanish, or the State Information/Hotline Numbers (<http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/33085.wba>).

All Other Inquiries

For information not pertaining to civil rights, please refer to the listing of the USDA Agencies and Offices (<http://directives.sc.egov.usda.gov/33086.wba>)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE
MISSISSIPPI AGRICULTURAL EXPERIMENT STATION

GENERAL SOIL MAP WARREN COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI

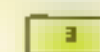
SOIL ASSOCIATIONS



Commerce-Robinsonville-Crawford association: Somewhat poorly drained to extensively drained soils in medium-textured and coarse-textured recent alluvium

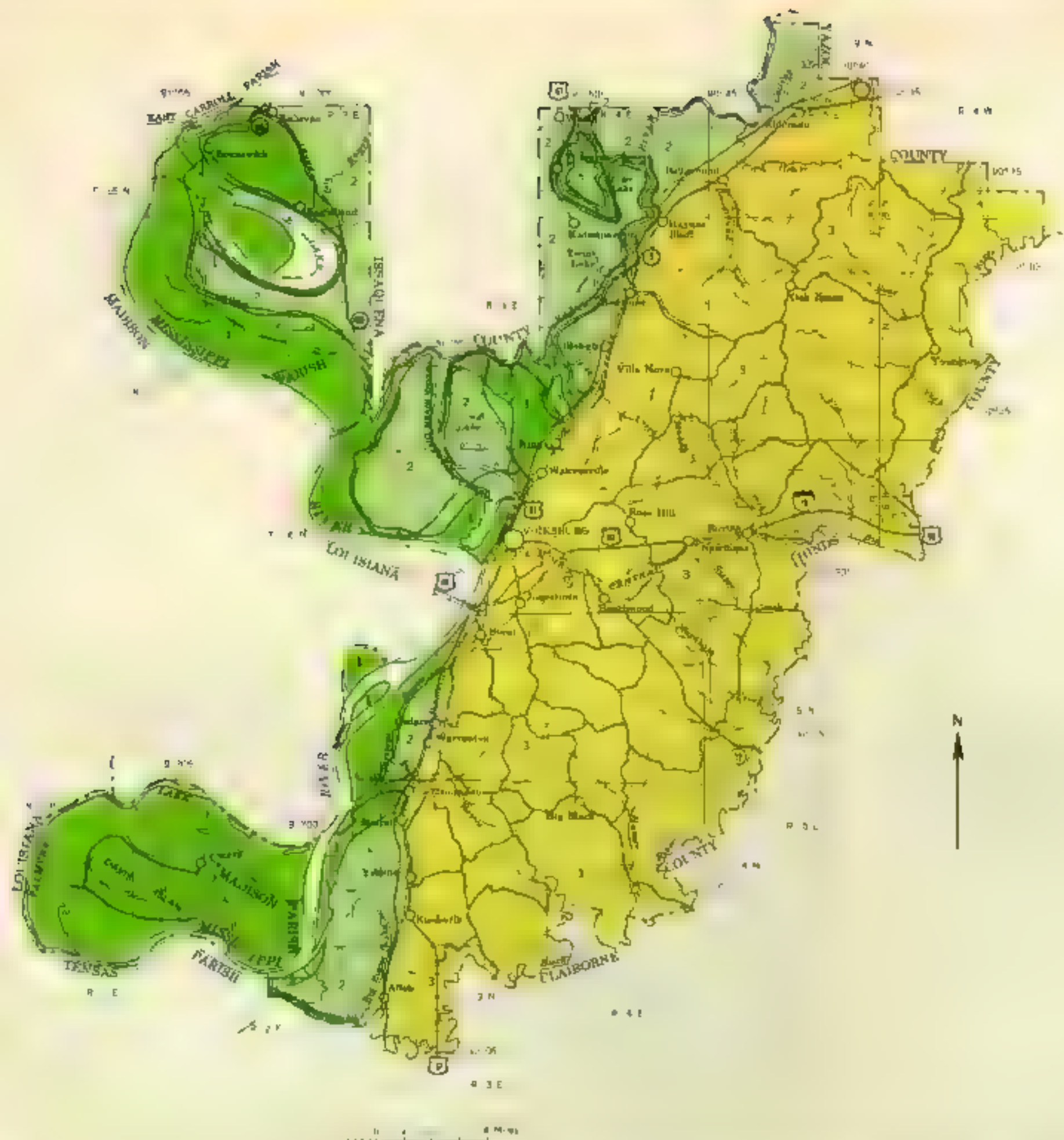


Shreve-Tunica-Bowling association: Partly drained and somewhat poorly drained soils in fine-textured black water alluvium

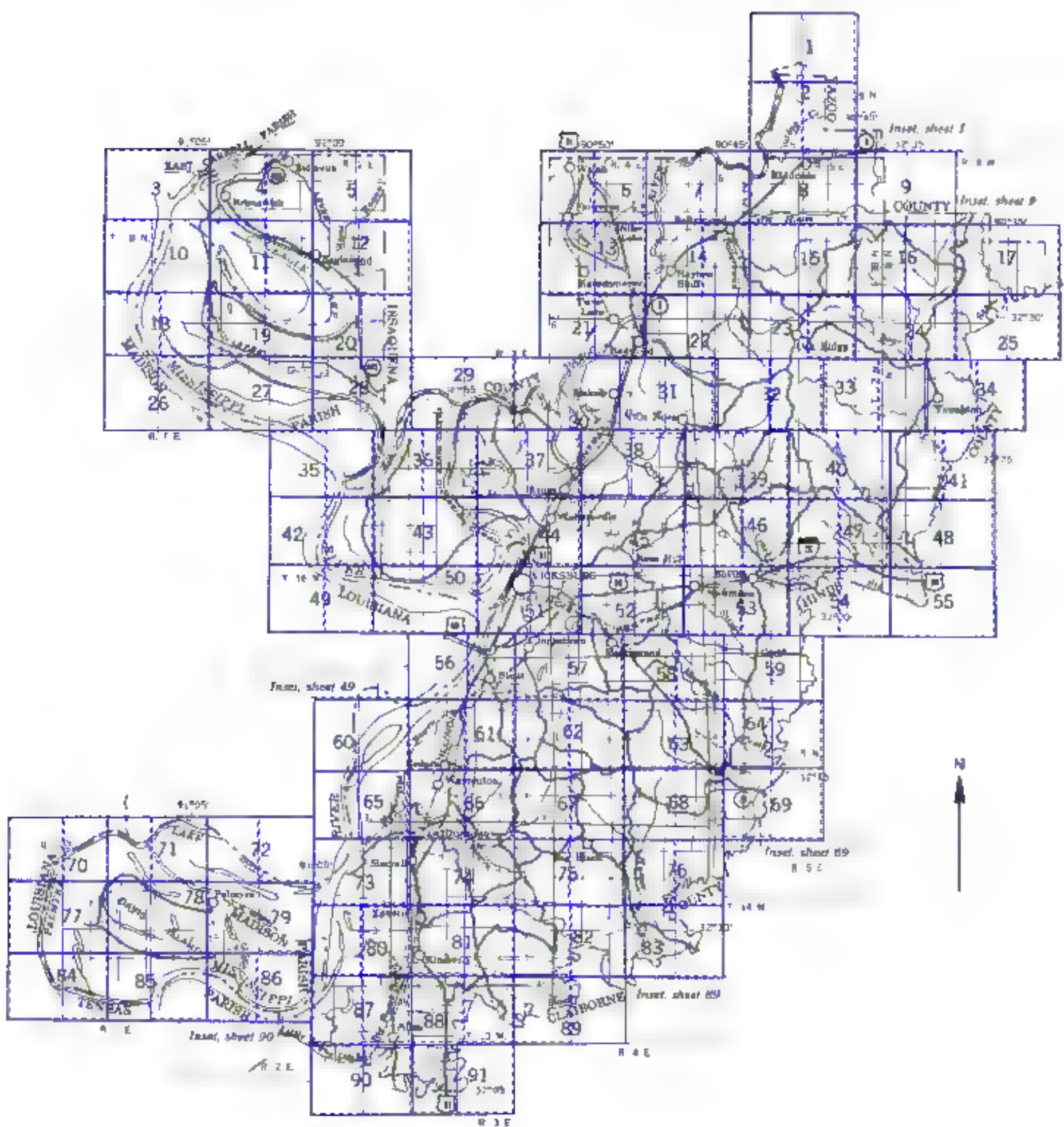


Manlius-Hatchers-Alder association: Well drained and moderately well drained soils of hilly to level uplands and local silty alluvium

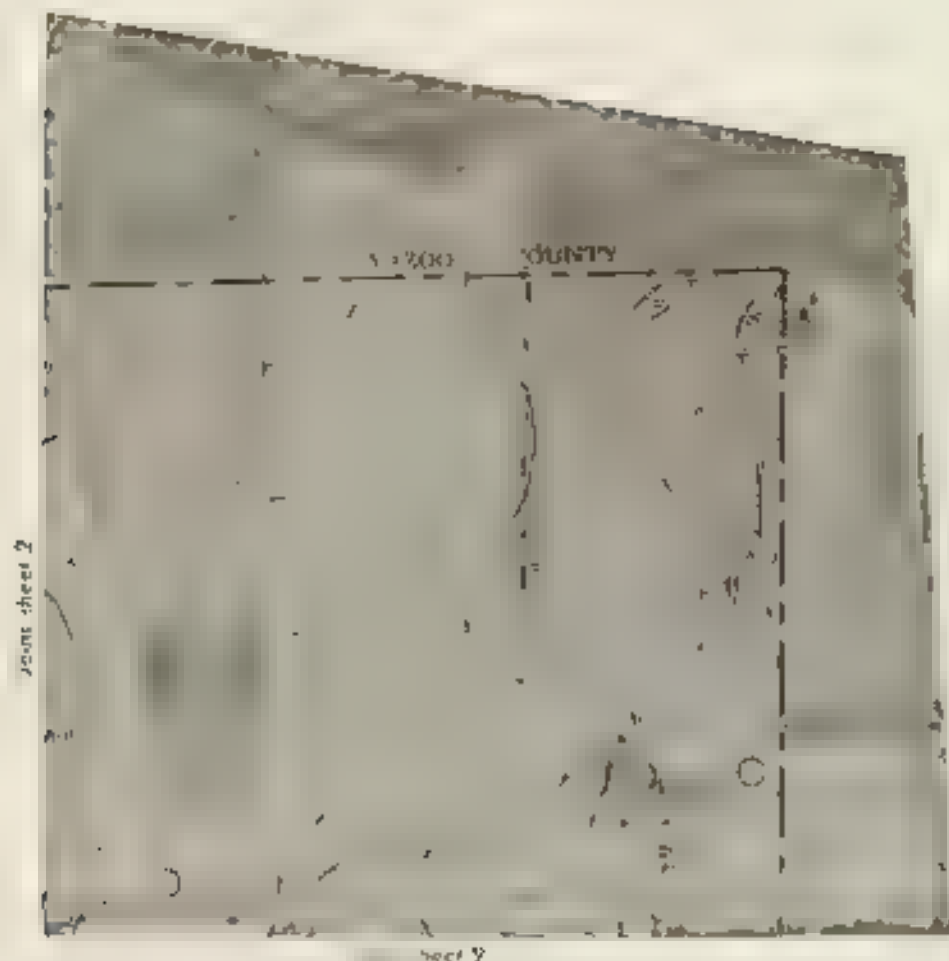
W. M. Kelley, 1948



INDEX TO MAP SHEETS WARREN COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI





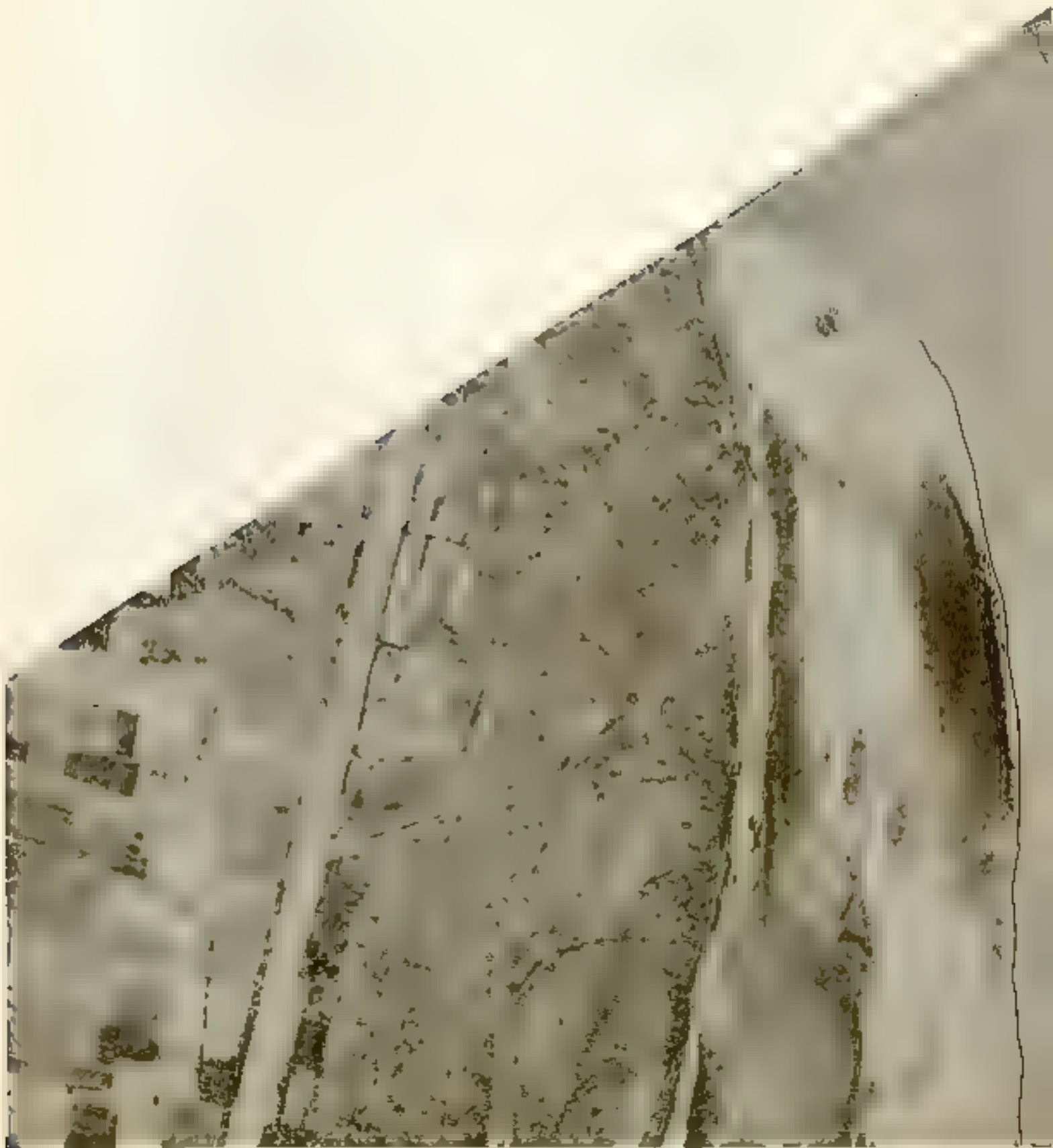


2





cont. inset sheet T



N



Join sheet 4

ARROLL - PARISH
L A K E

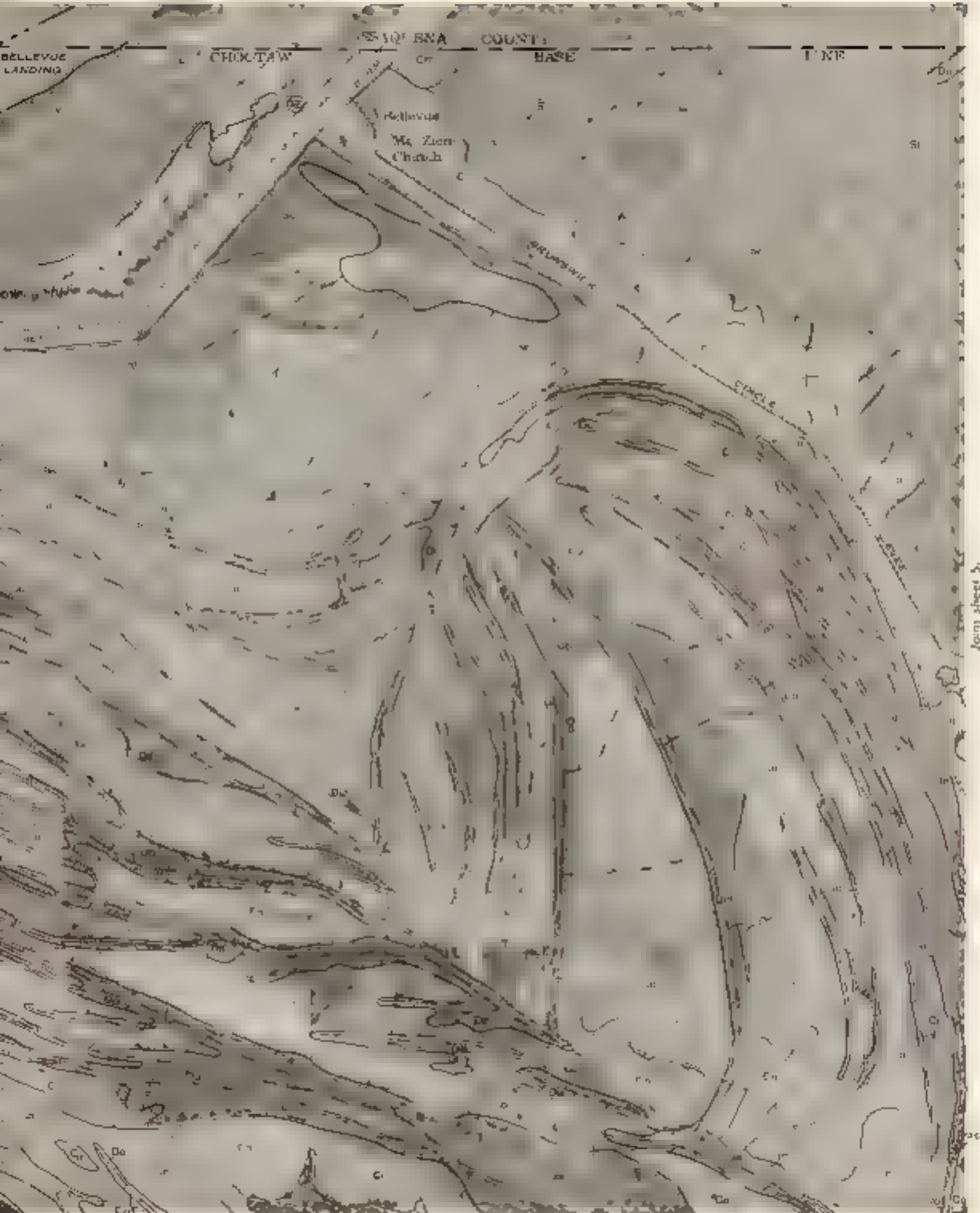
A I H F M A R L B

[illegible]

සිංහ. සංකර්මය
4 කොටස

APPROXIMATE BOUNDARY
MAISON PARISH LA

M₁¹



Join sheet 5

ISSAQUEENA COUNTY

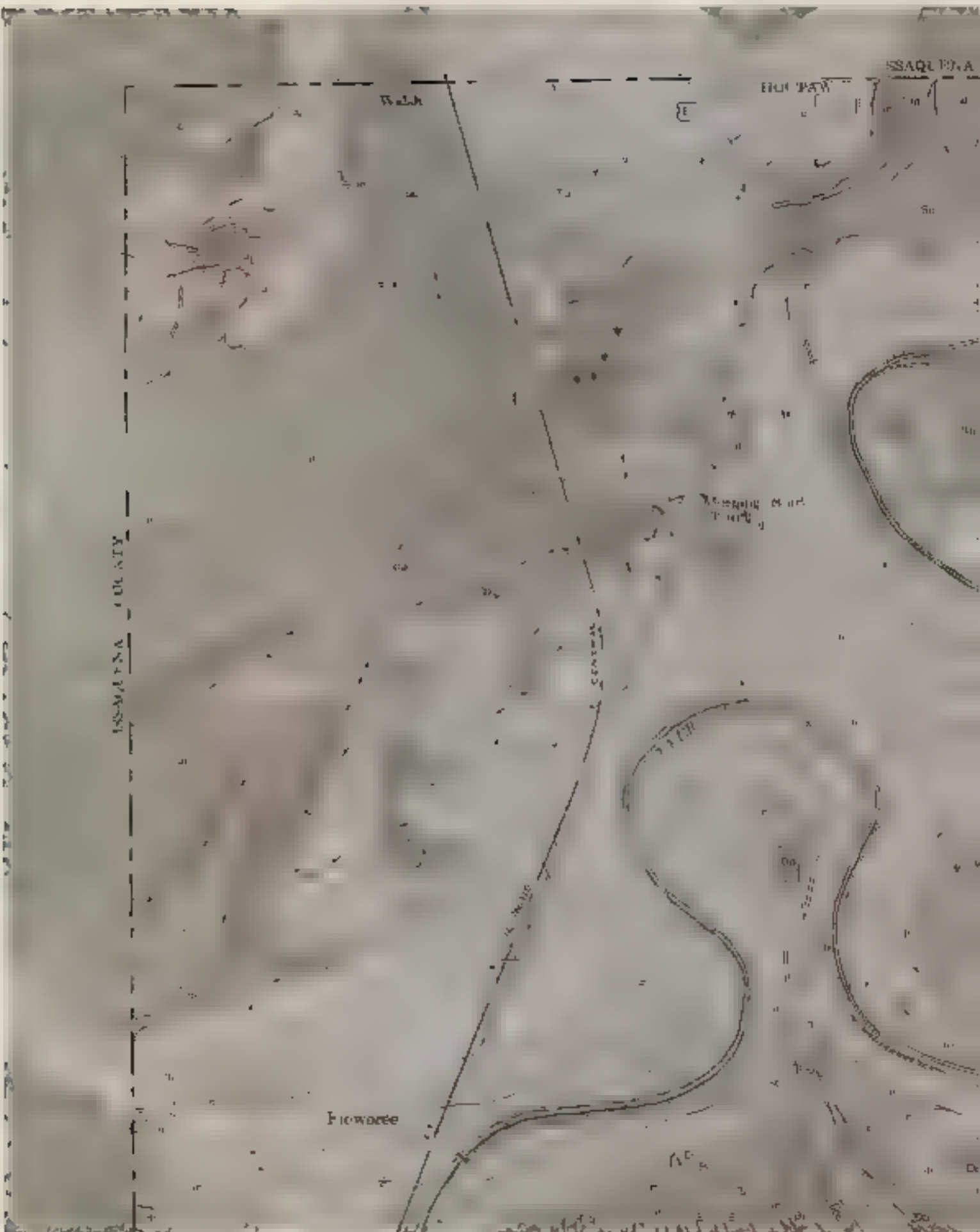
RACE

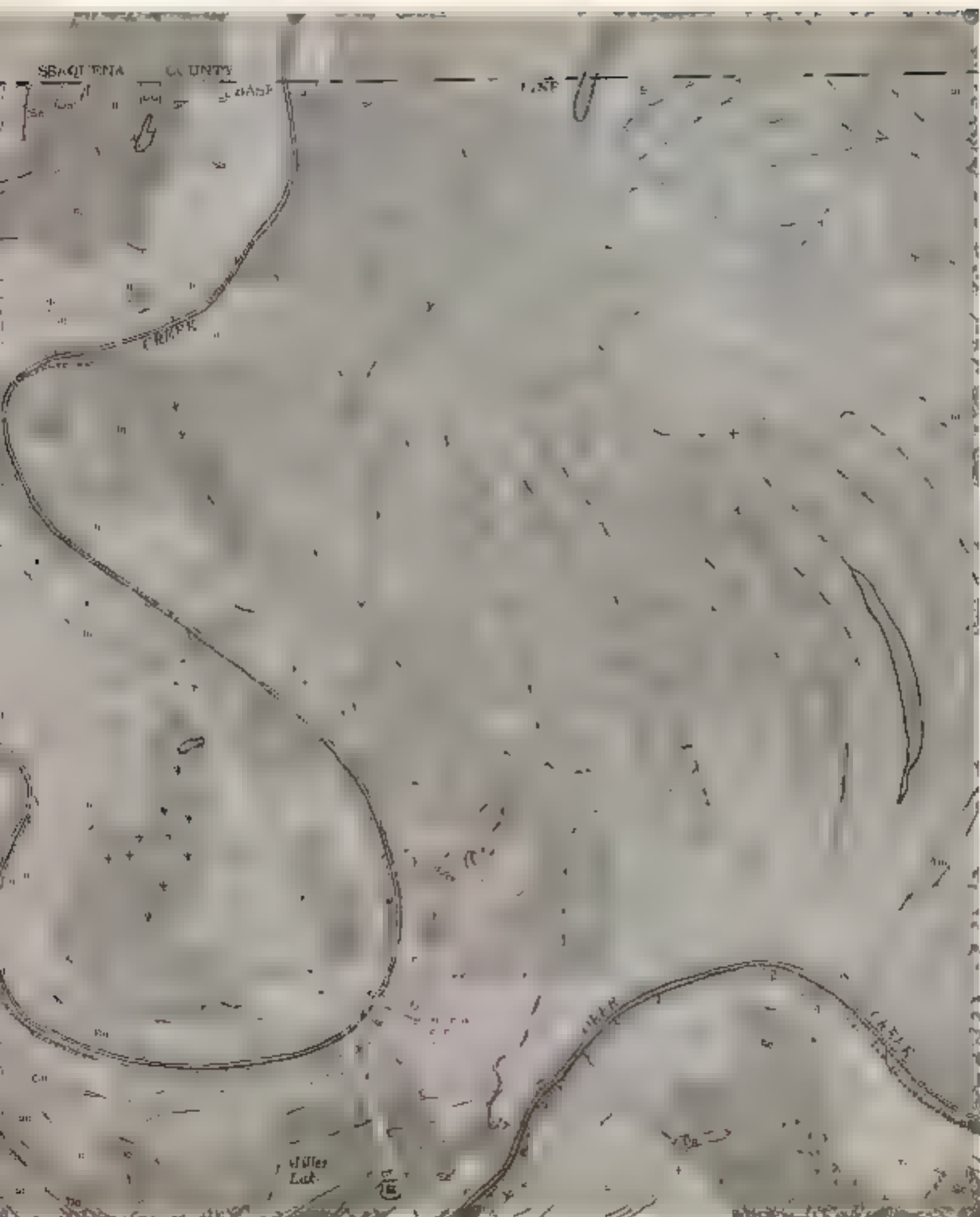
LINE

PAW

Join sheet 2

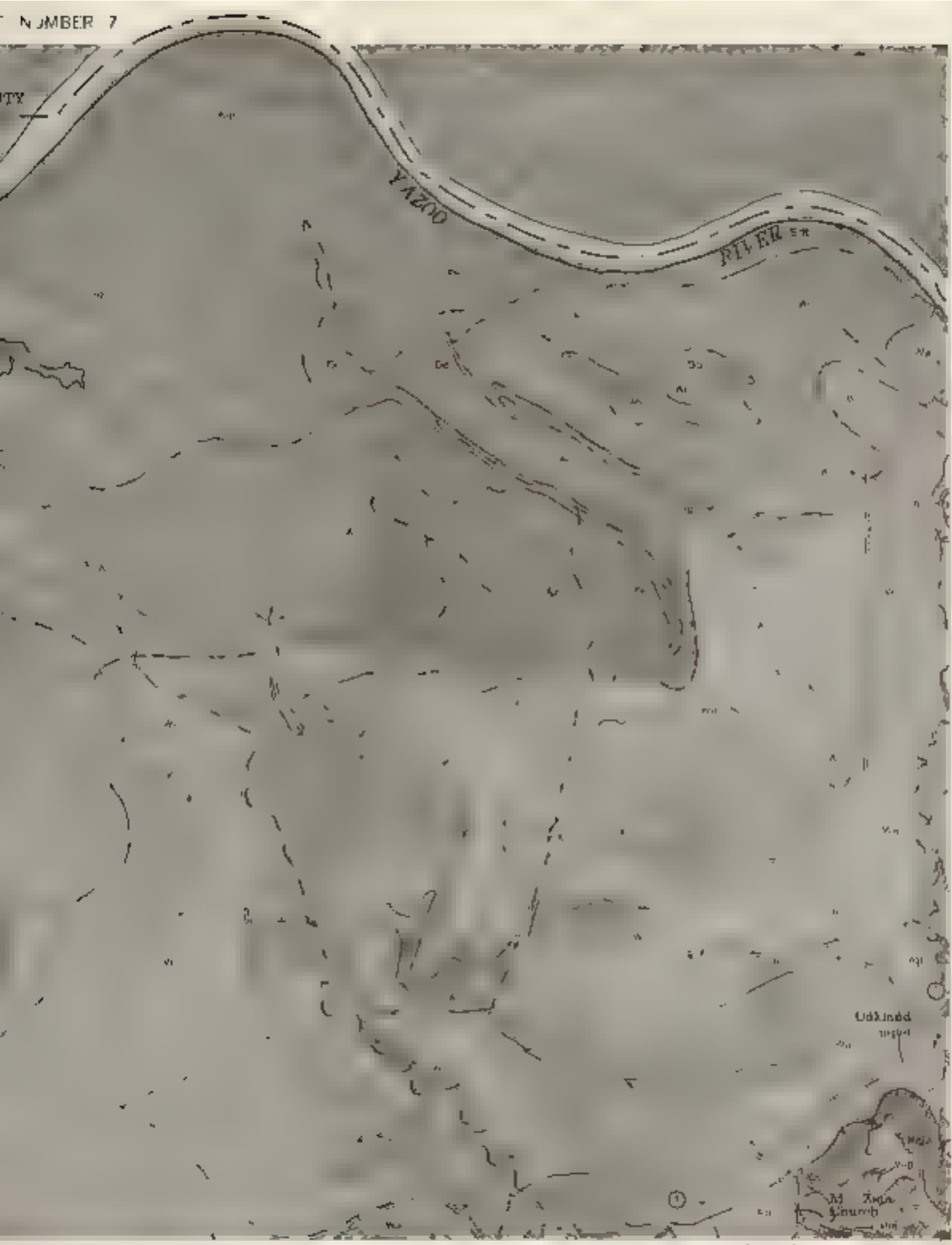






Join sheet 6.





Scale 1 inch = 1 mile

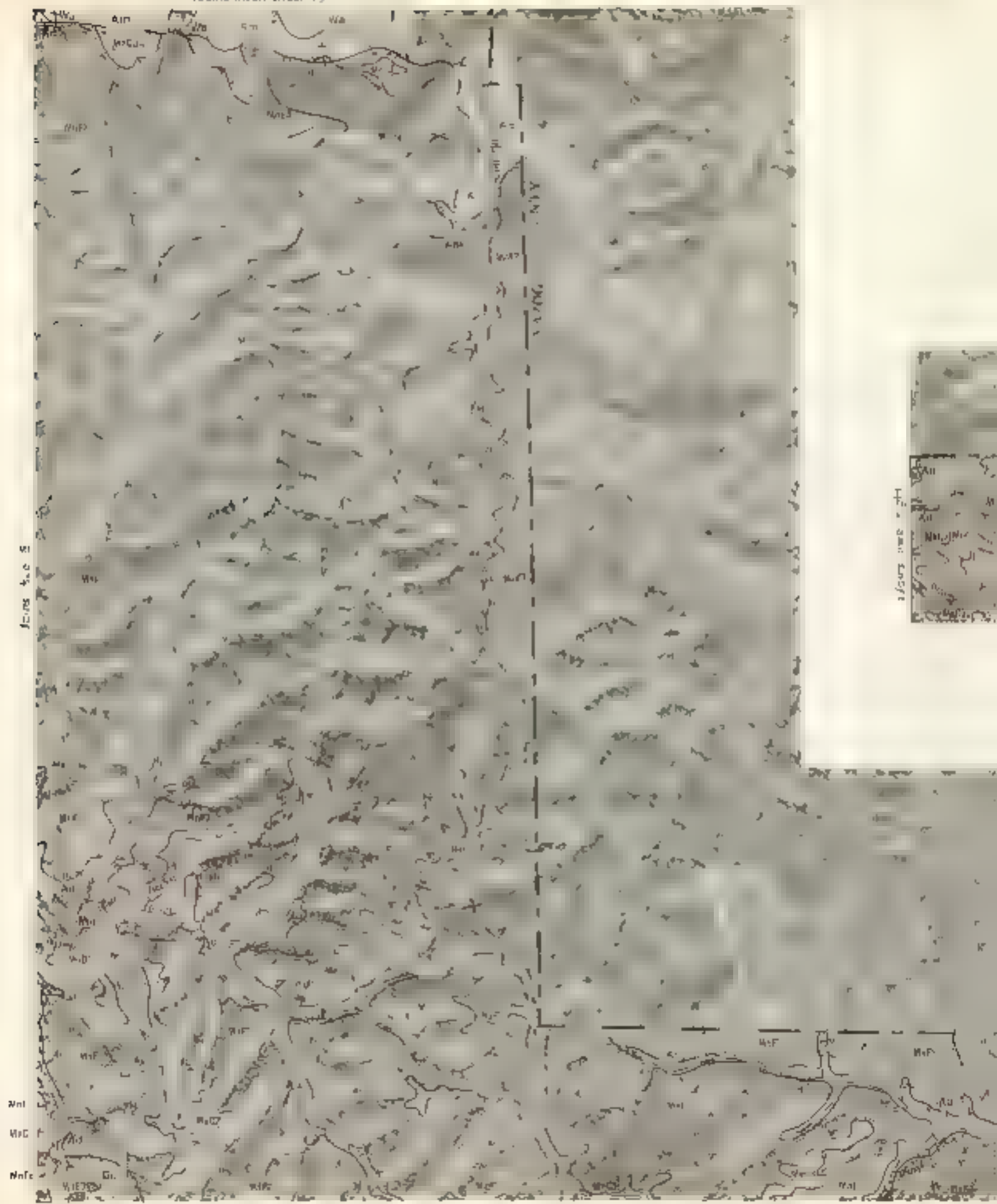
J. H. H. H.

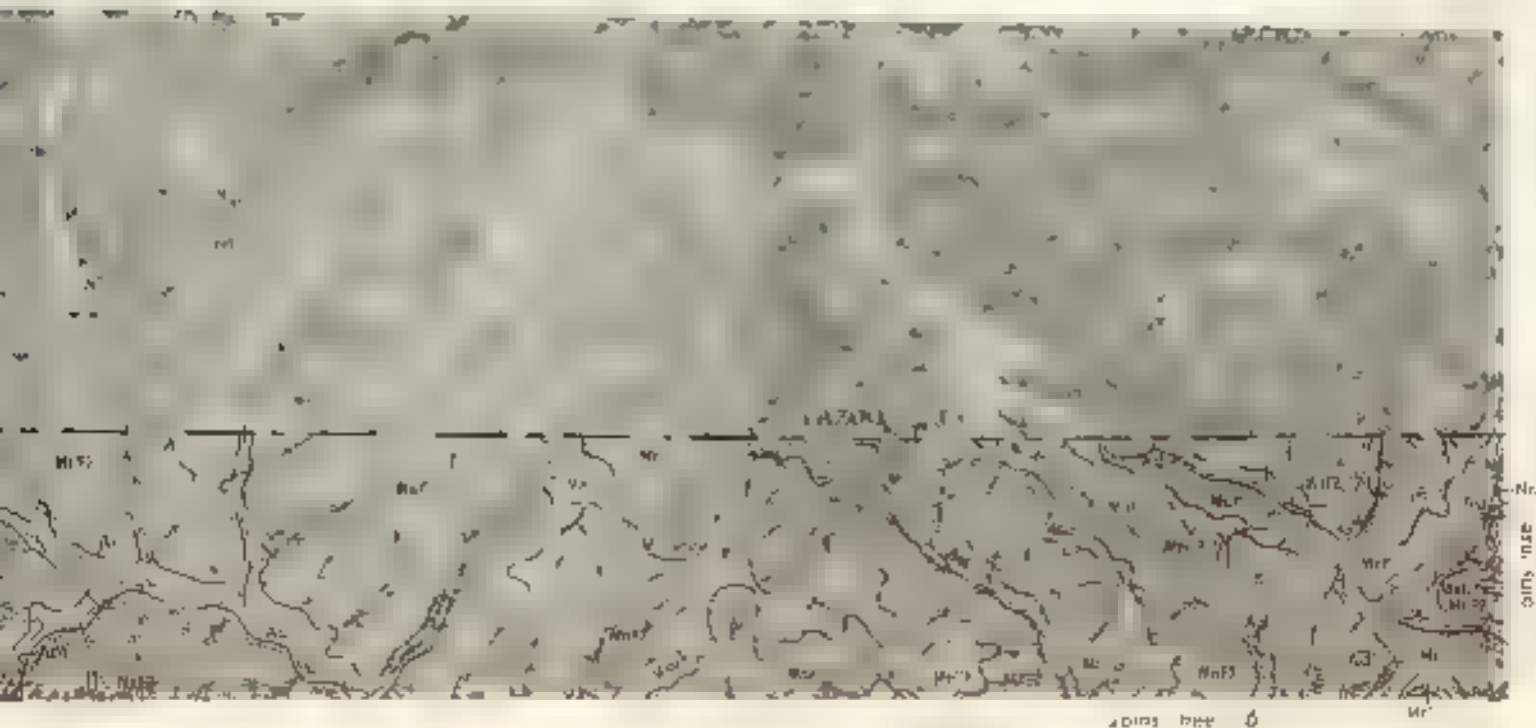
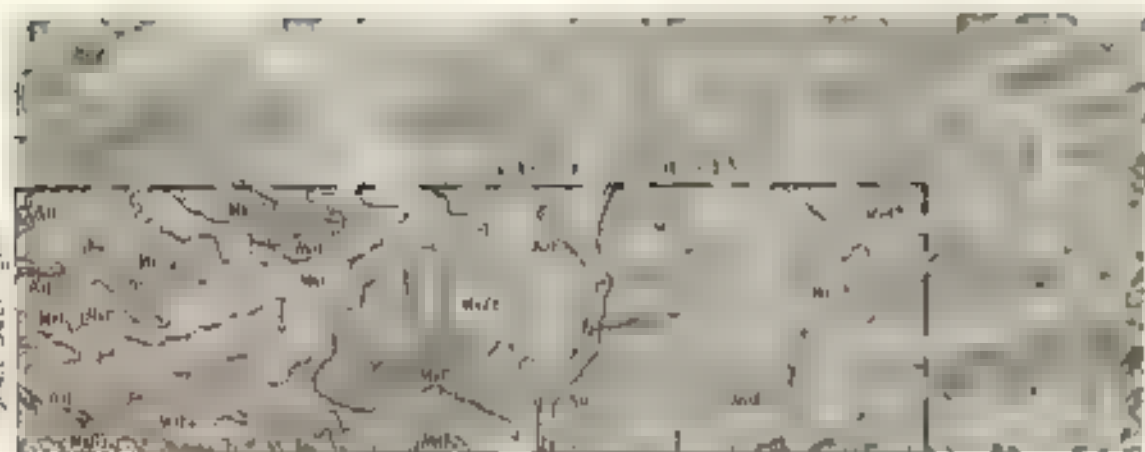




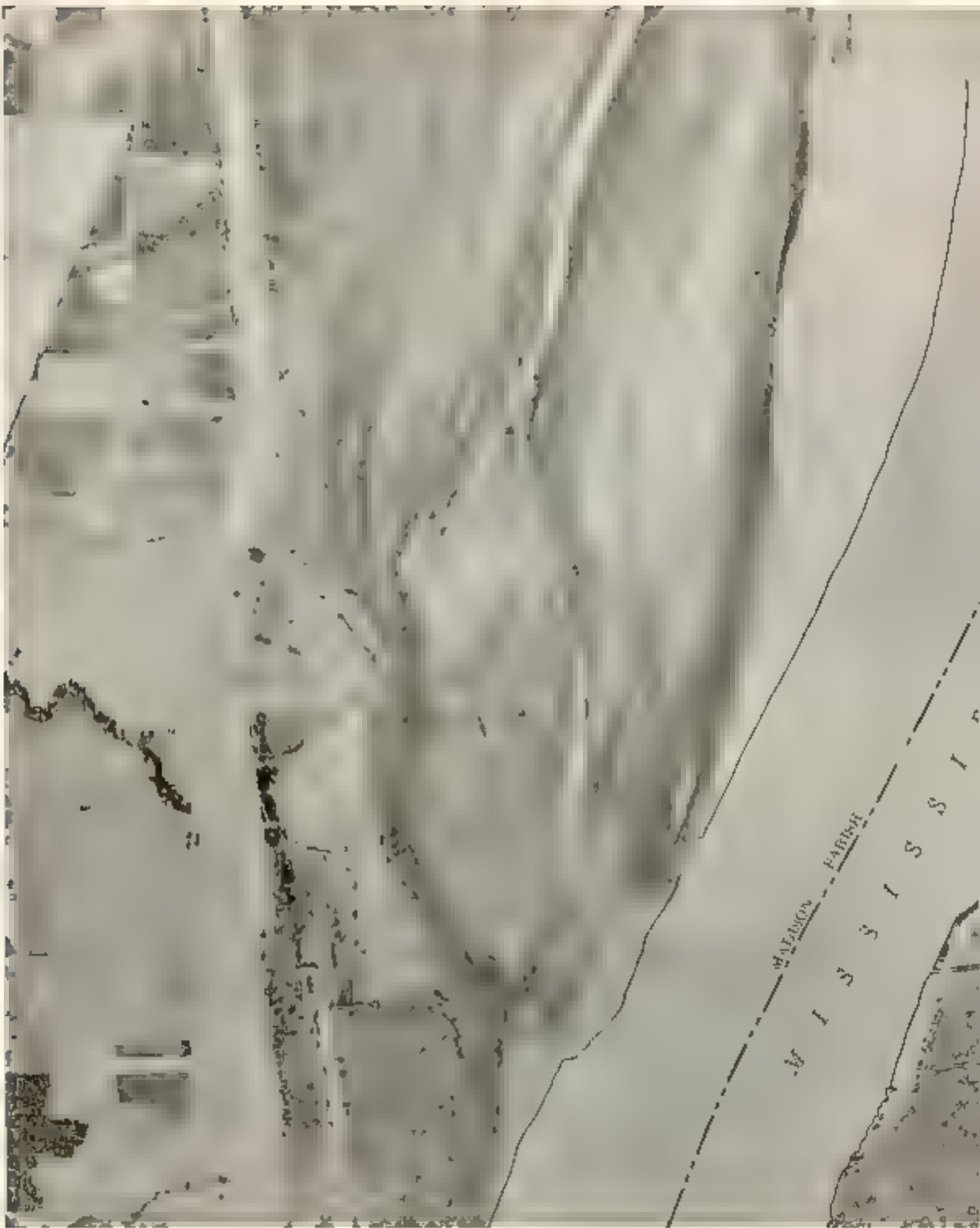
(Joint sheet, sheet 1)

WARREN COUNTY M 35 S 30 P 6



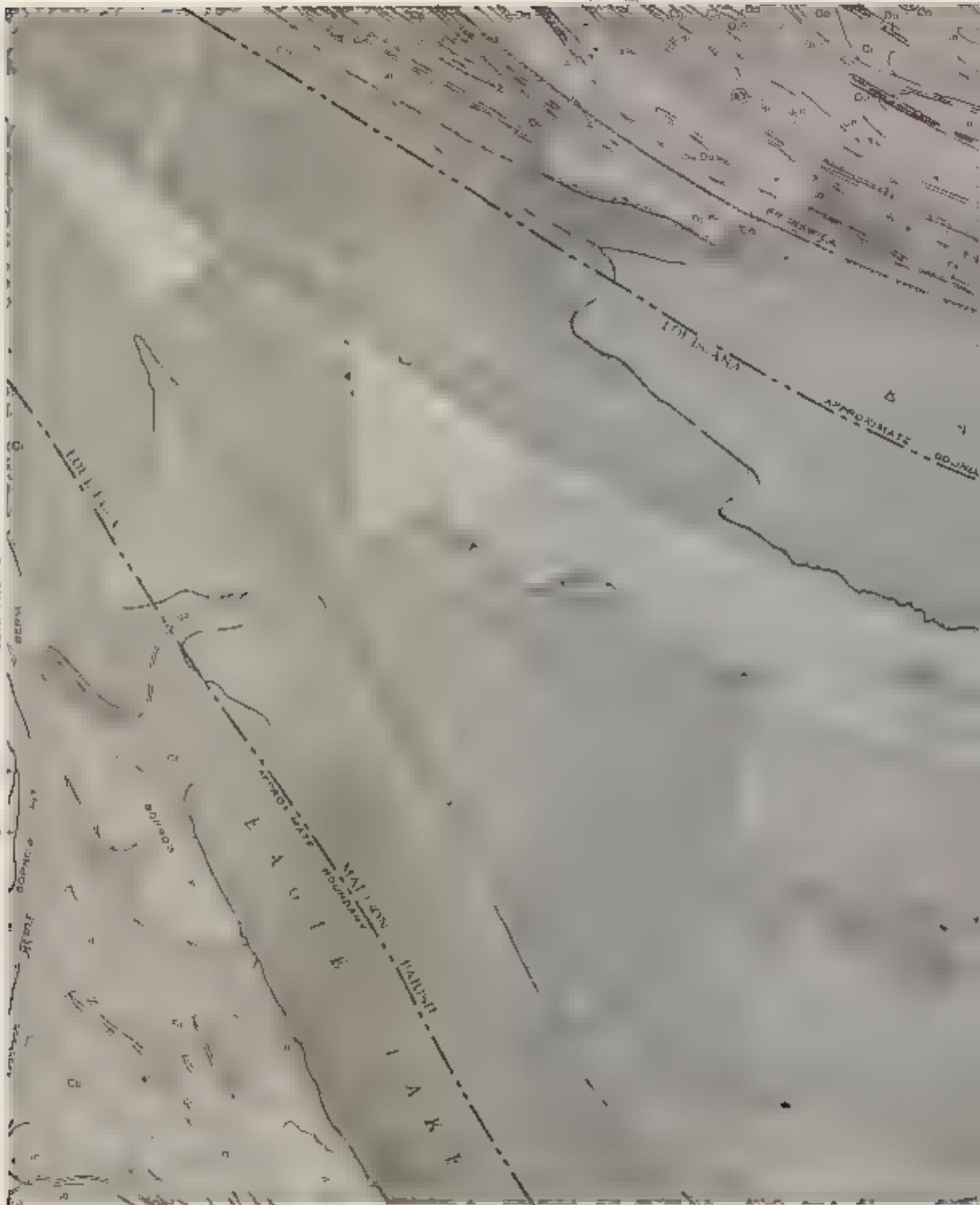


10





Join sheet 11,

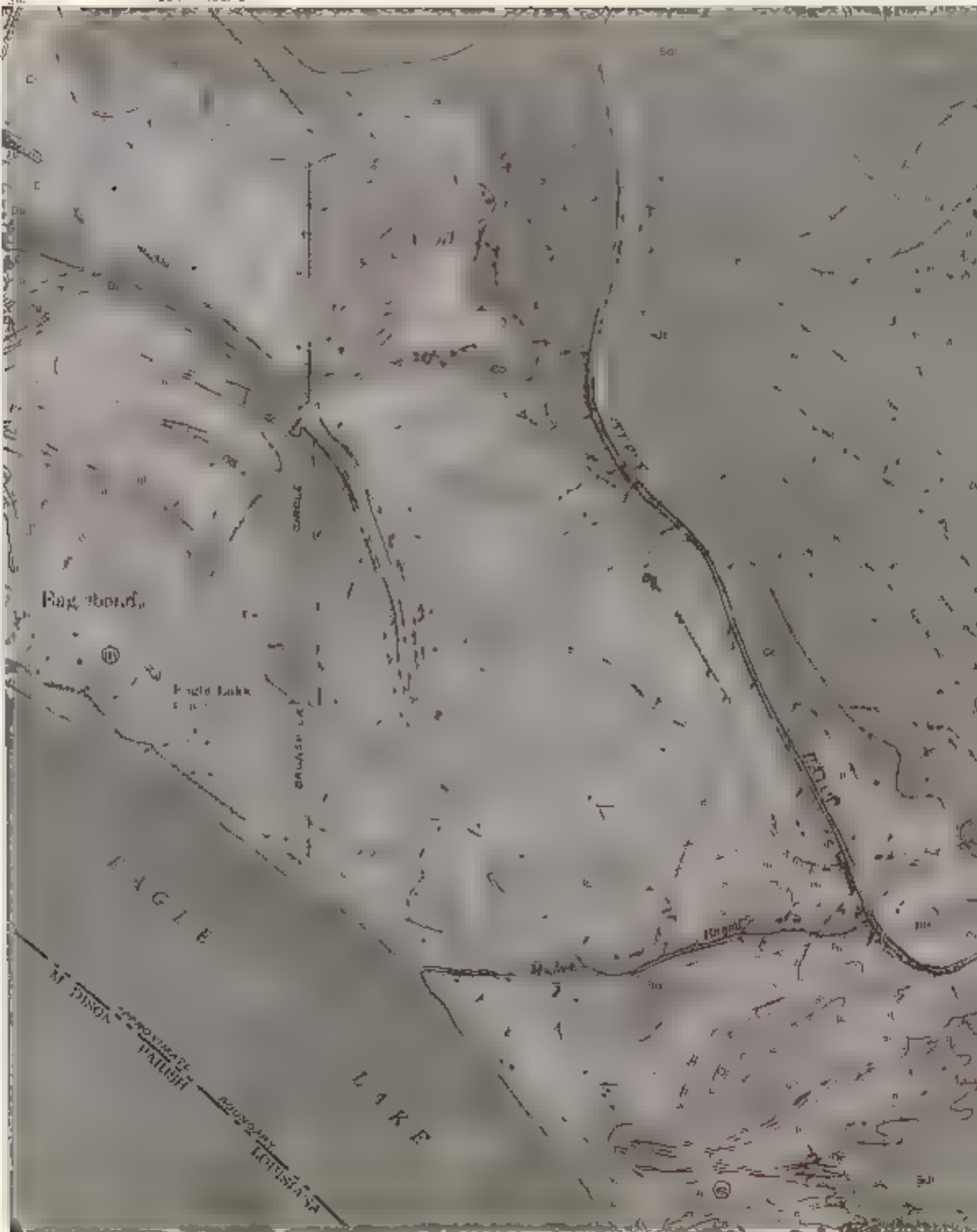




Join sheet 5



Join sheet 14



Join sheet 20

Scale





(Join sheet 6)

13



(Join sheet 14)

(Join sheet 2)

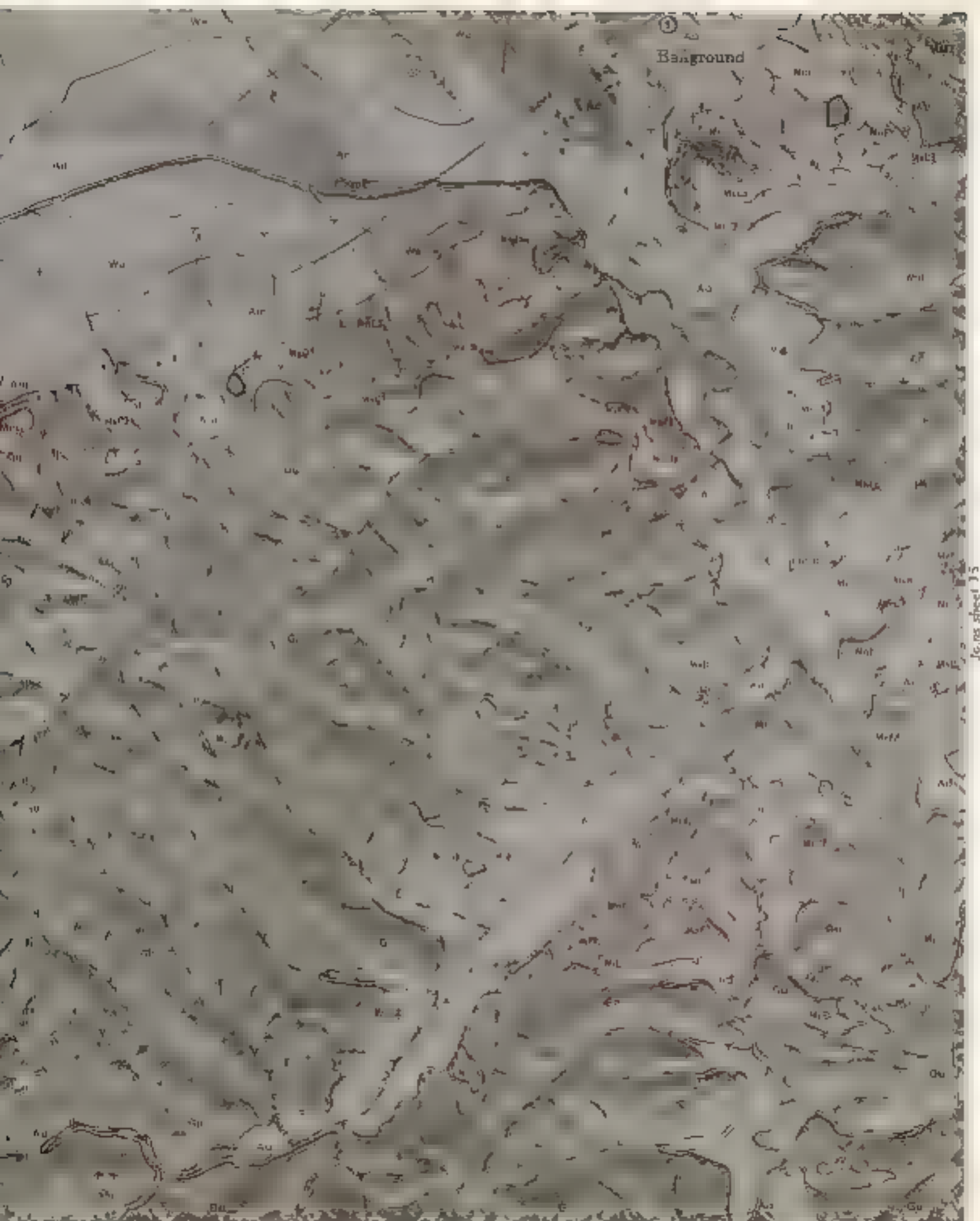
Join sheet 7.



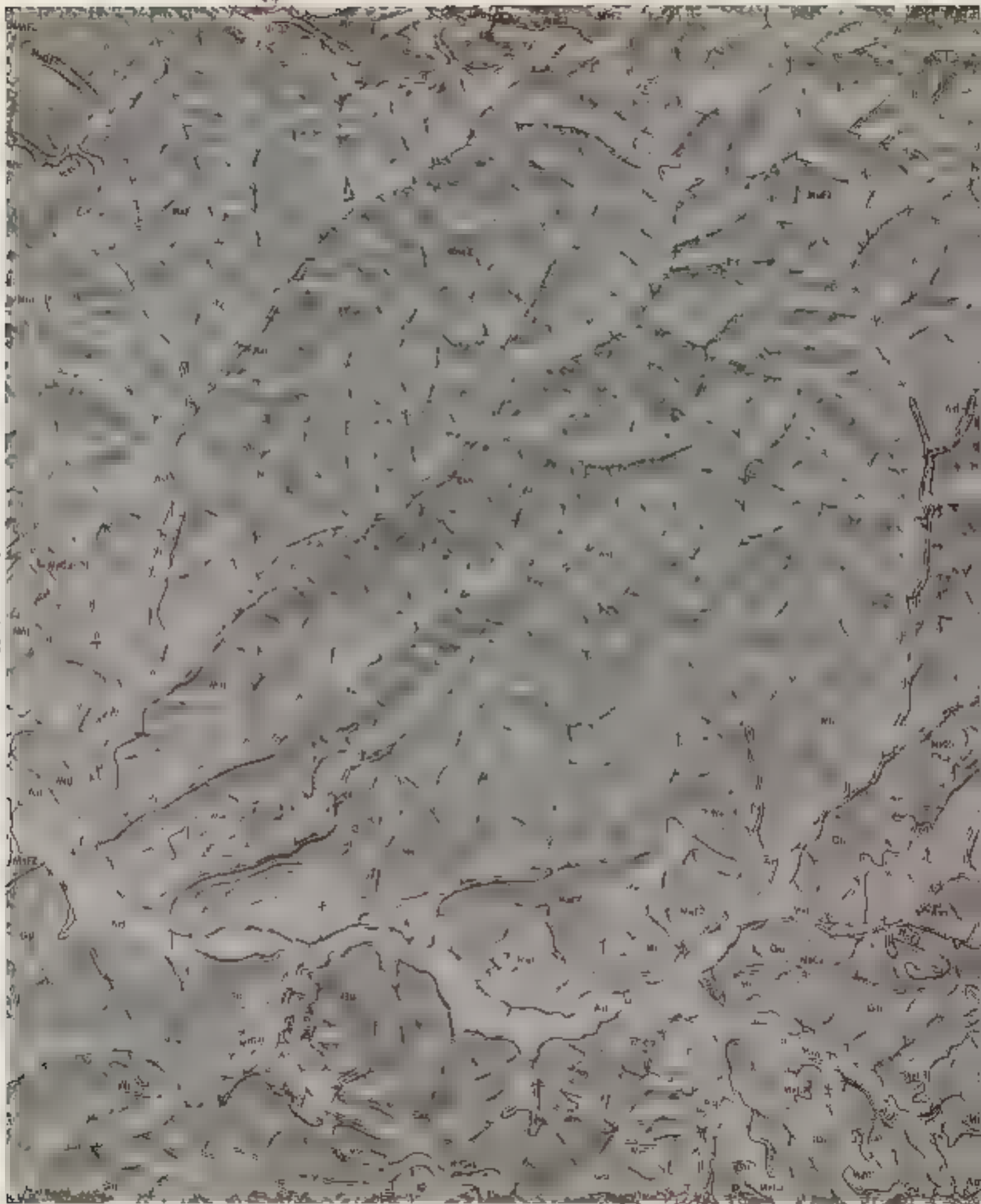
Join sheet 12.



Join sheet 22.



from sheet 14



16

joins sheet 9)



joins sheet 15

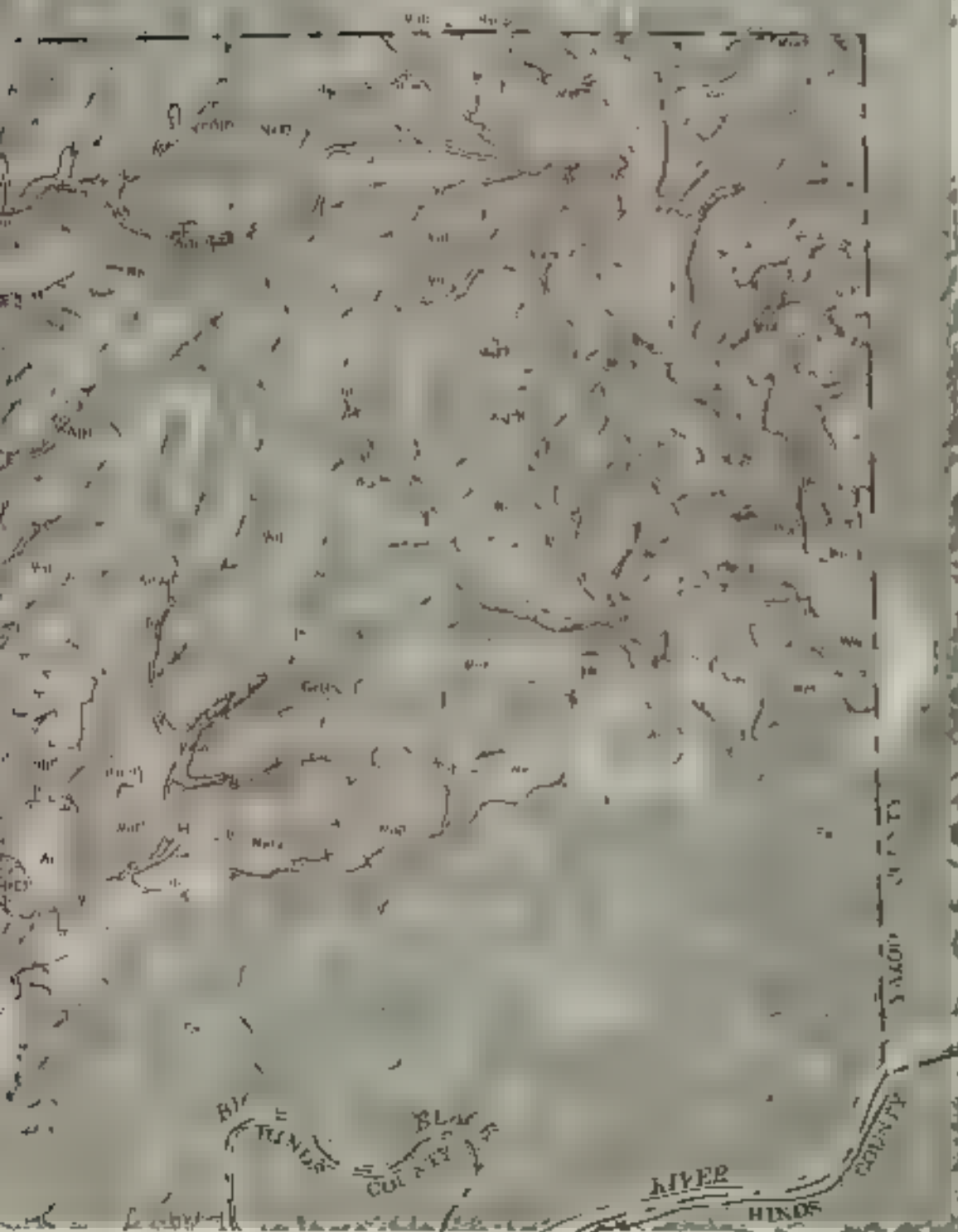


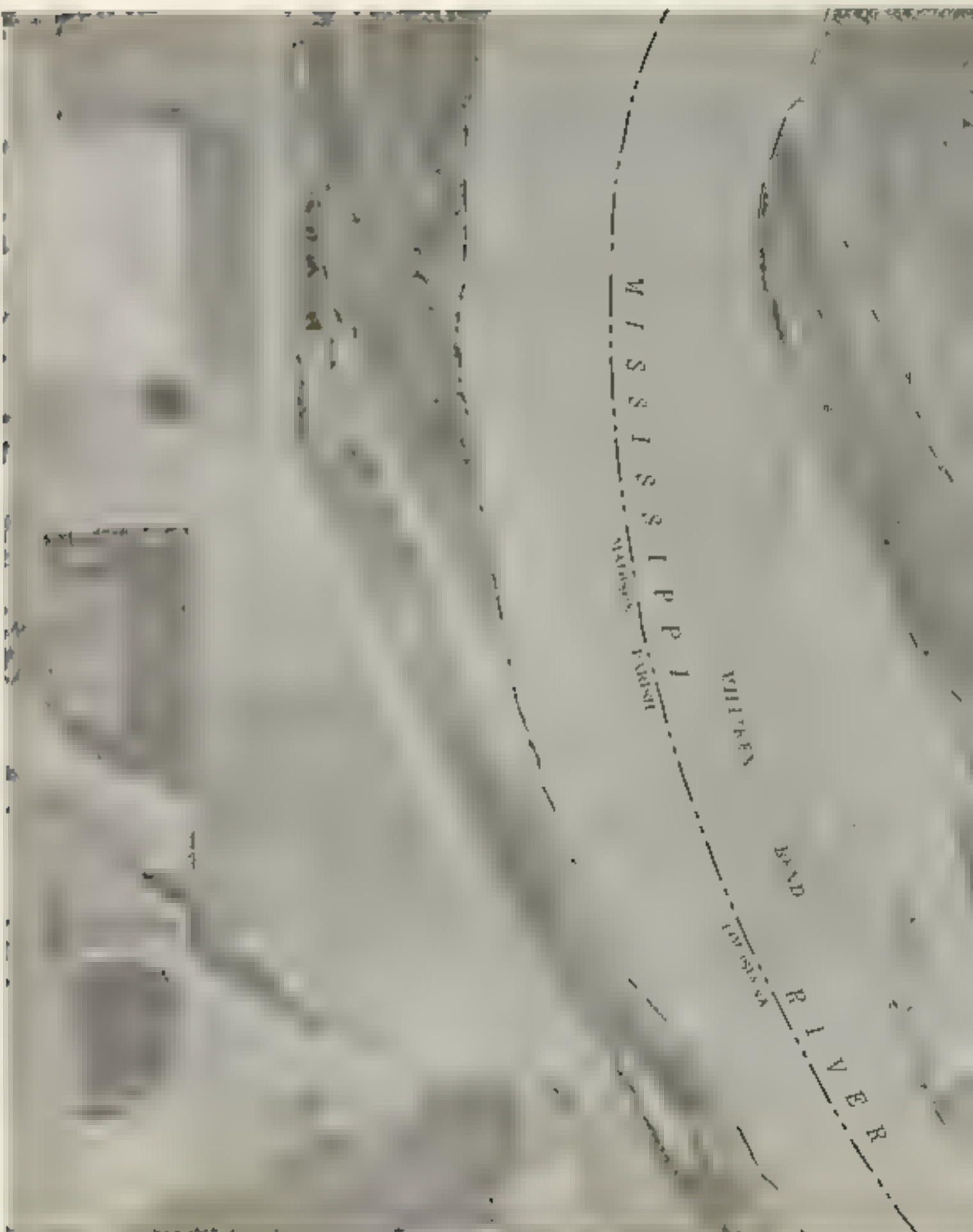
to sheet 24

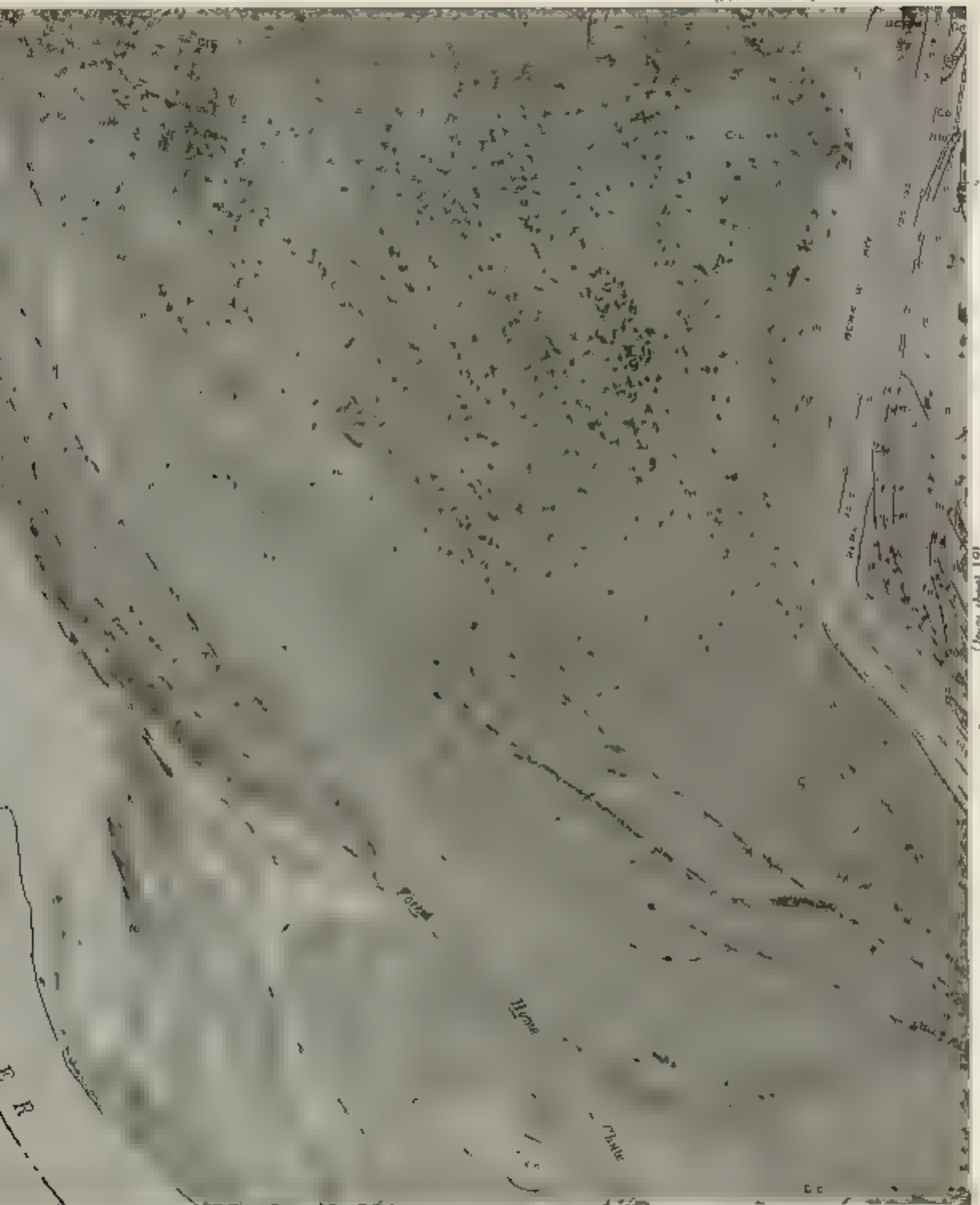




(joints shear) 25,

N






(Join sheet 19)

Joining sheet

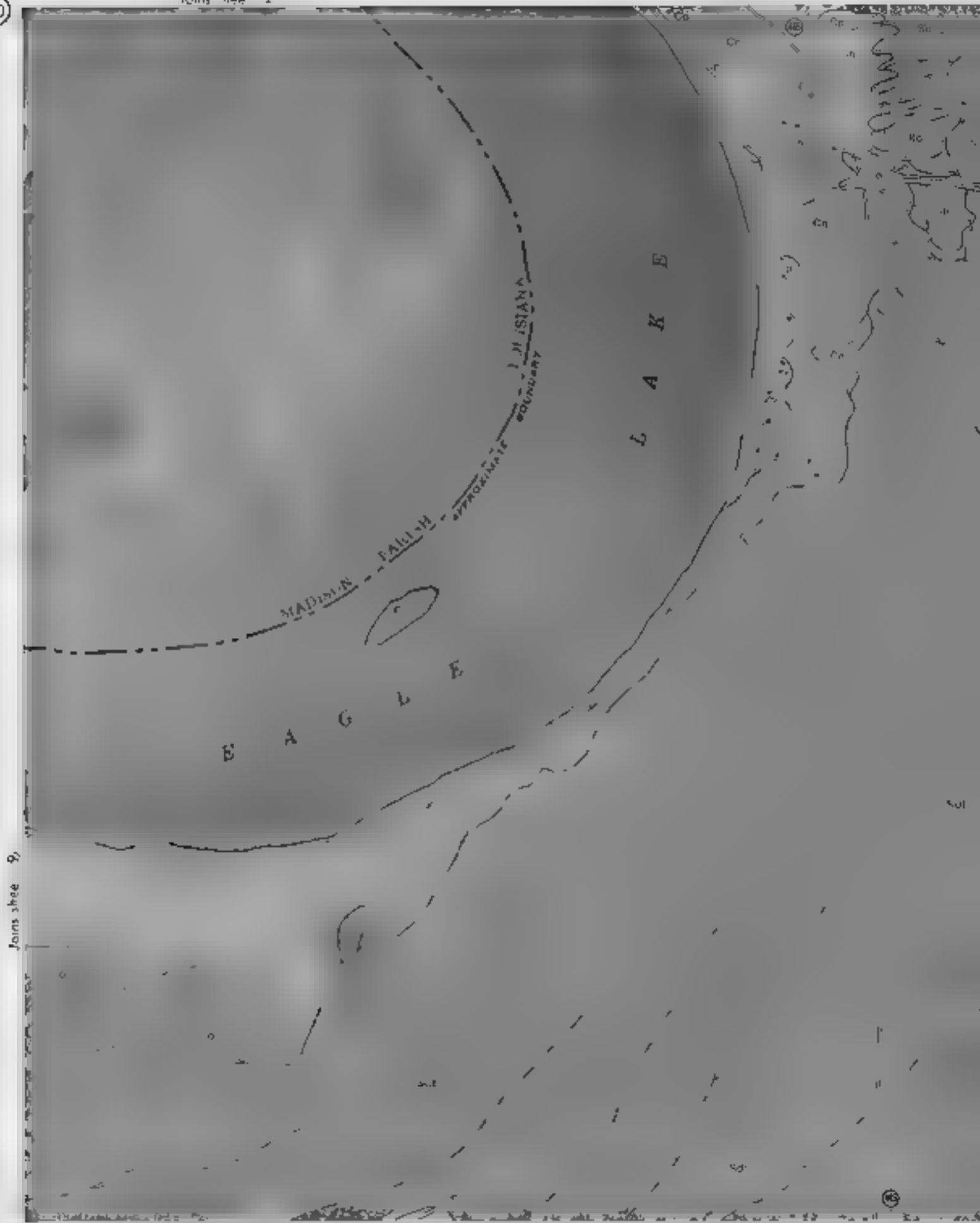
Joining sheet 18



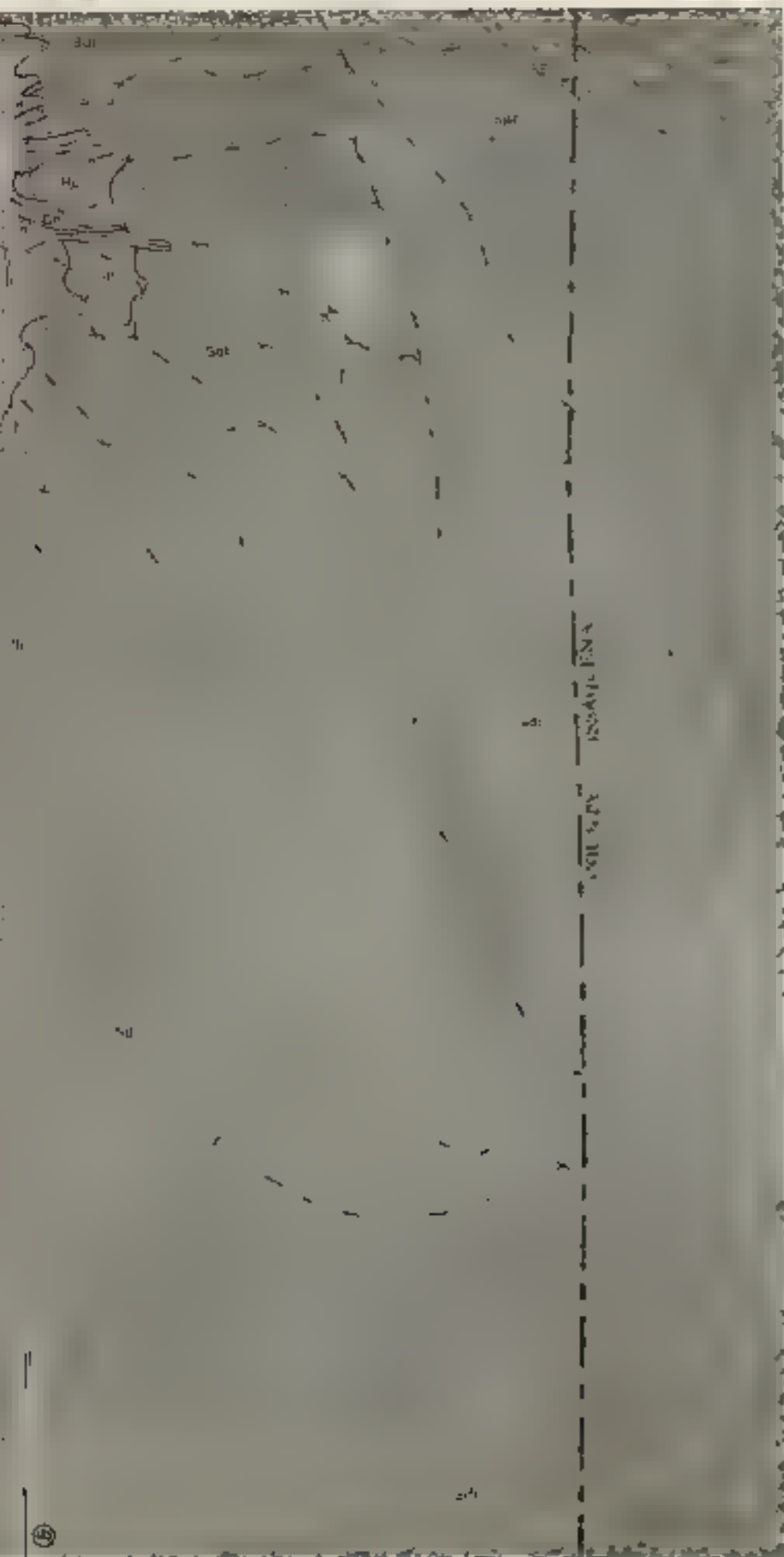


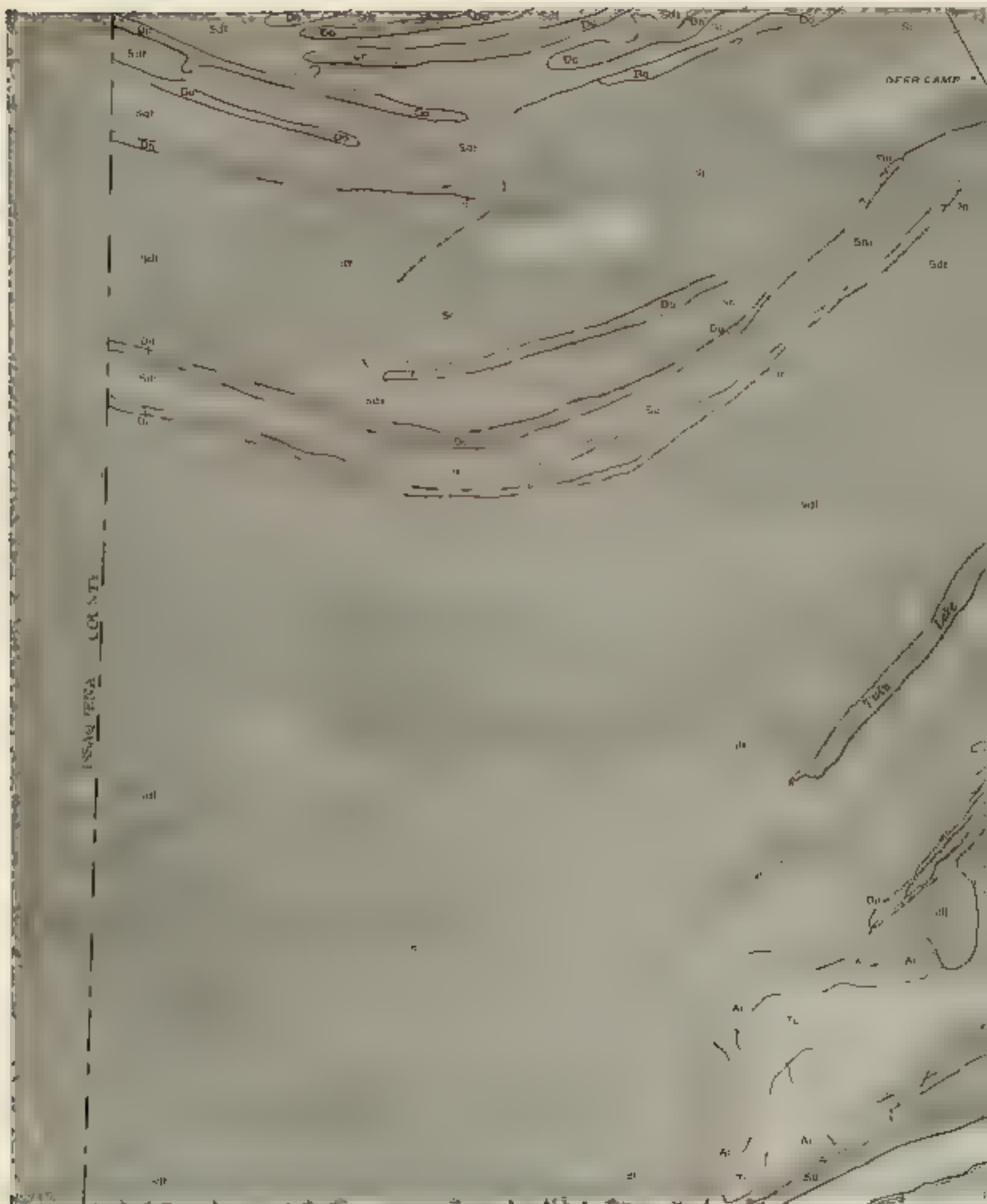
Join sheet 20,

(Join sheet 27,



Joining sheet 9







22

Jones show 14,

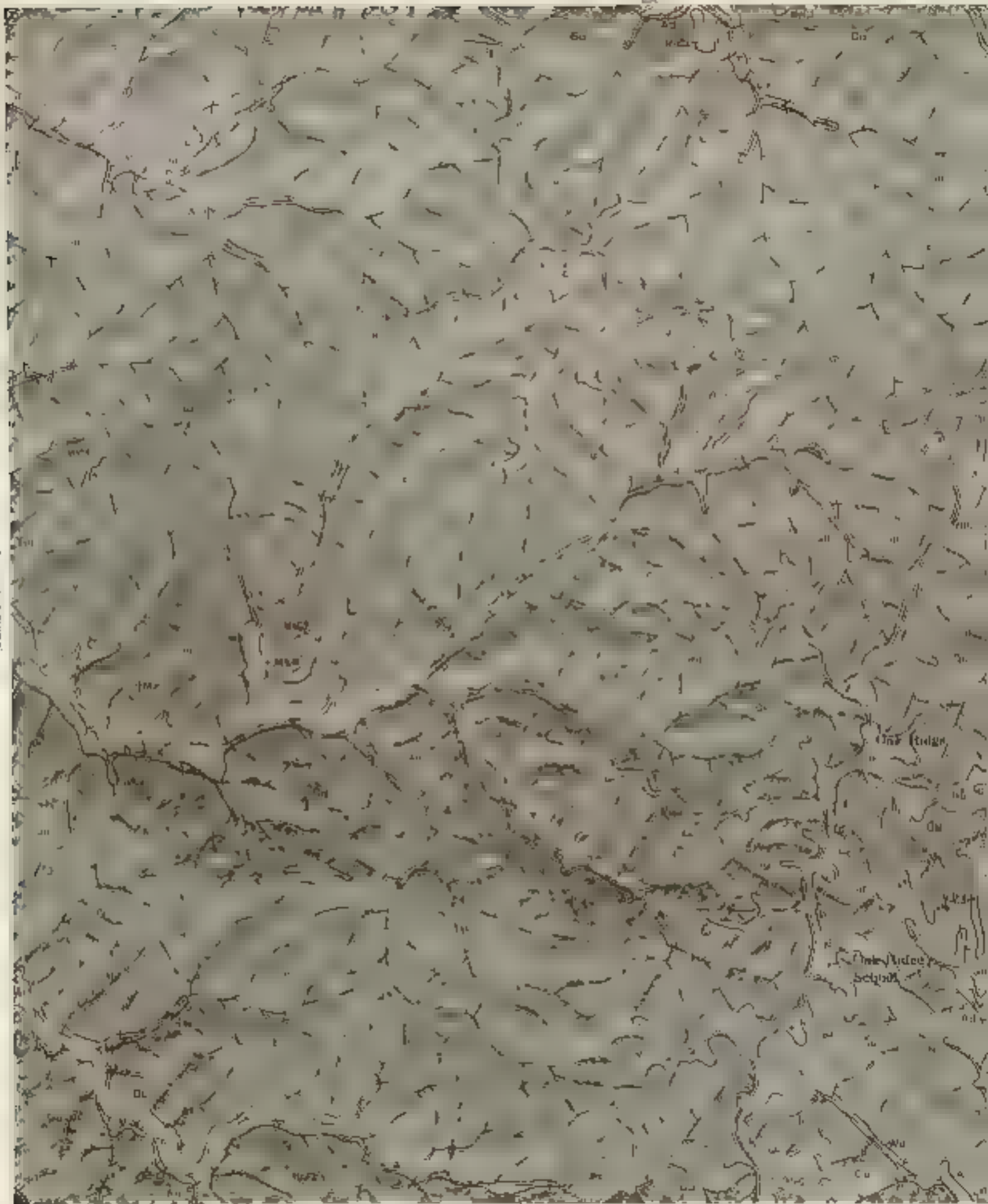


Jones show 27



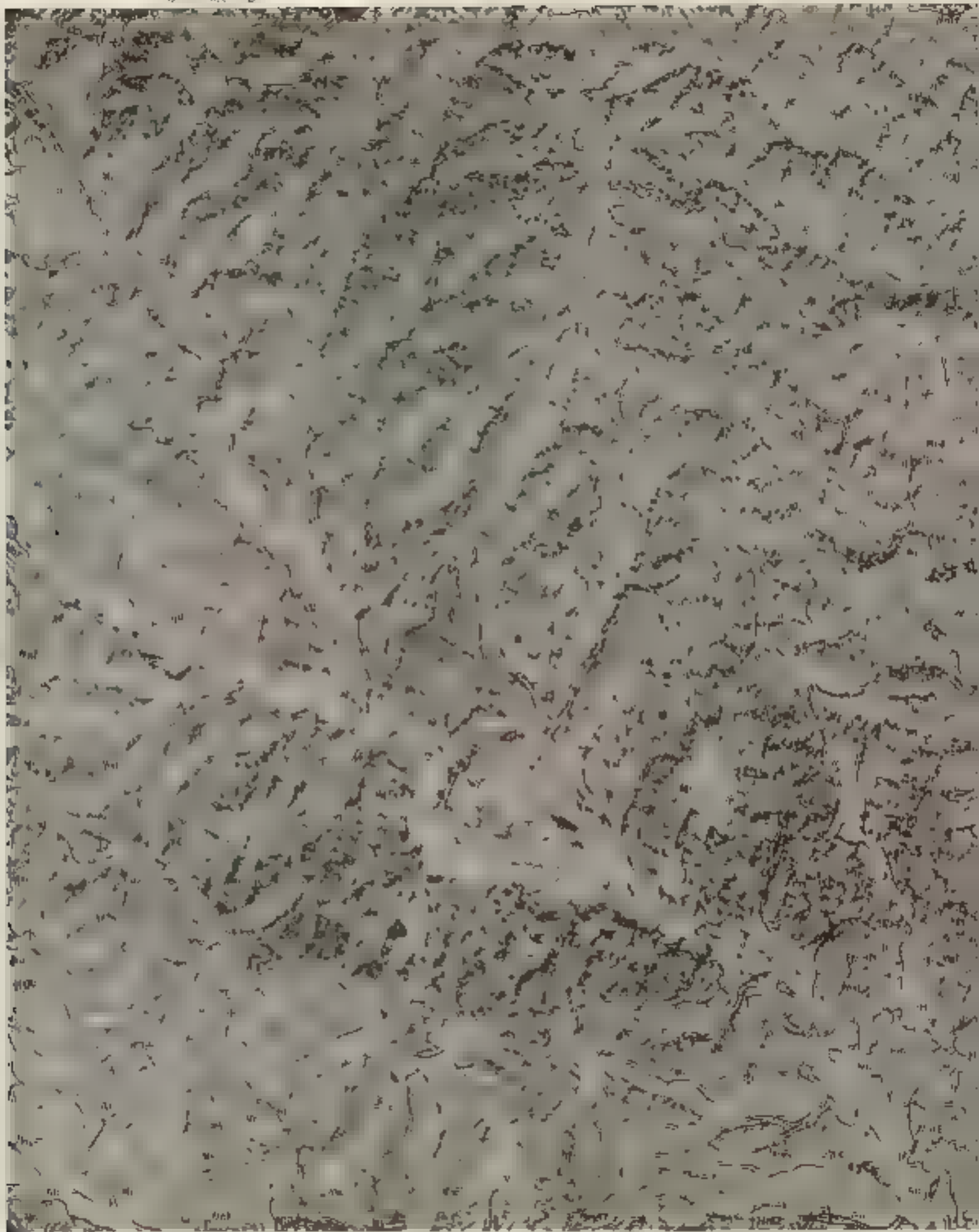
(Join sheet 31) | (Join sheet 32)

(Joins sheet 22)

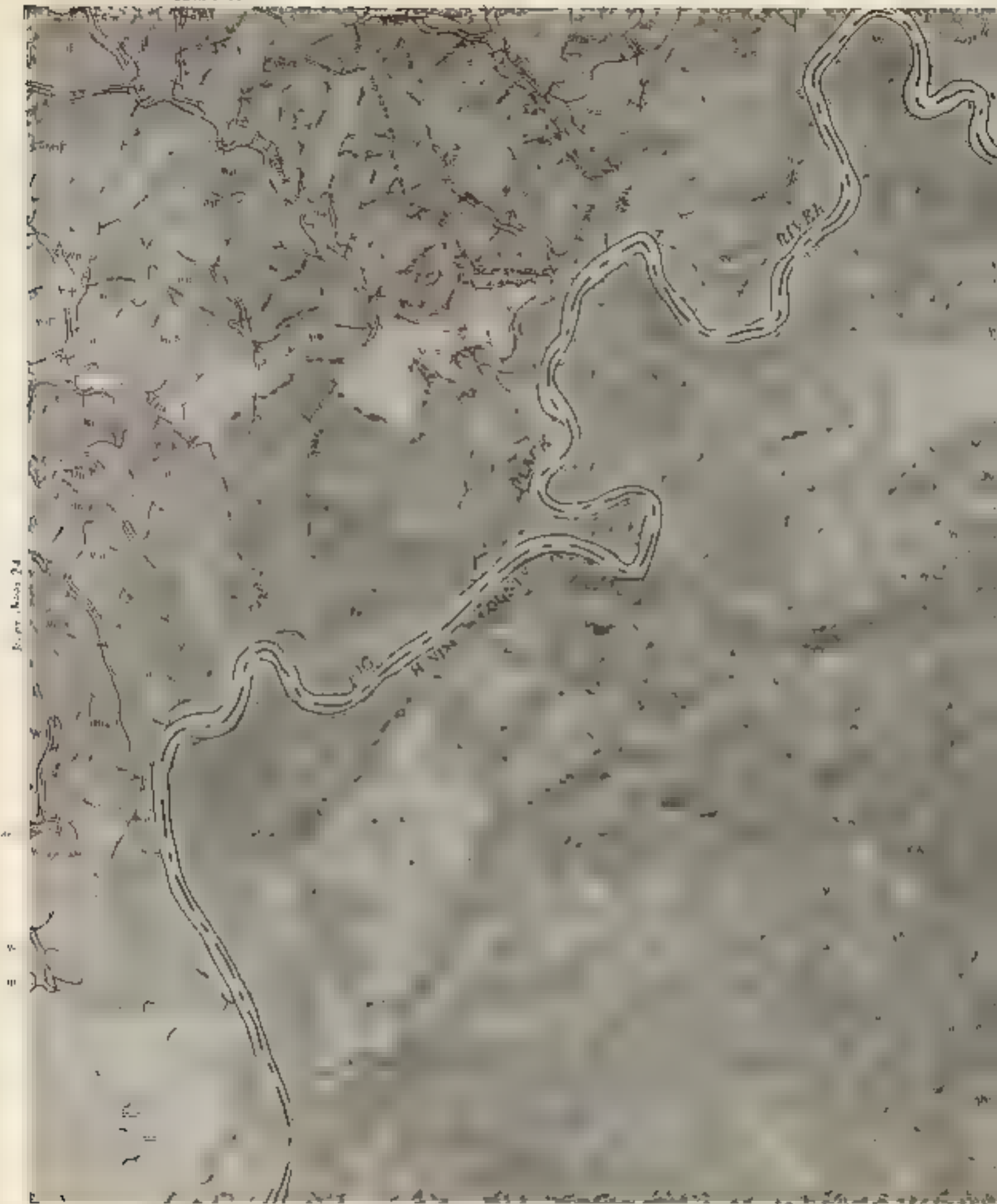




Joint sheet 24





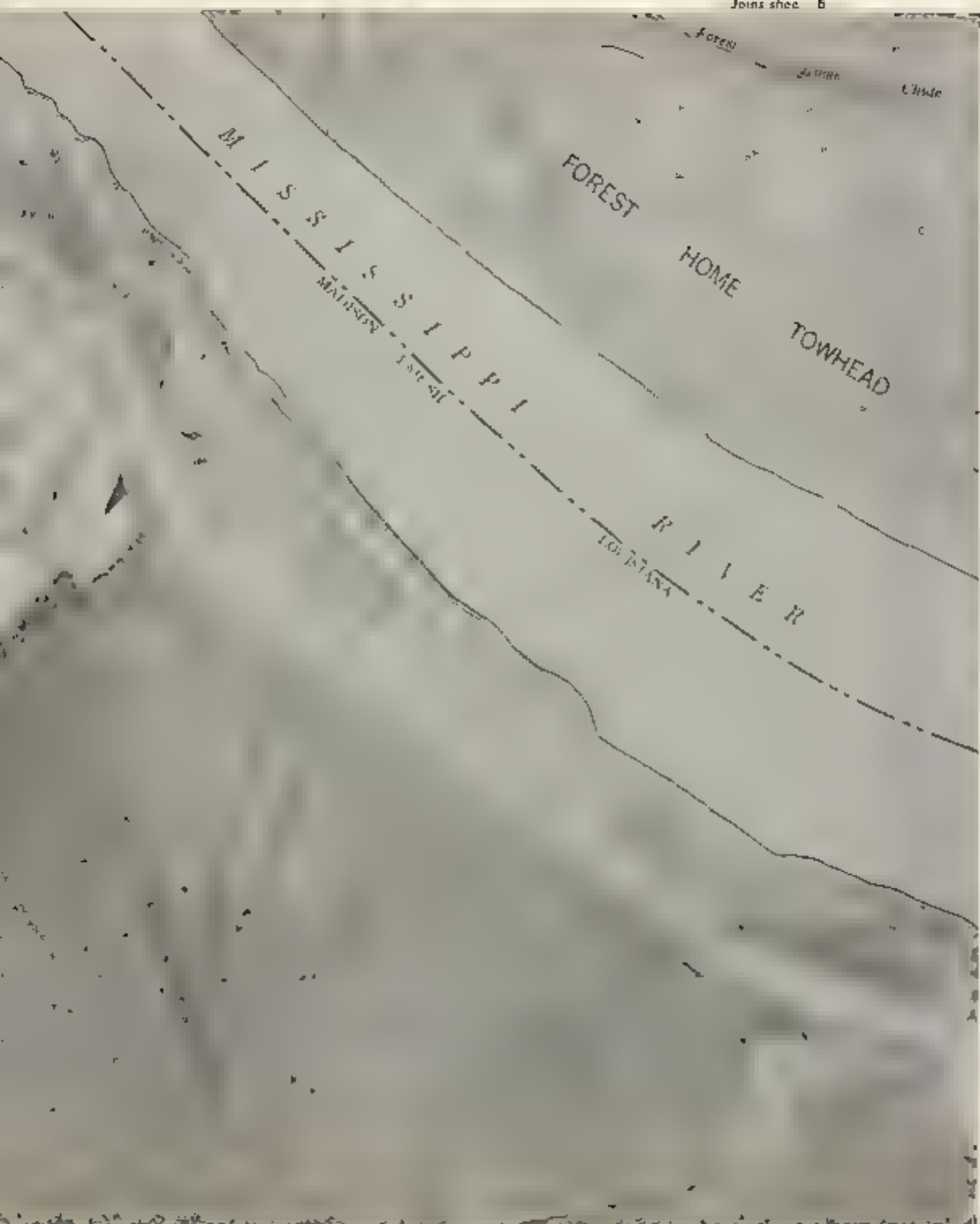


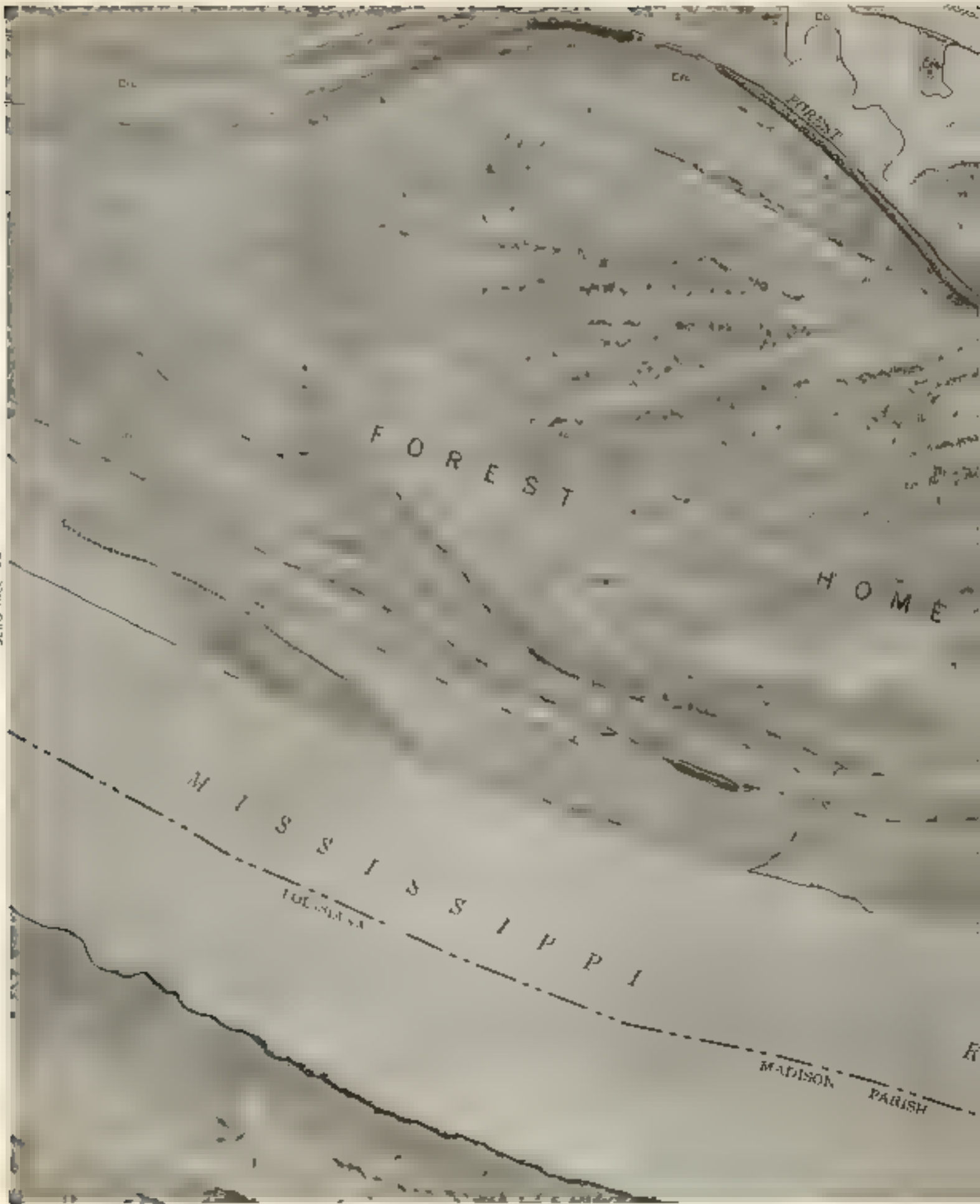


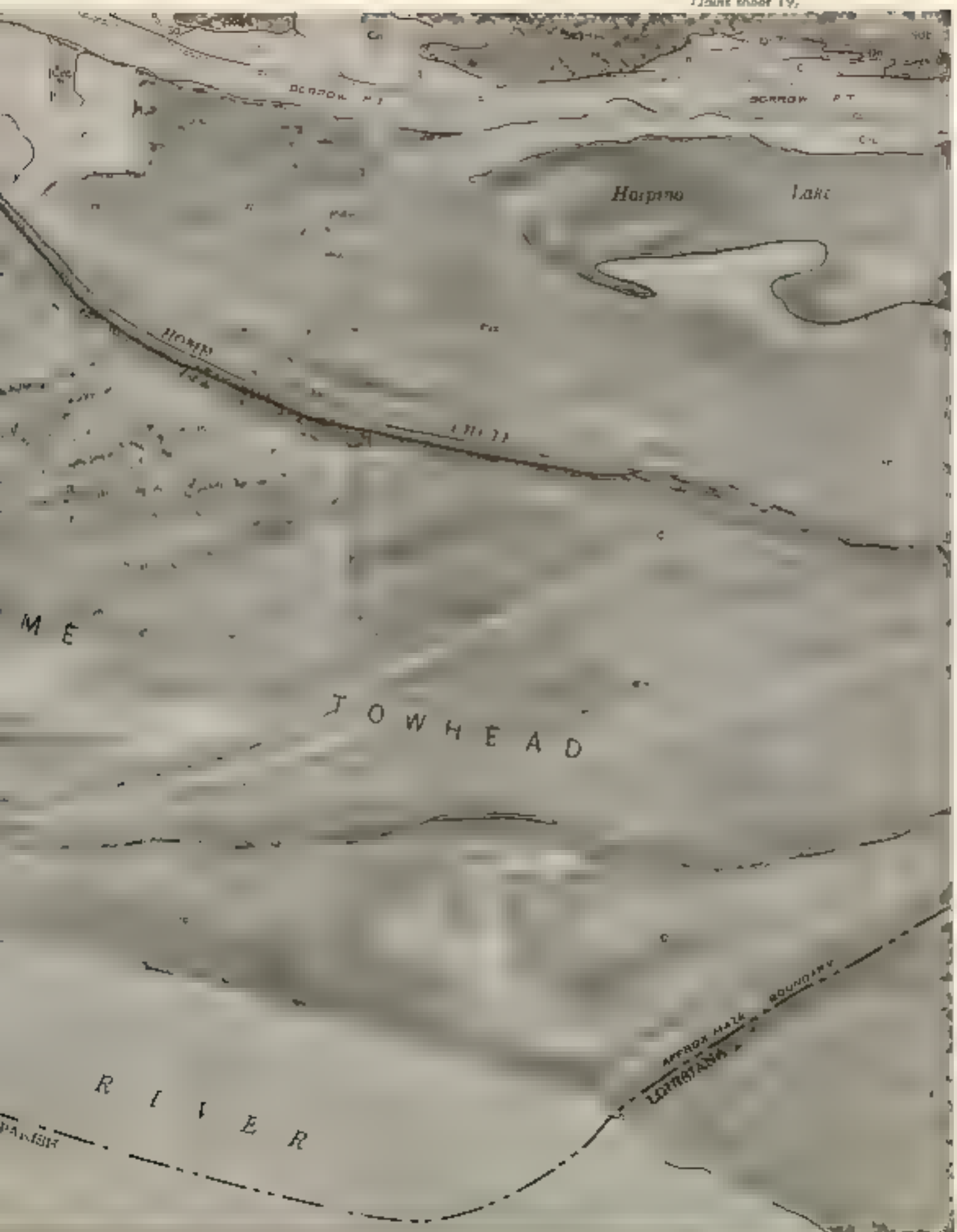
0 1 2 3

26

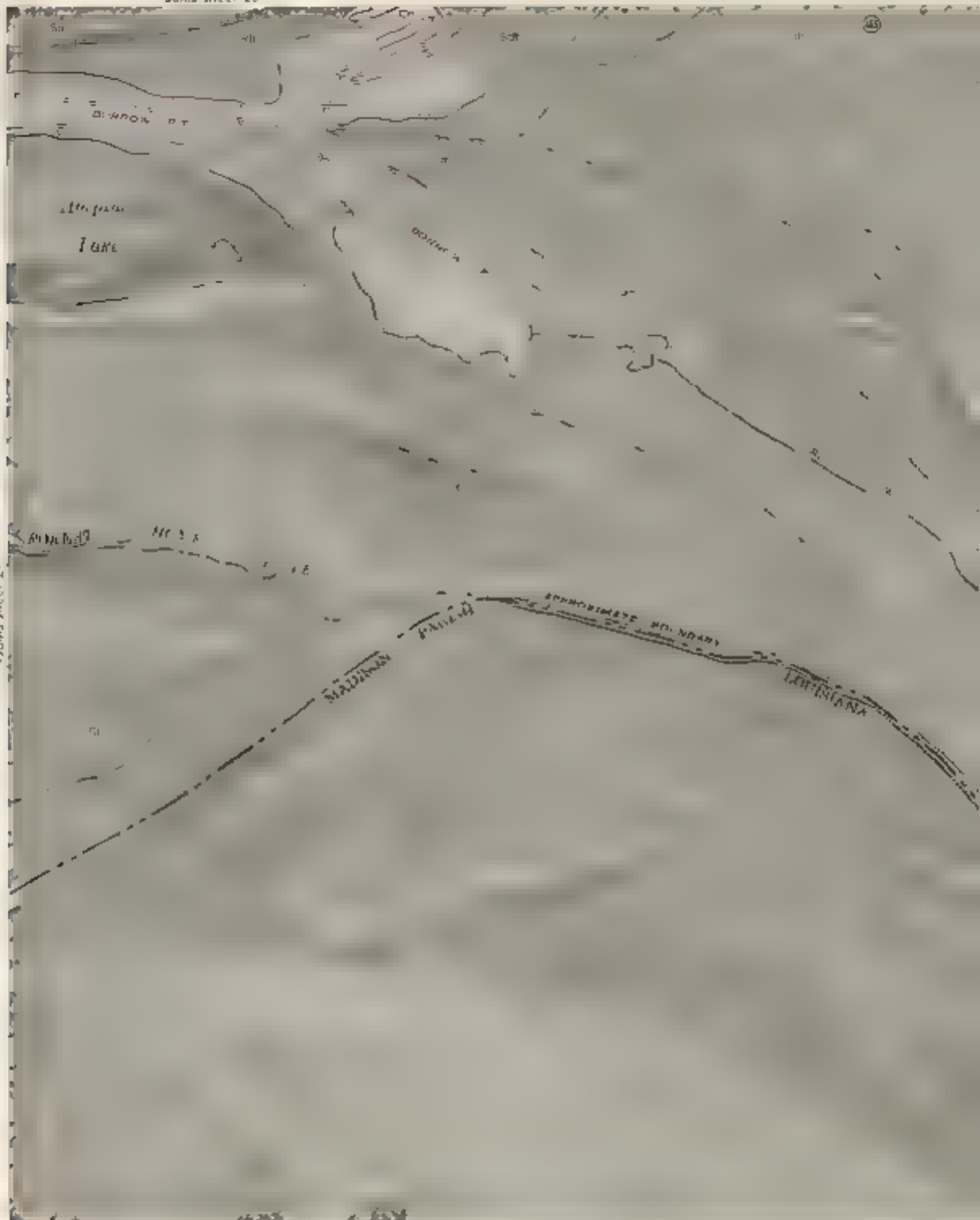


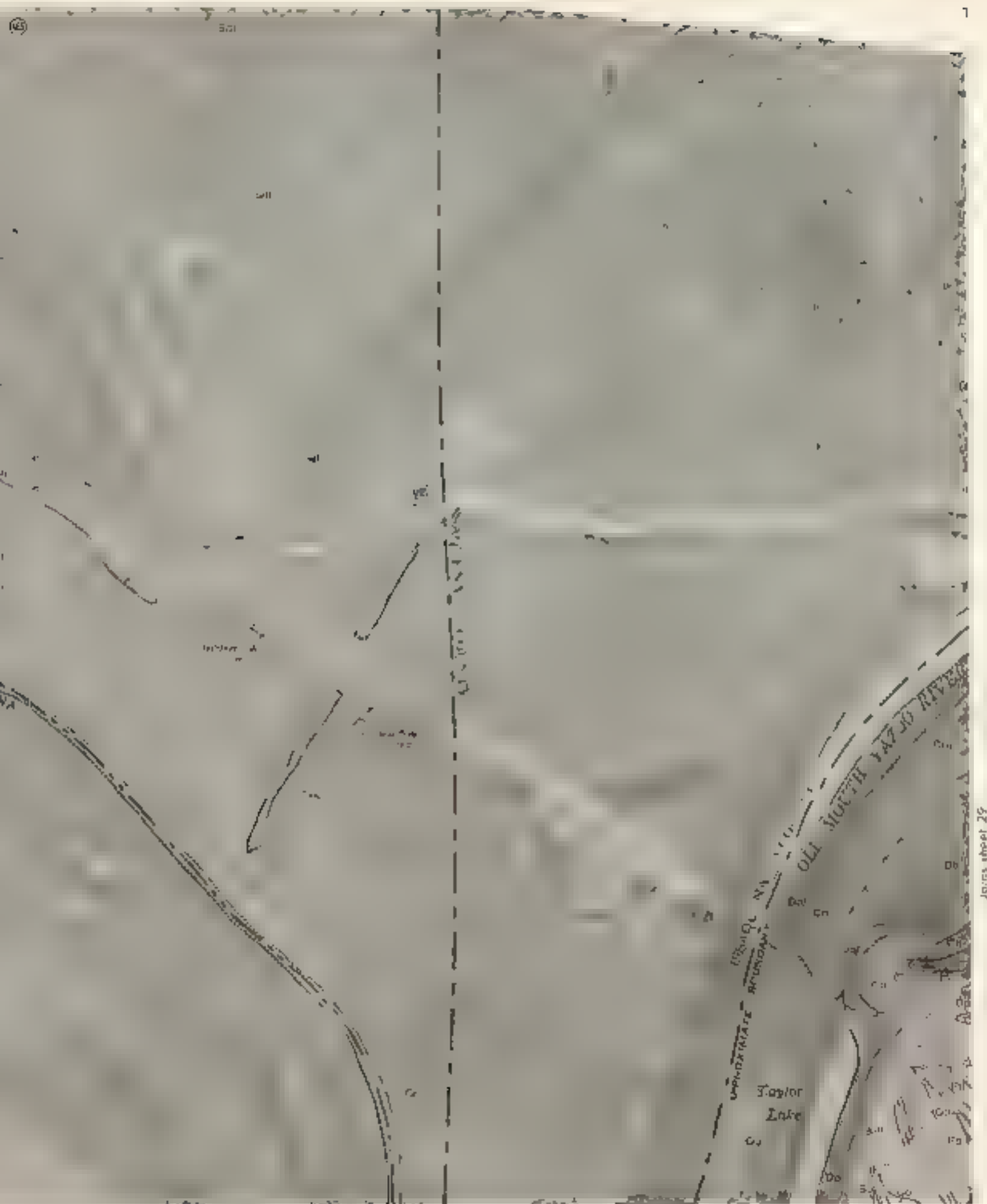






Join sheet 28)

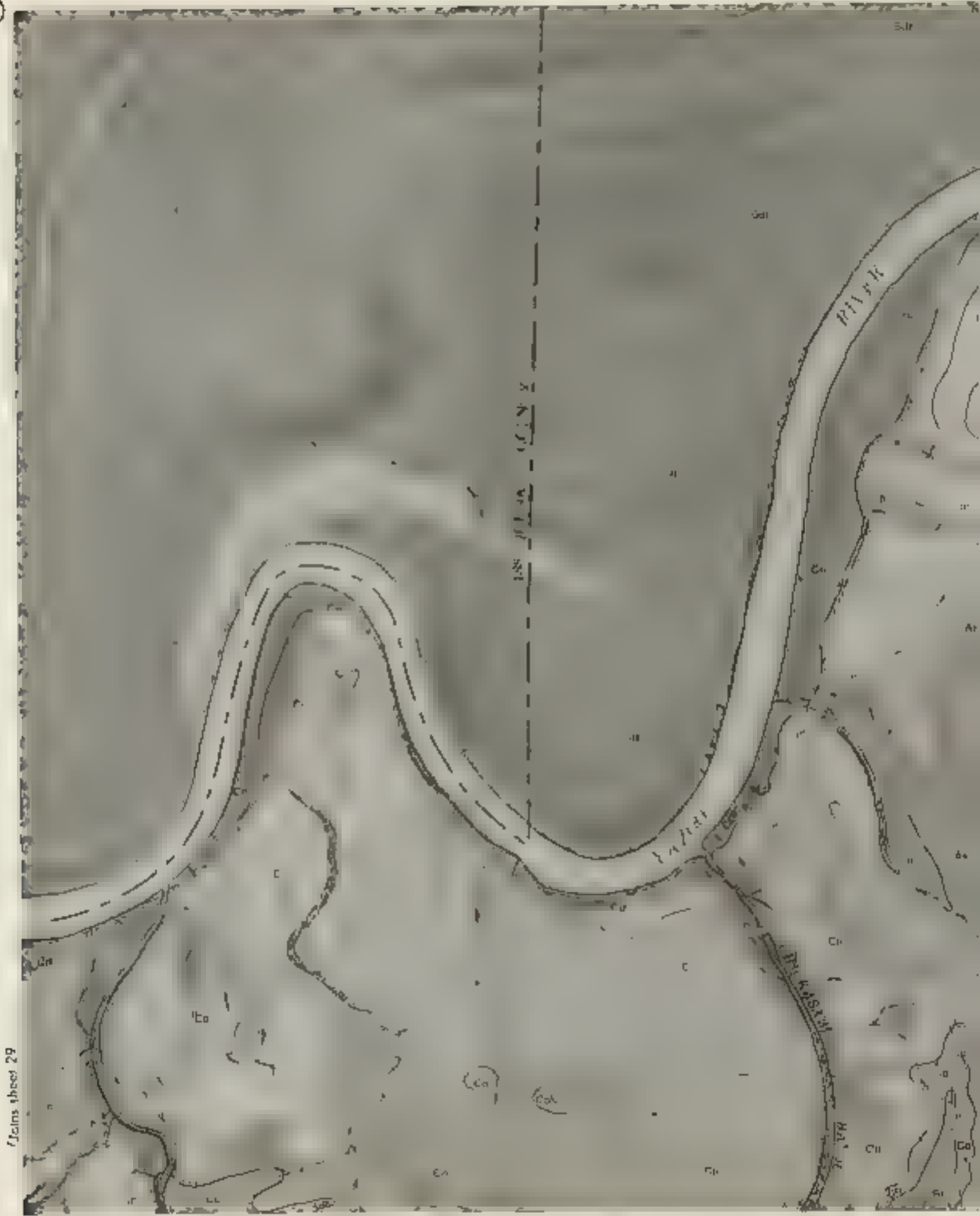




(Joins sheet 35) (Joins sheet 36)

JOINS SHEET 28



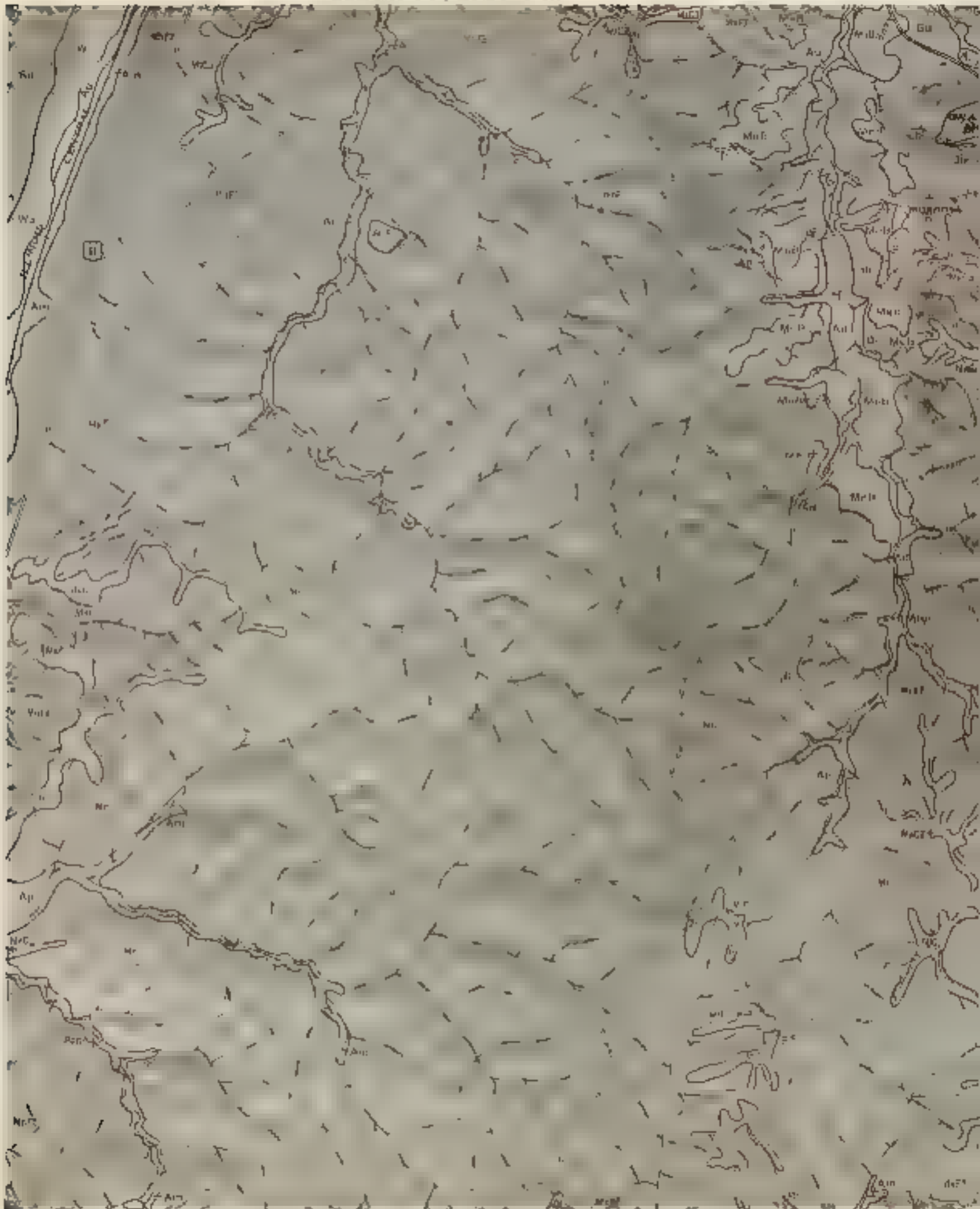


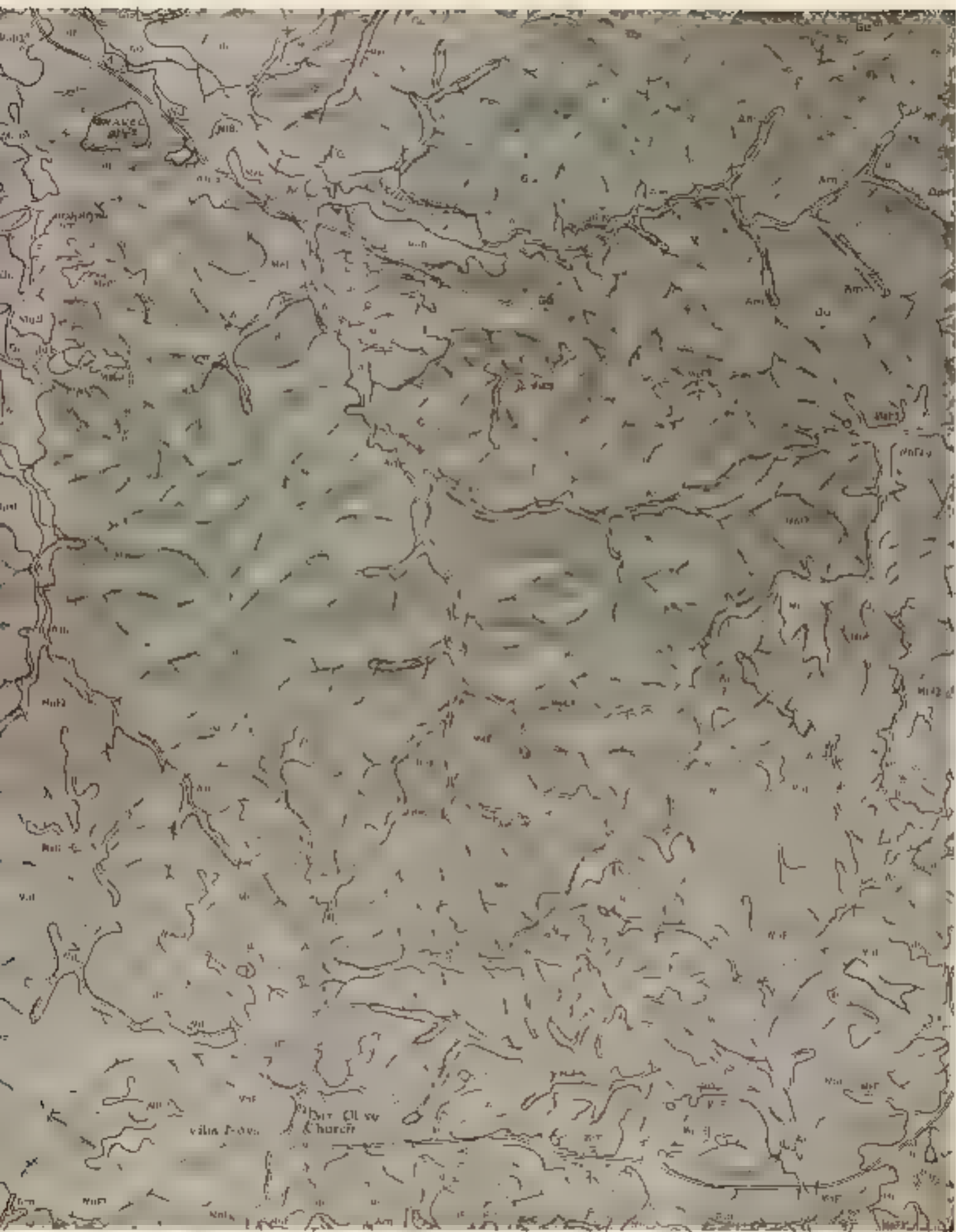
Join sheet 29



four steel 3

Joins sheet 30





10-11-18 DEC 32



(Joins sheet 31)







Join sheet 34

Vnl

Sh-L

Join sheet 40, 1 (Join sheet 41)

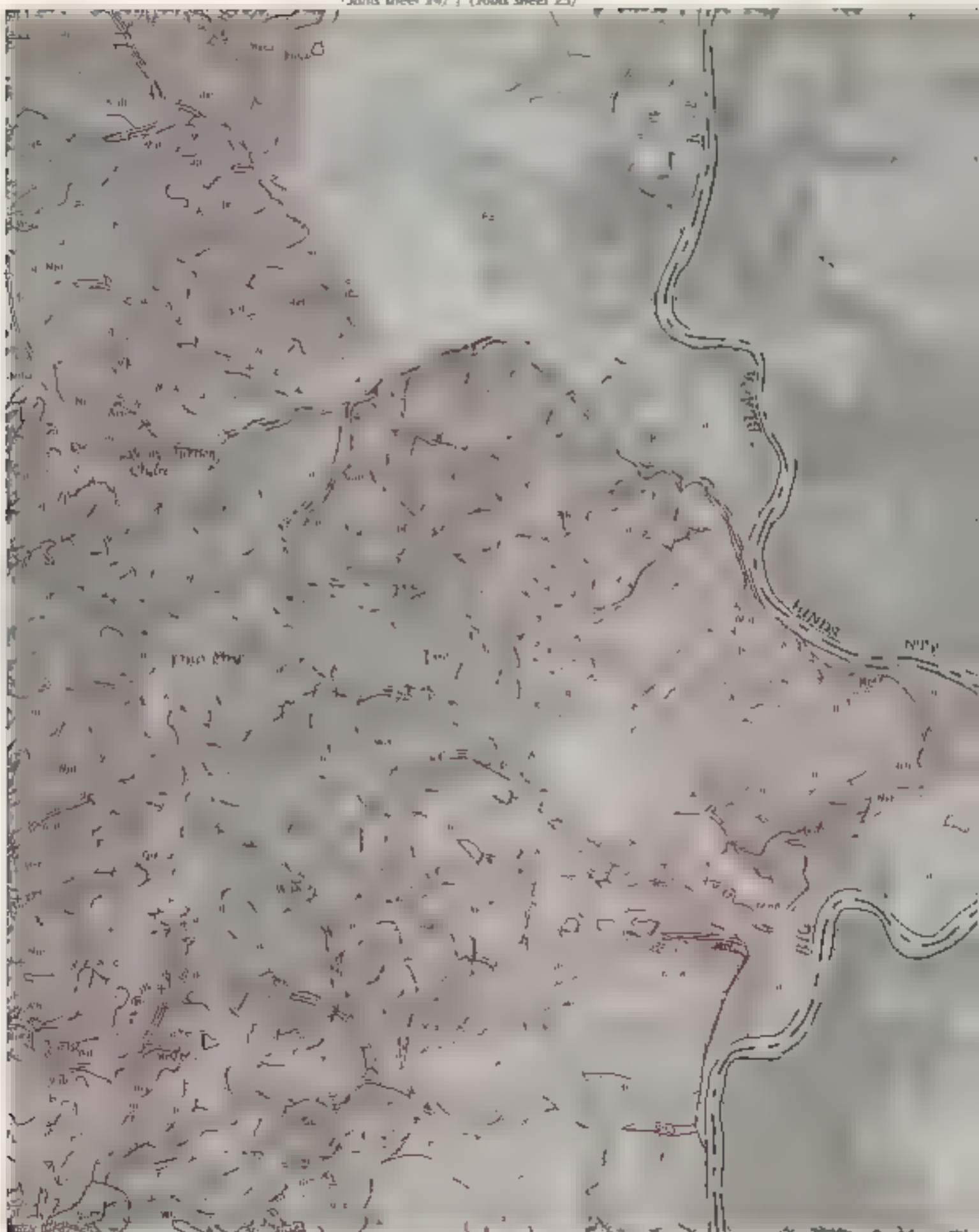
24

(Joins sheet 24) | (Joins sheet 25)

WARREN COUNTY, MISSISSIPPI



Joins sheet 23



Joins sheet 4





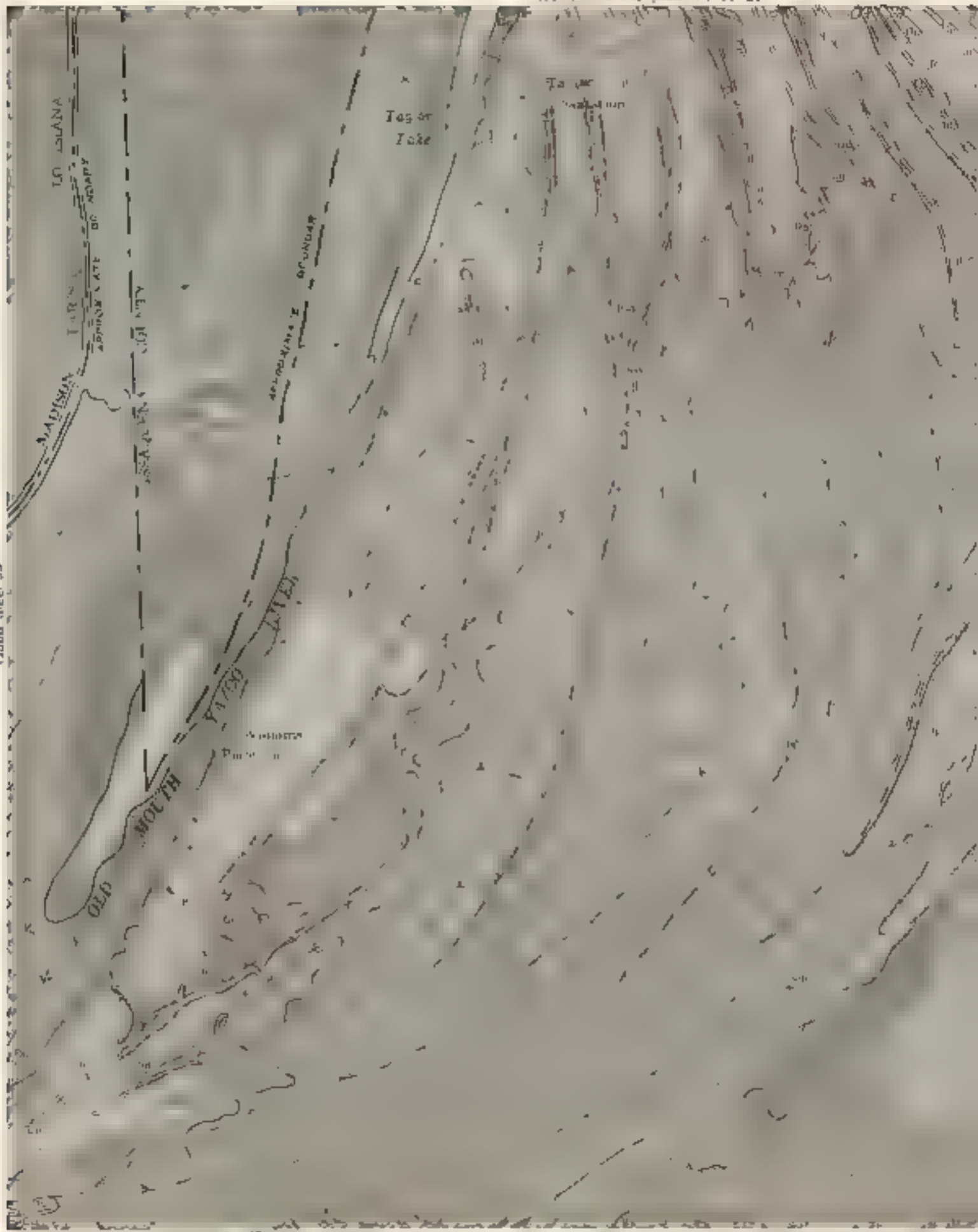


(Journ. de l'Écon. Pub.)

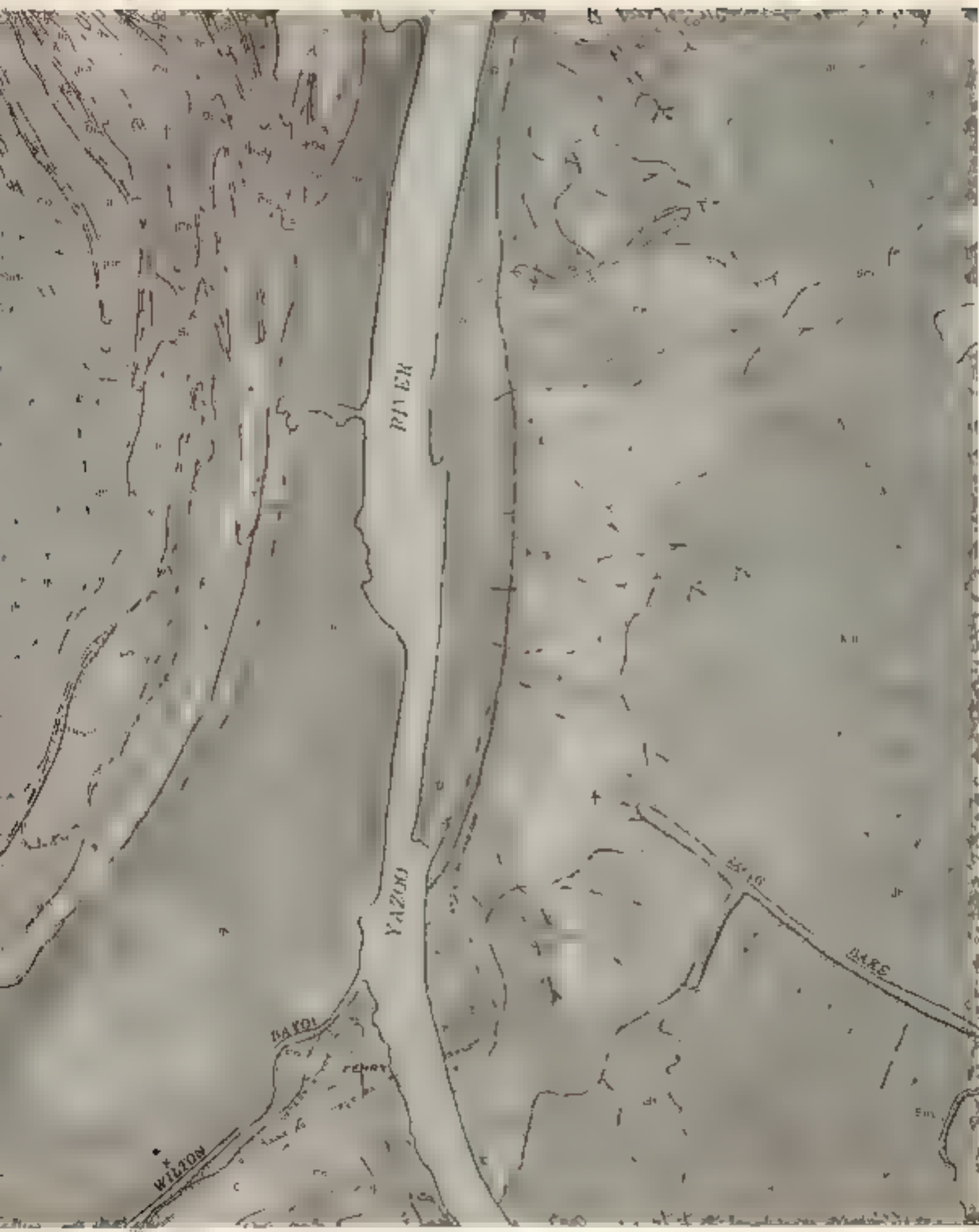
(Lower sheet 42)



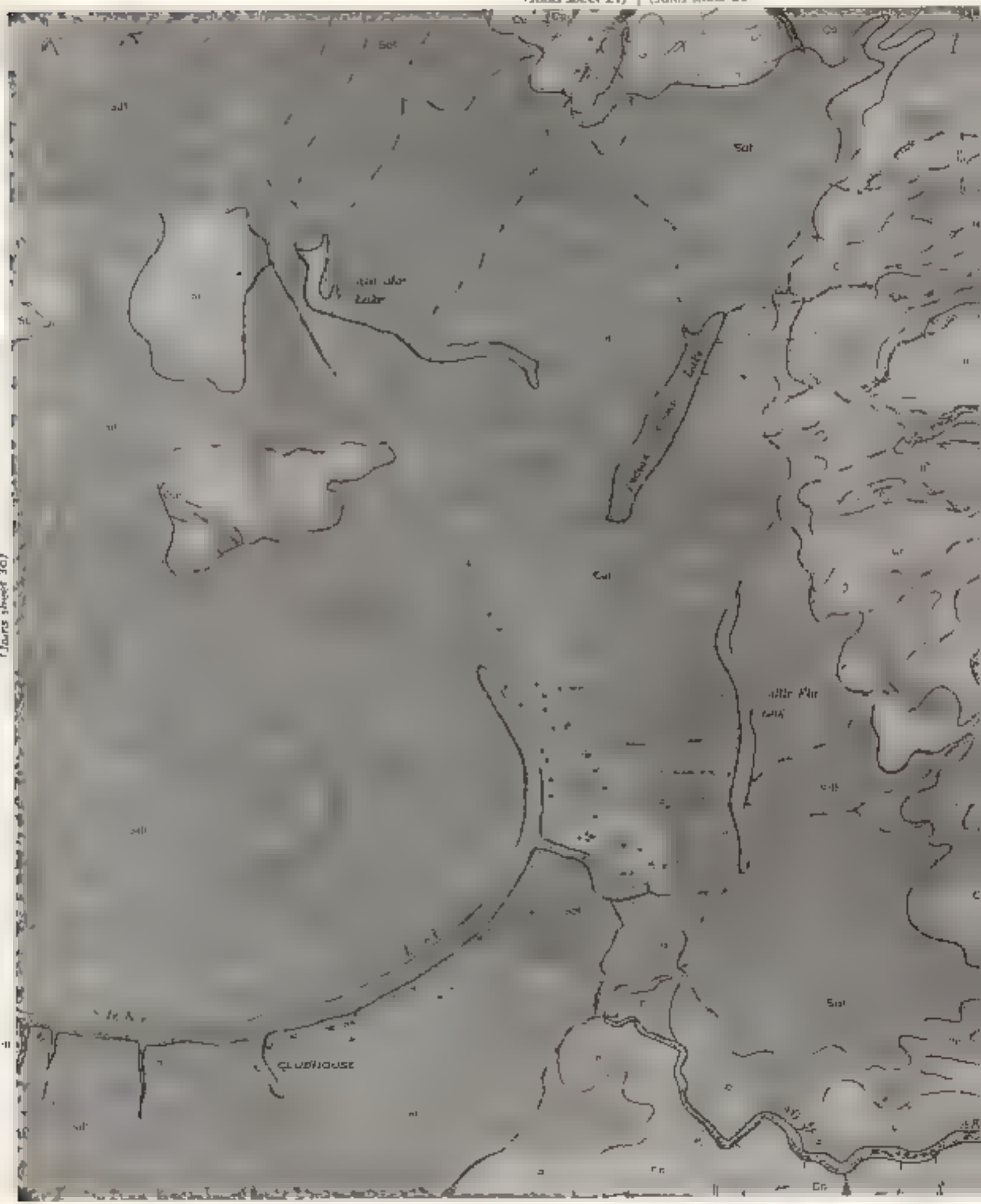
Join sheet 35

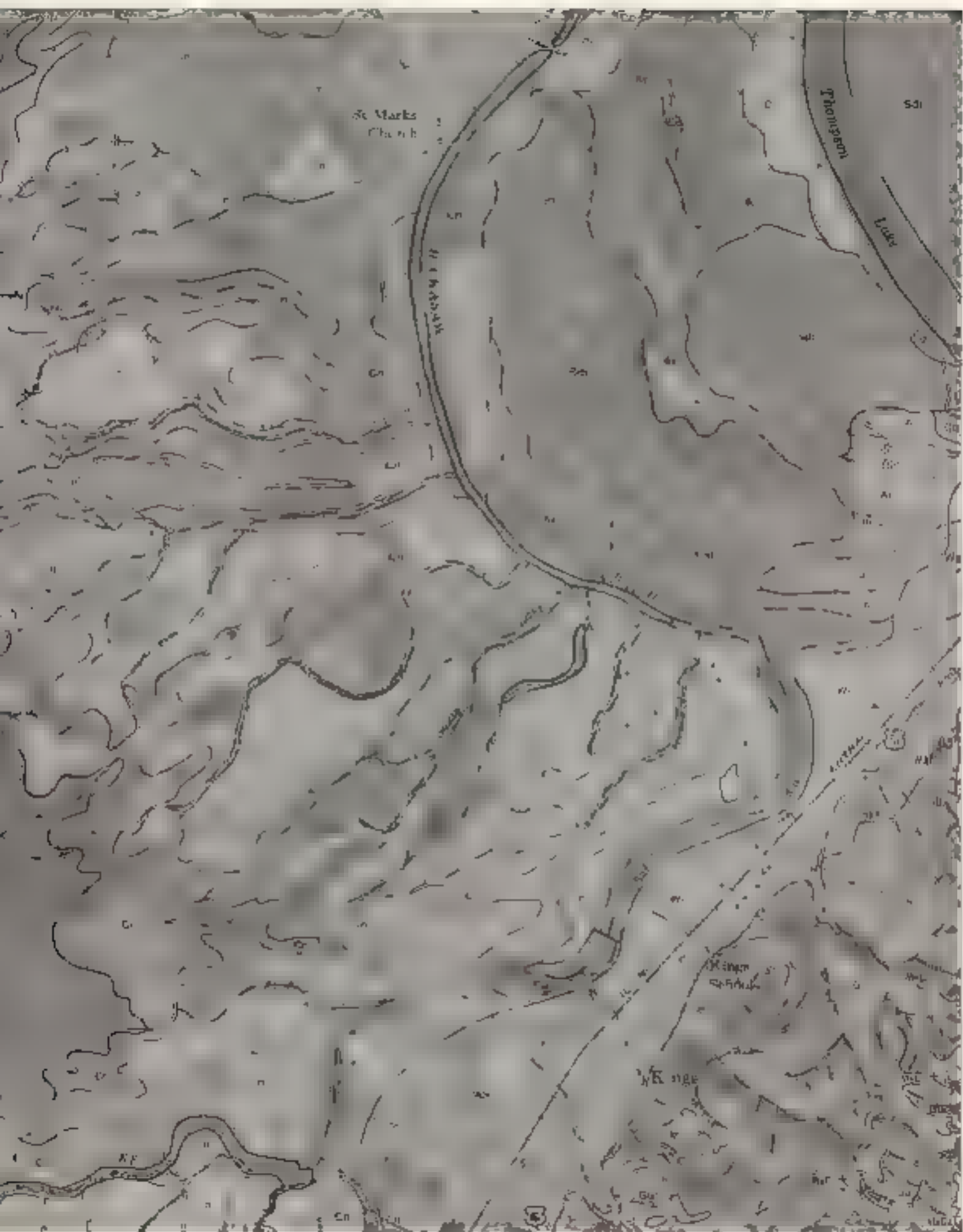


Join sheet 43,



(Joins sheet 36)





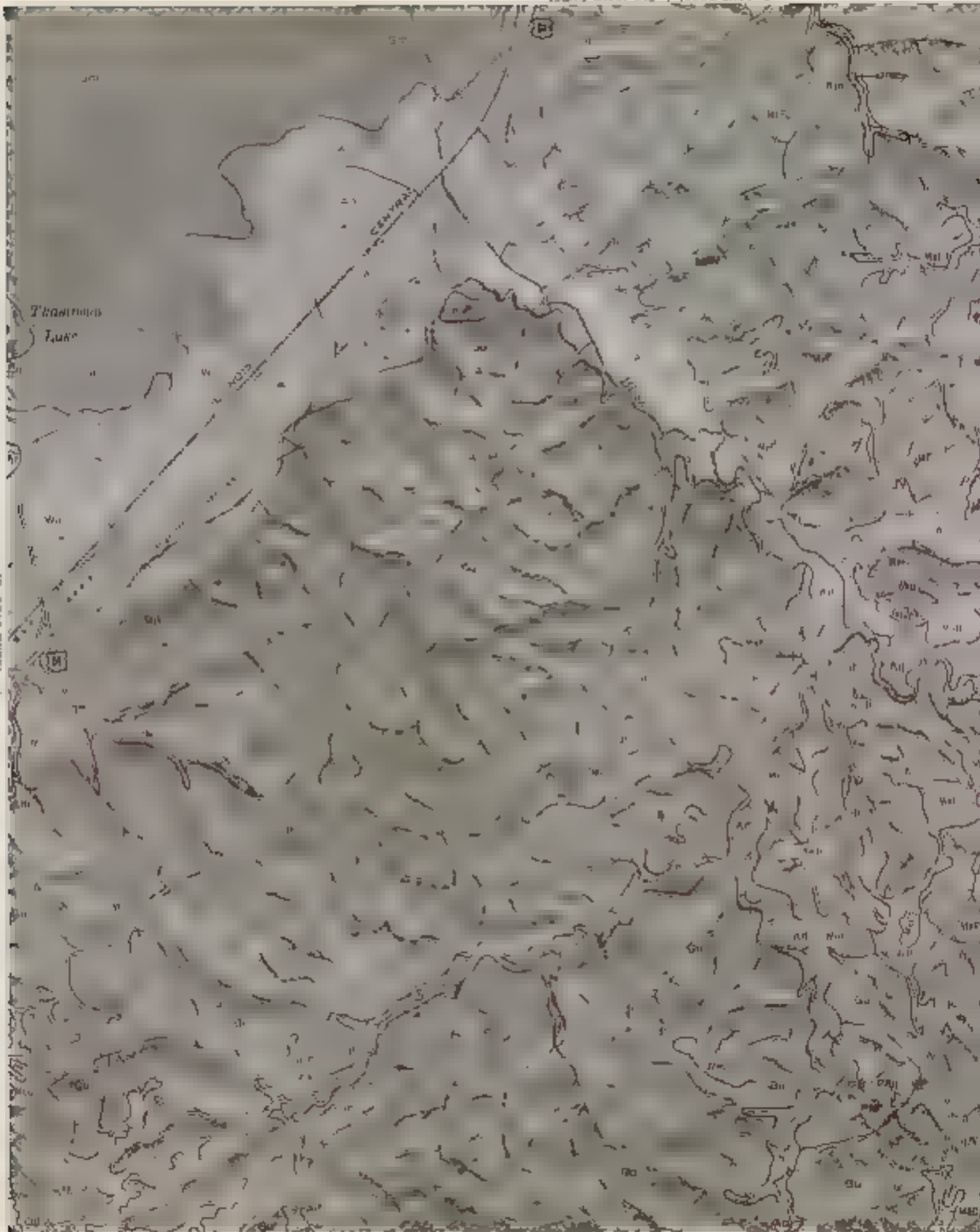
Pa. bees 15



(Join sheet 37)

N. 11°

E







Join sheet 40

Join sheet 46

40



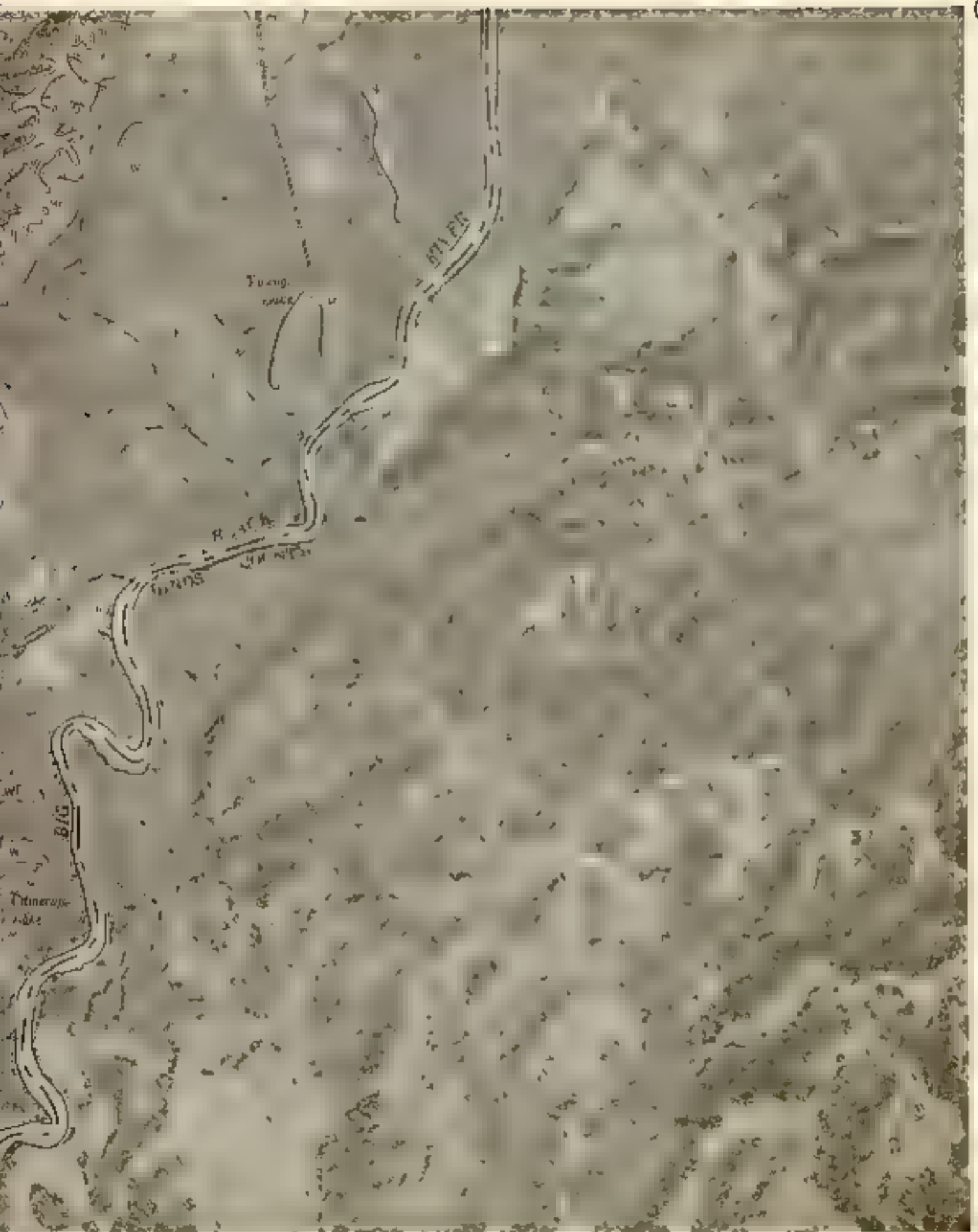
Join sheet 39



(Join sheet 47)



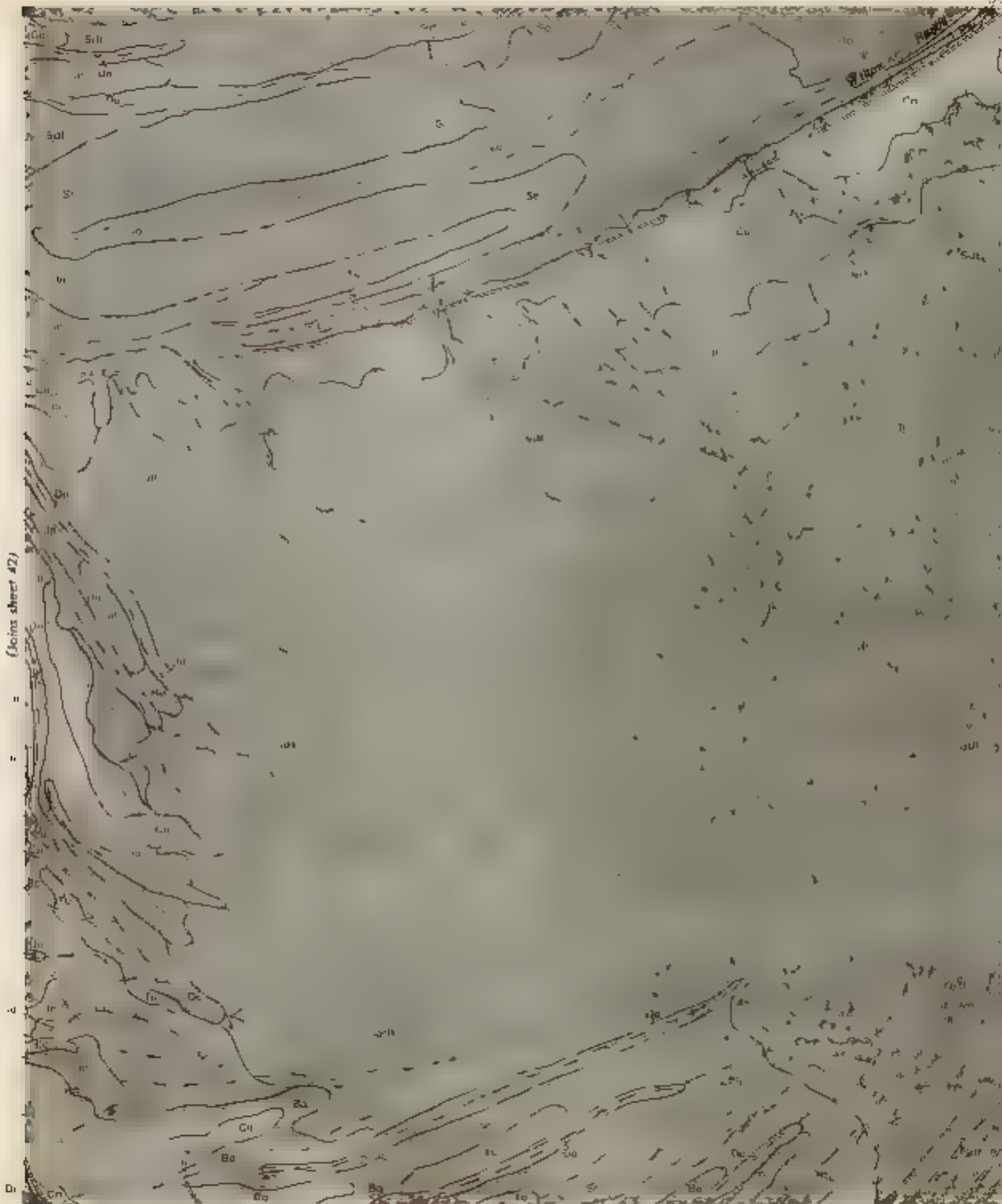




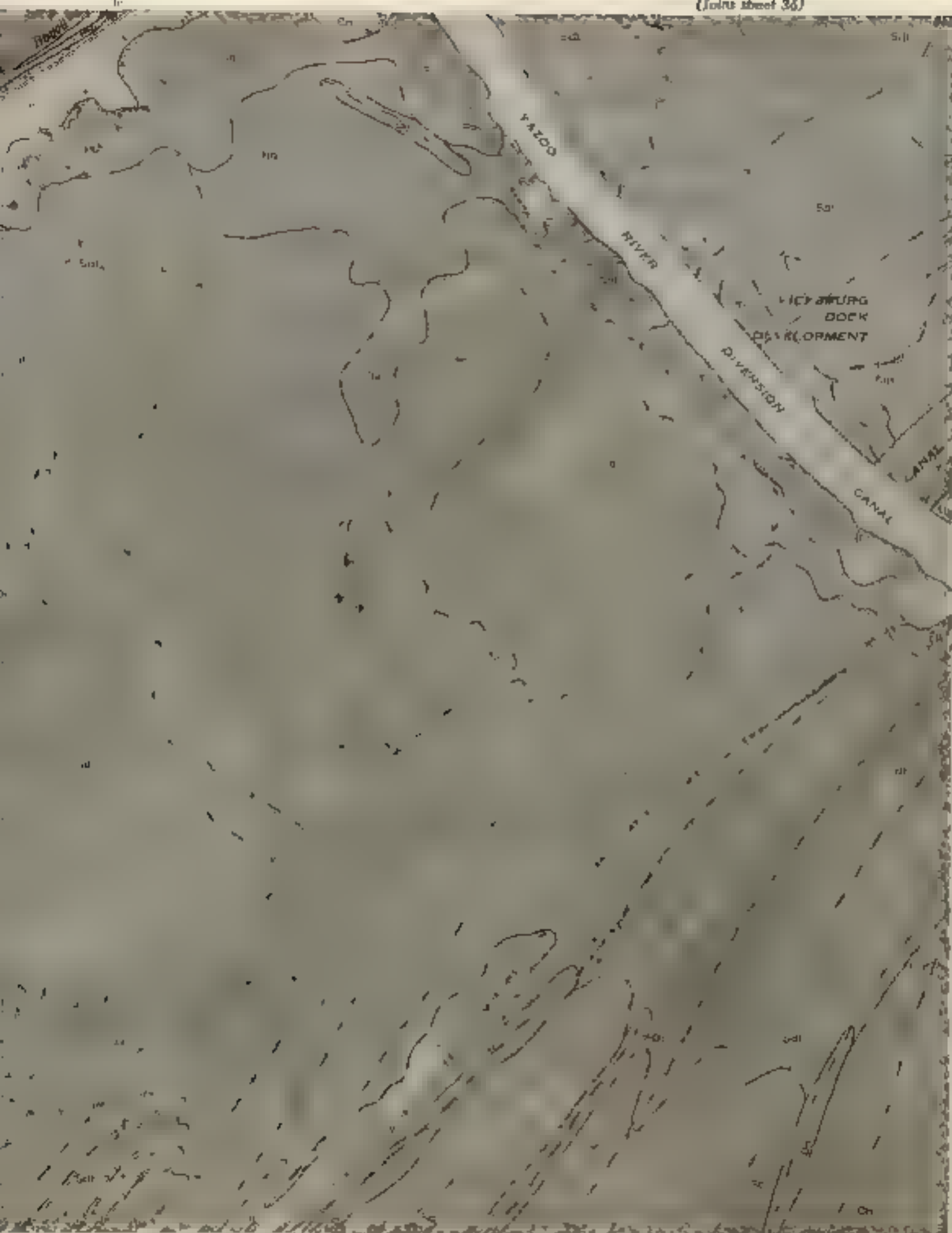




Joins sheet 43



(Joins sheet 42)



Join sheet 44

Join sheet 37

44



VICKSBURG

DO K

DEVELOPMENT

CANAL

CANAL

YAZOO

RIVER

PIERS ON
MARSH

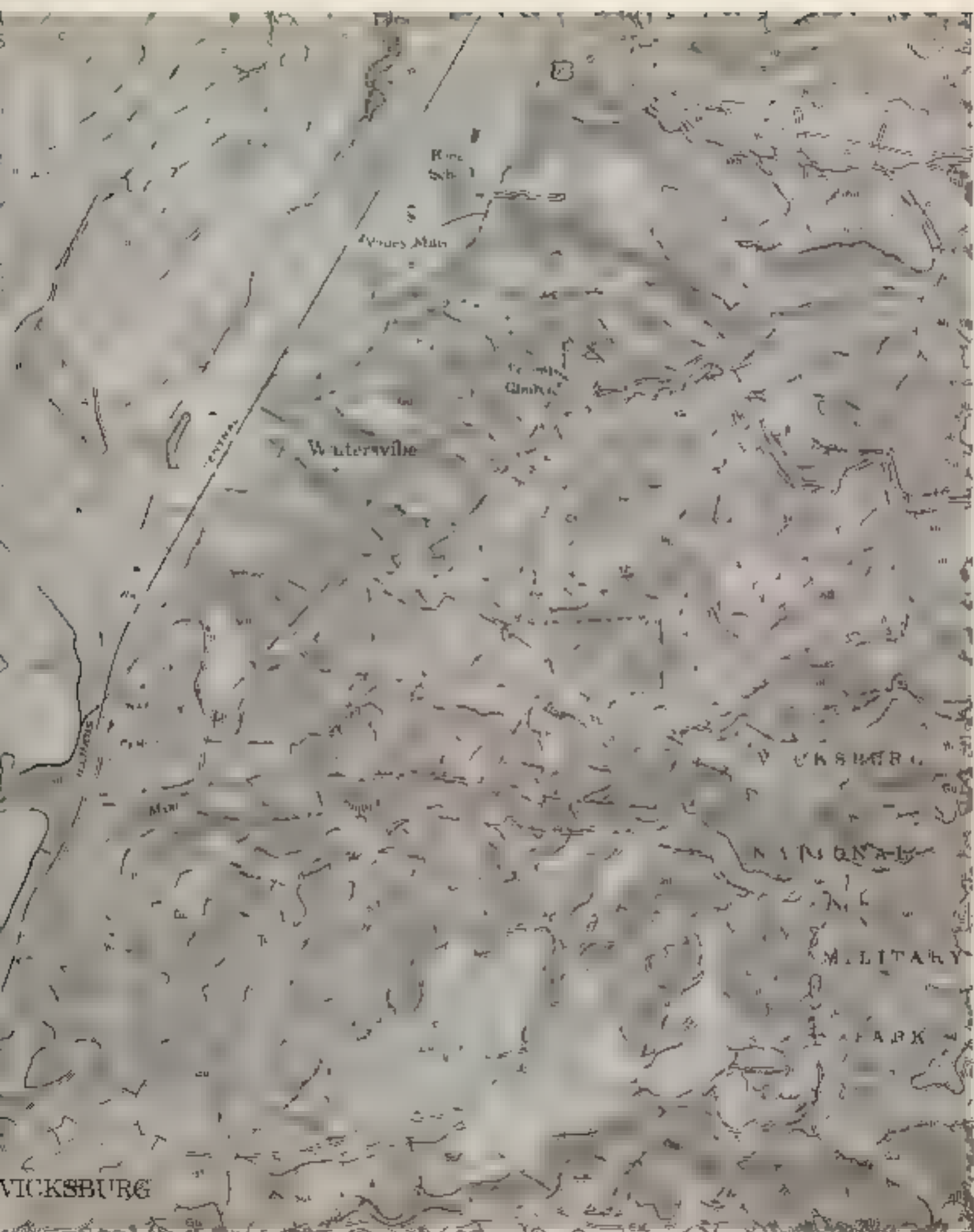
CANAL

CENTRAL
LINE

VICKSBURG

Join sheet 51

Join sheet 43



(Join sheet 46)



VICKSBURG NATIONAL
MILITARY PARK



46

Join sheet 39



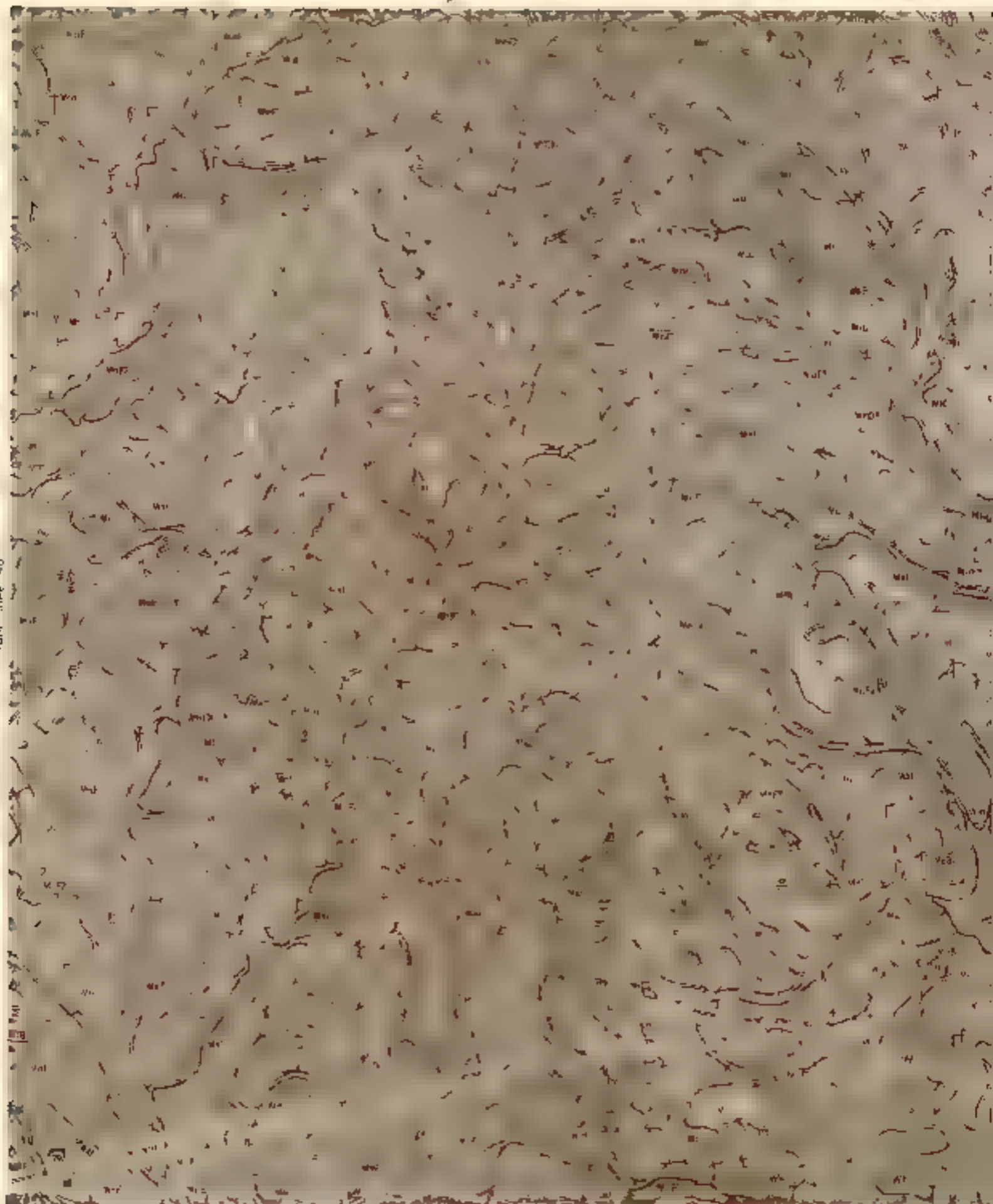
Join sheet 45

Join sheet 53





(Join sheet 47)



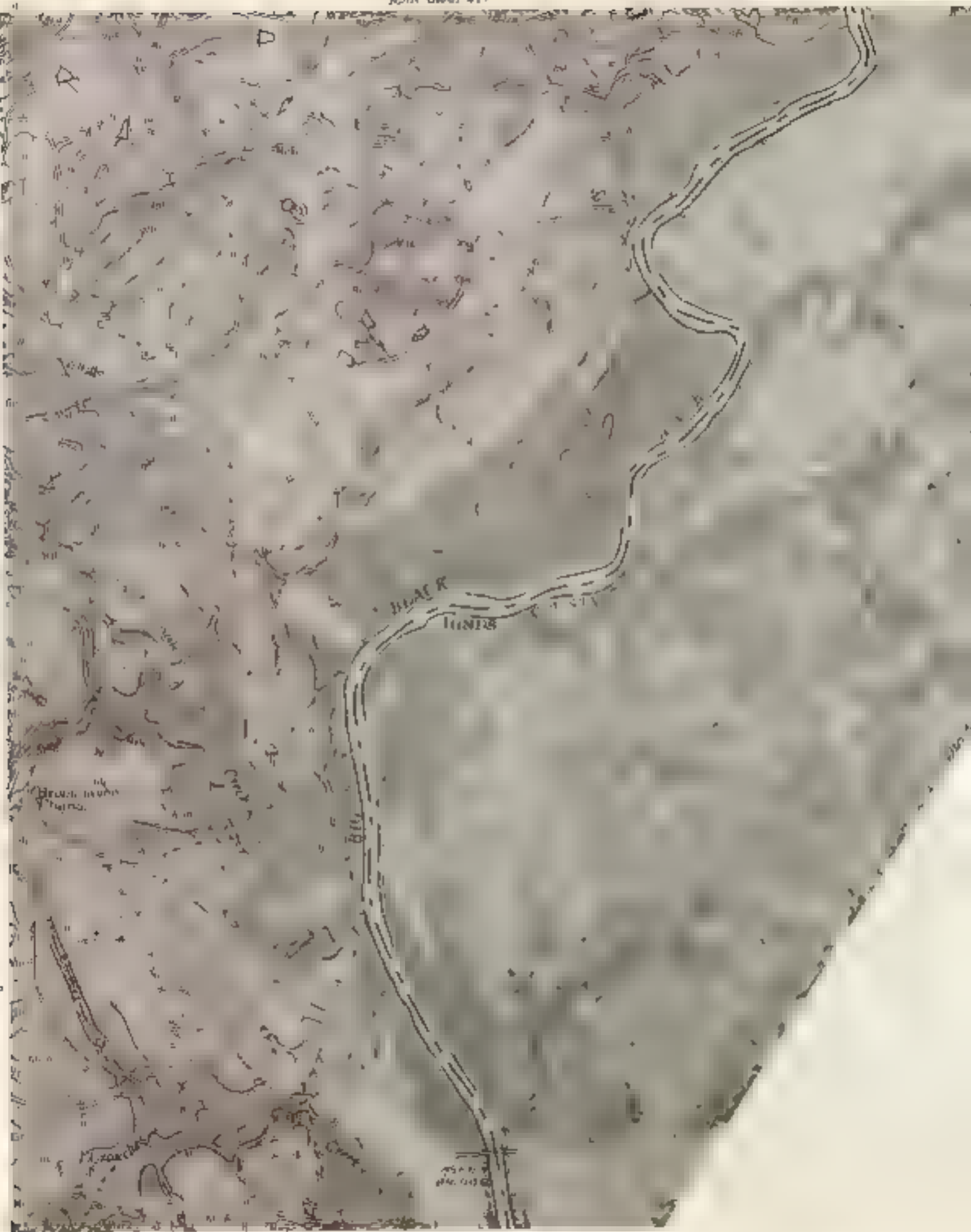


2015-10-24 22:00

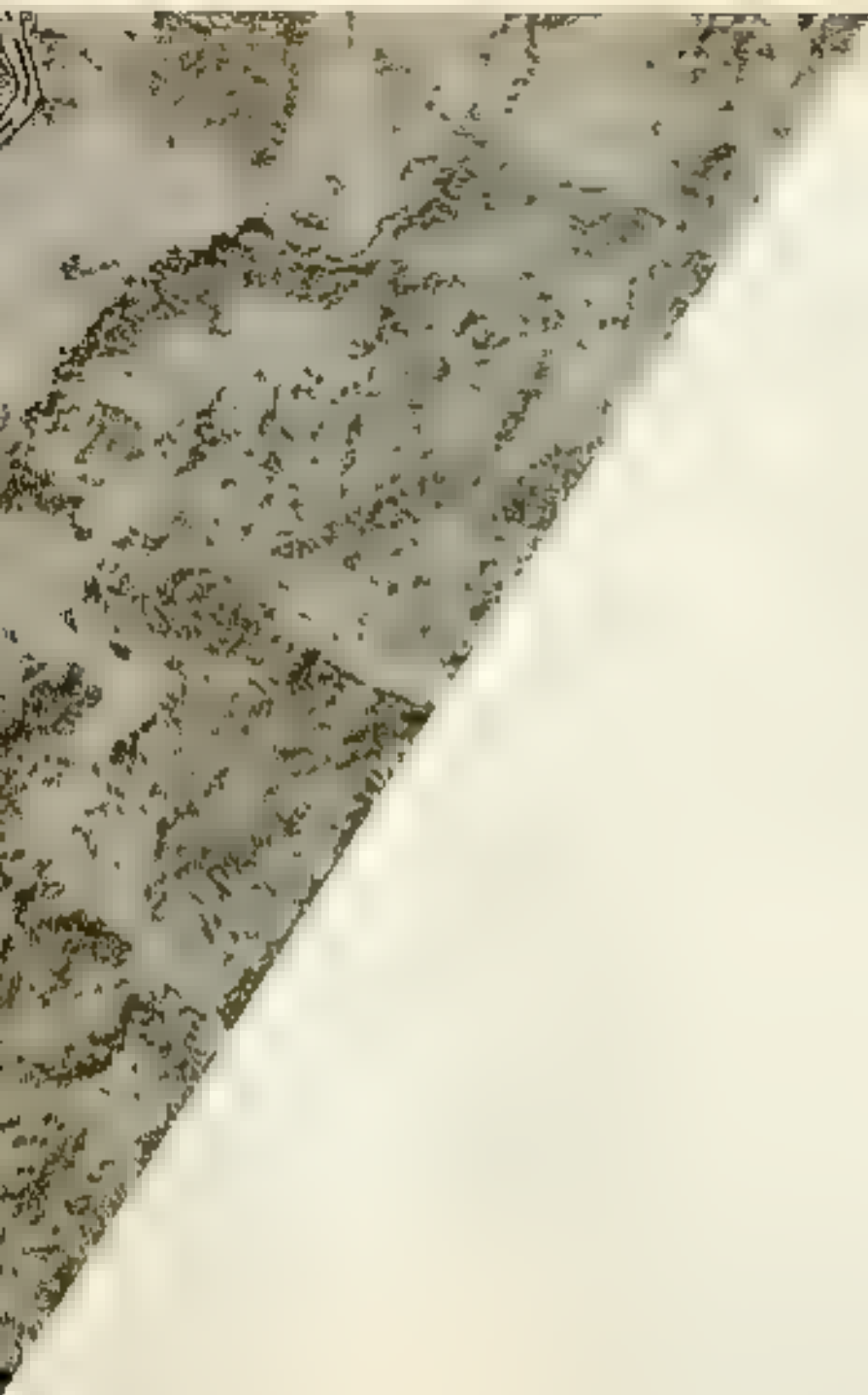
domestic 54

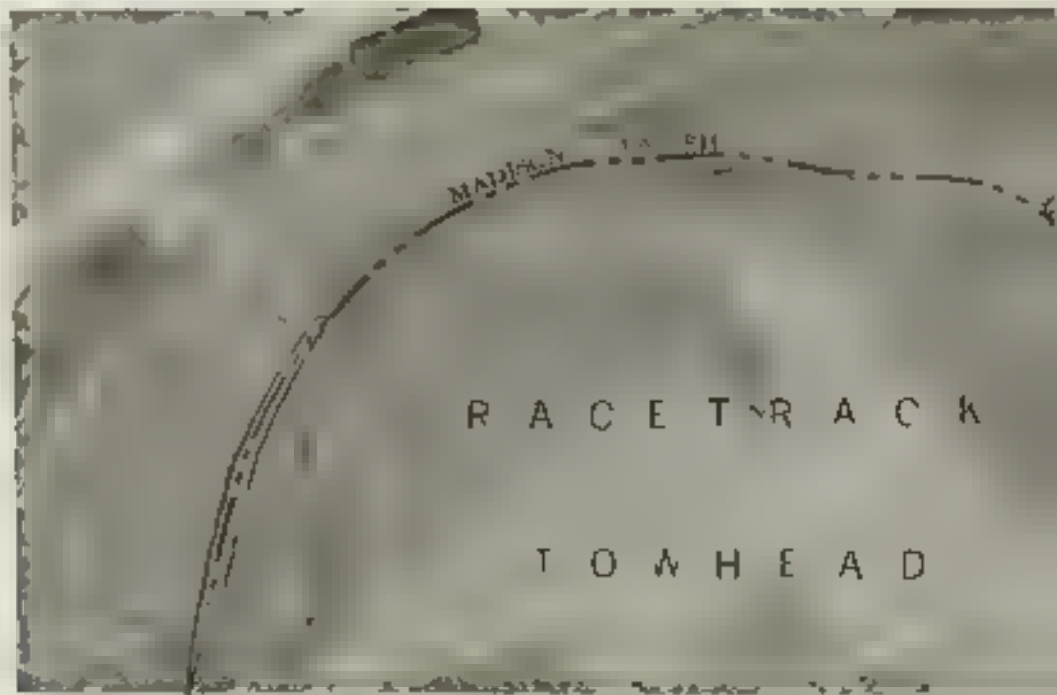
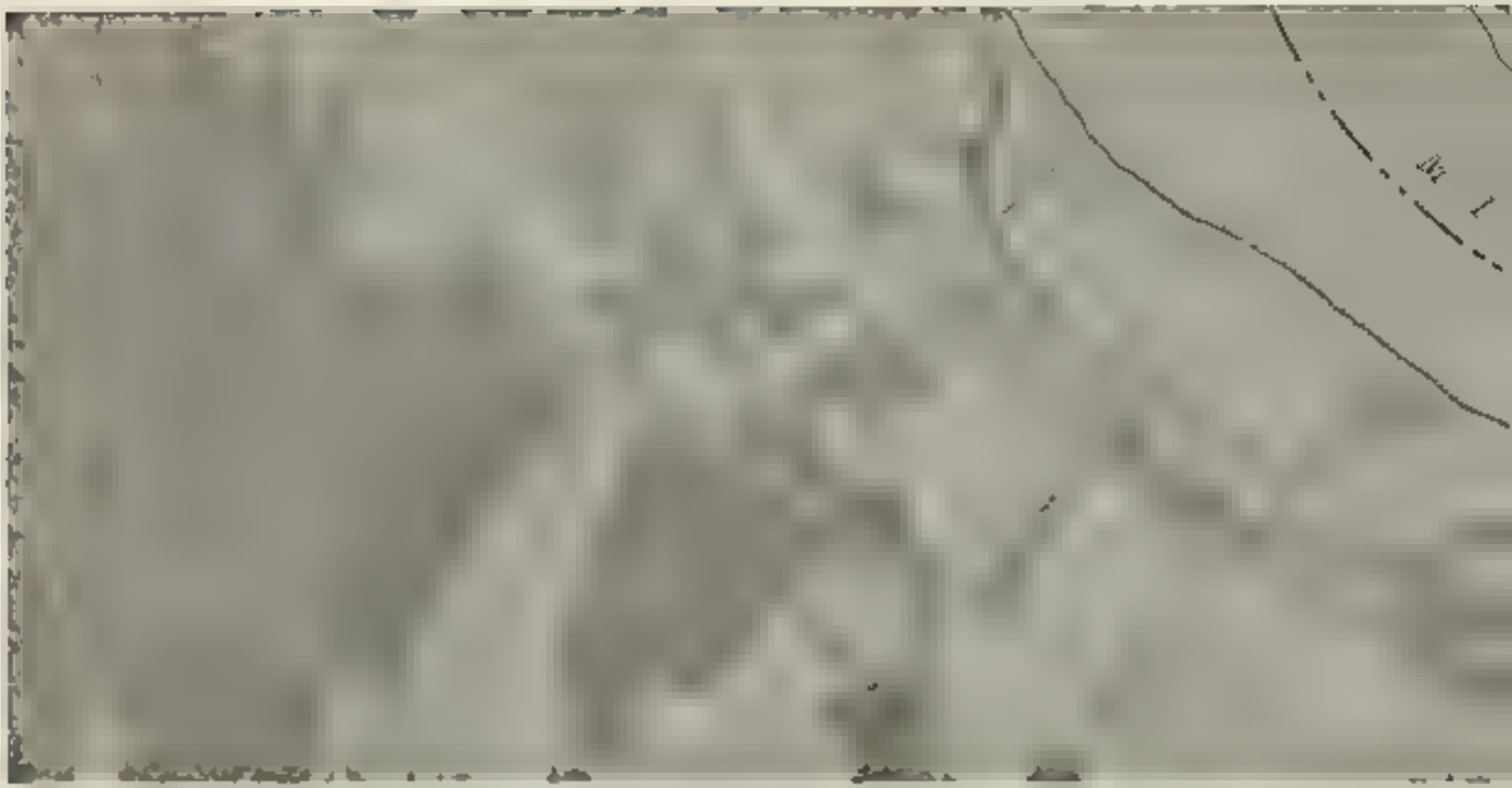


Joint sheet 47

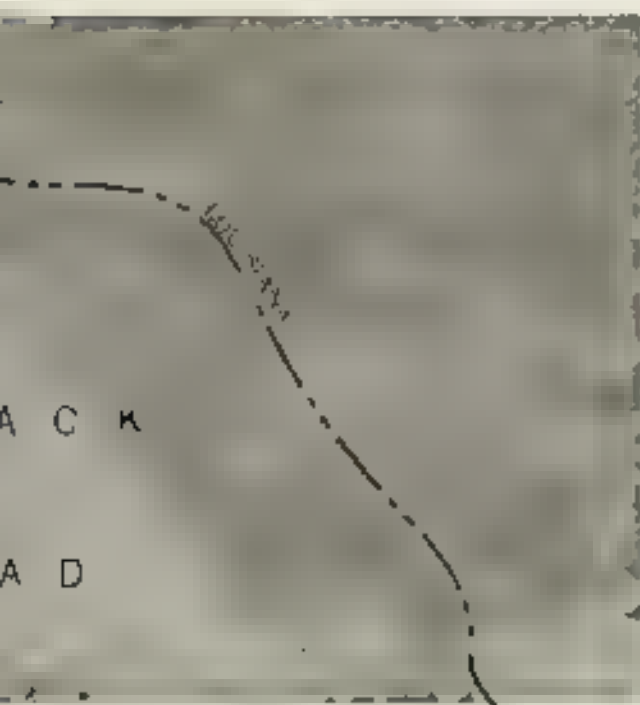


Joint sheet 55





joins sheet 60.



Joint sheet 43

50



Joint sheet 49





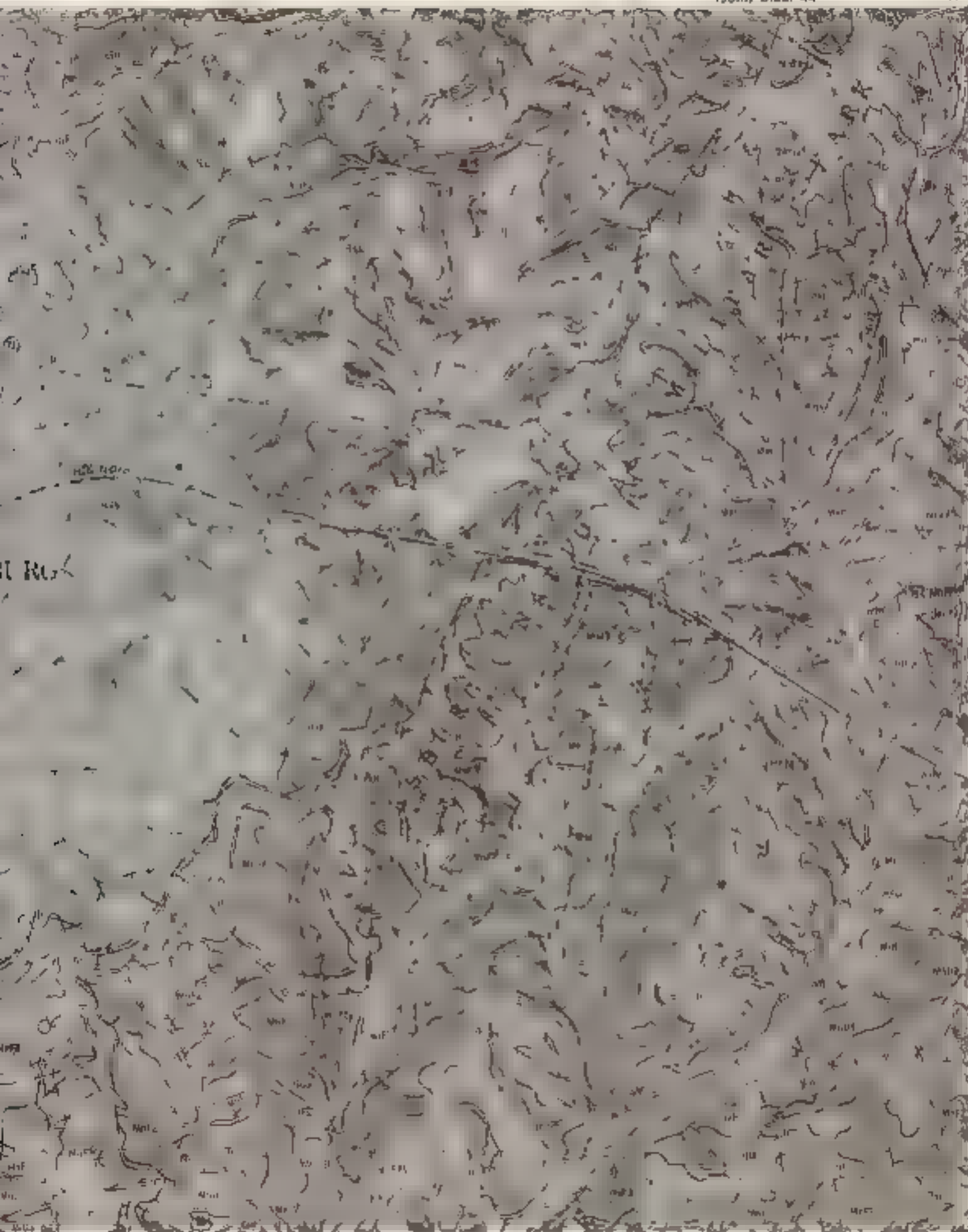
Join sheet 51

Join sheet 56

Joins sheet 50

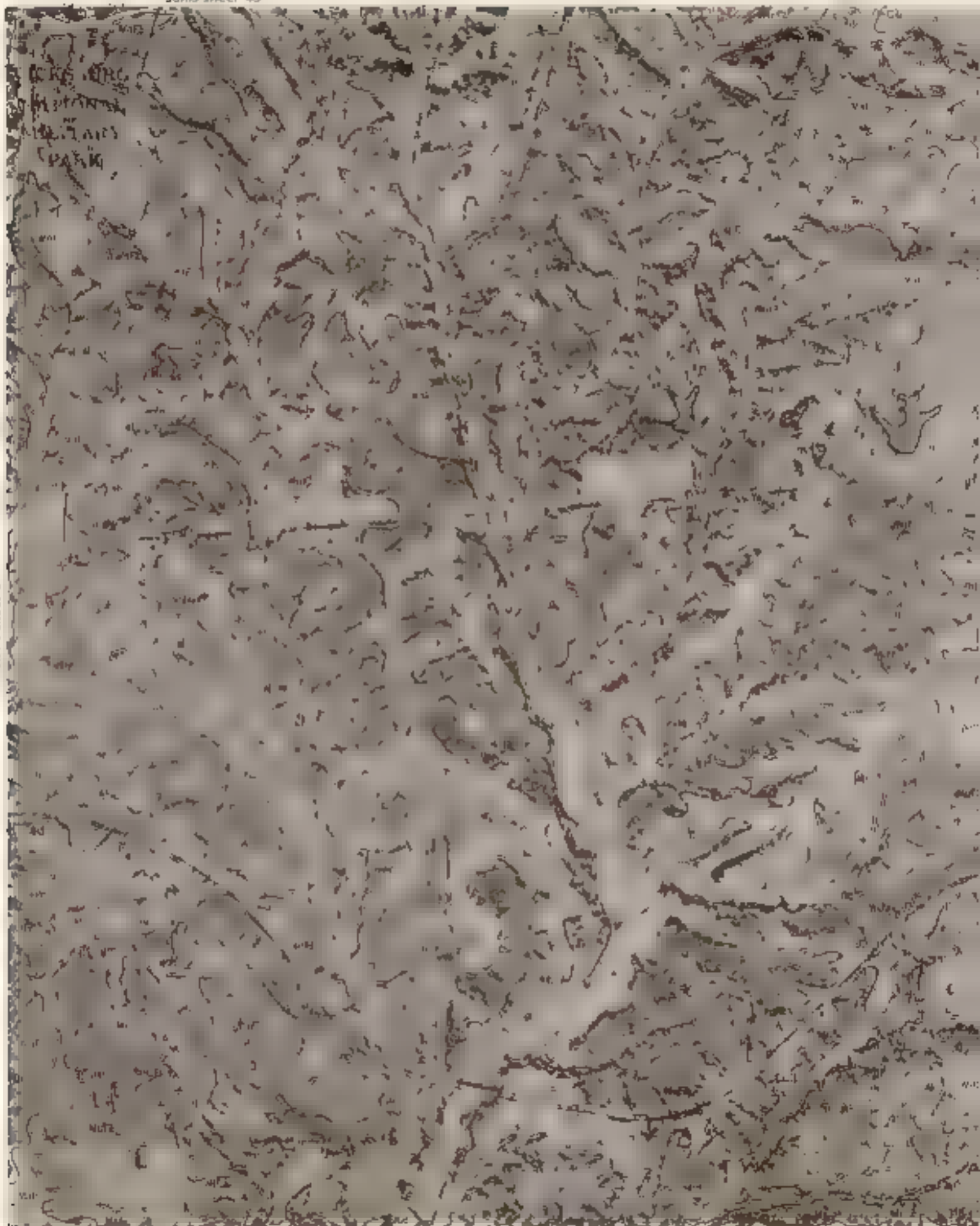


(Joins sheet 56) | (Joins sheet 57)





Join sheet 51



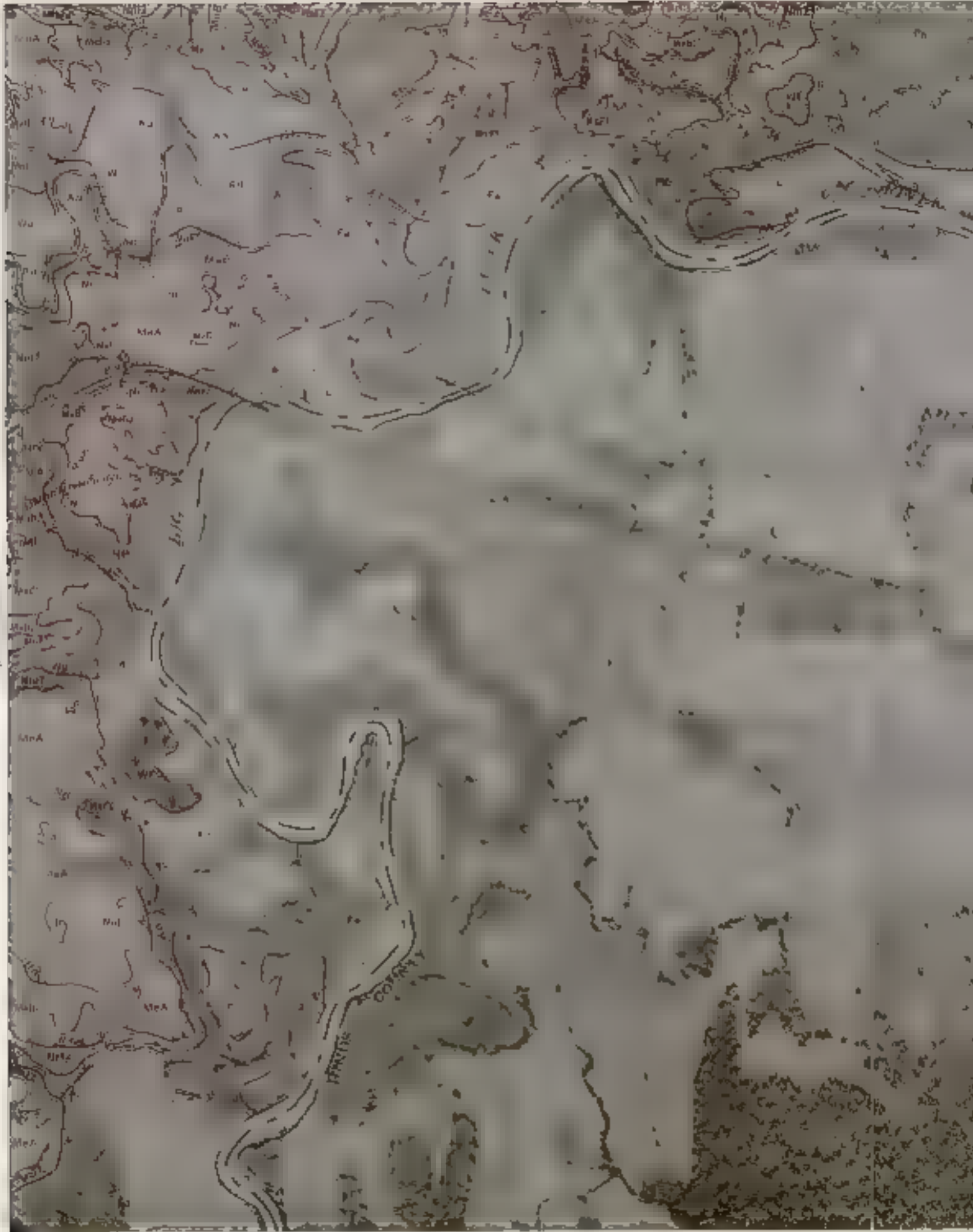






Join sheet 54

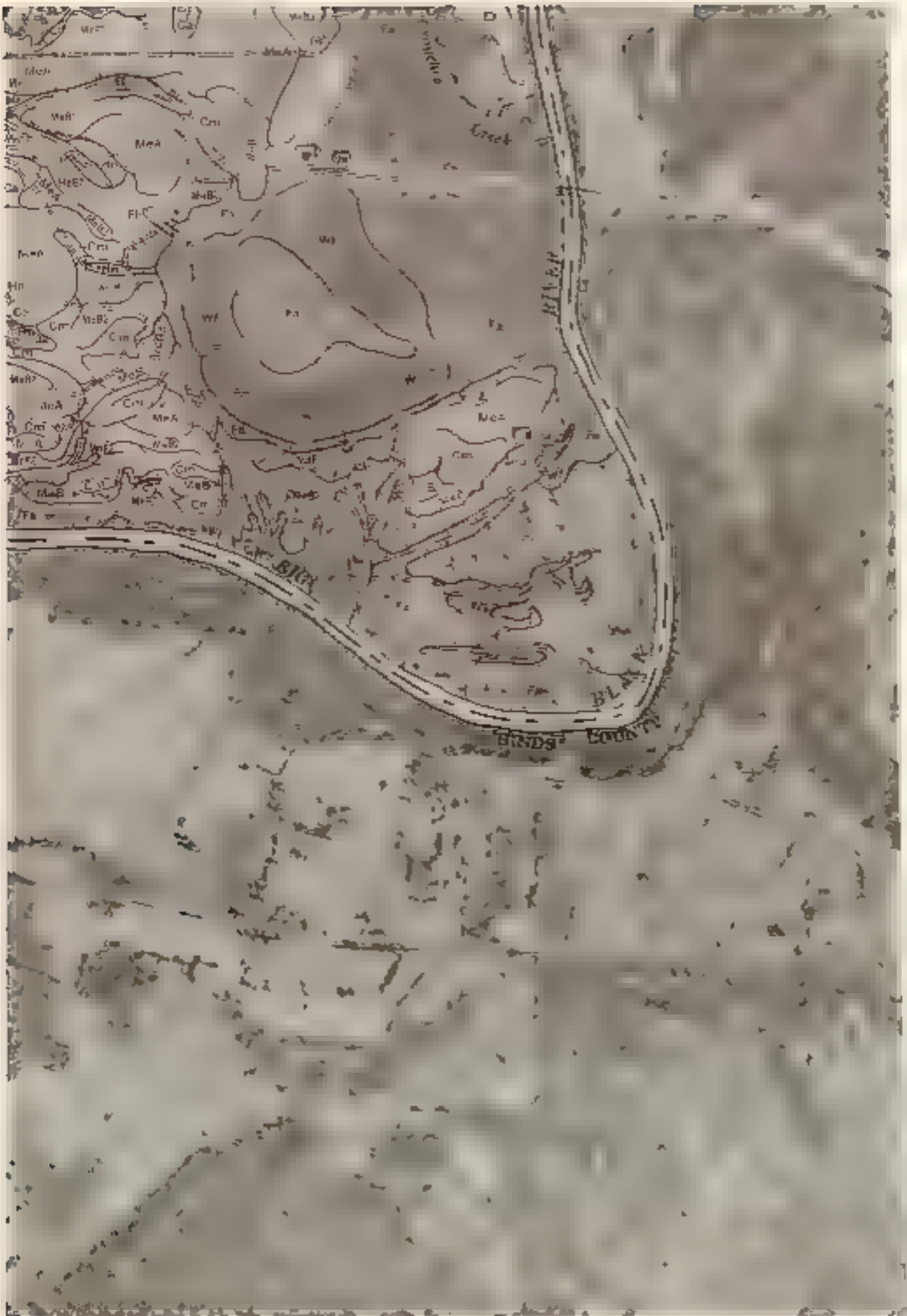
4-1





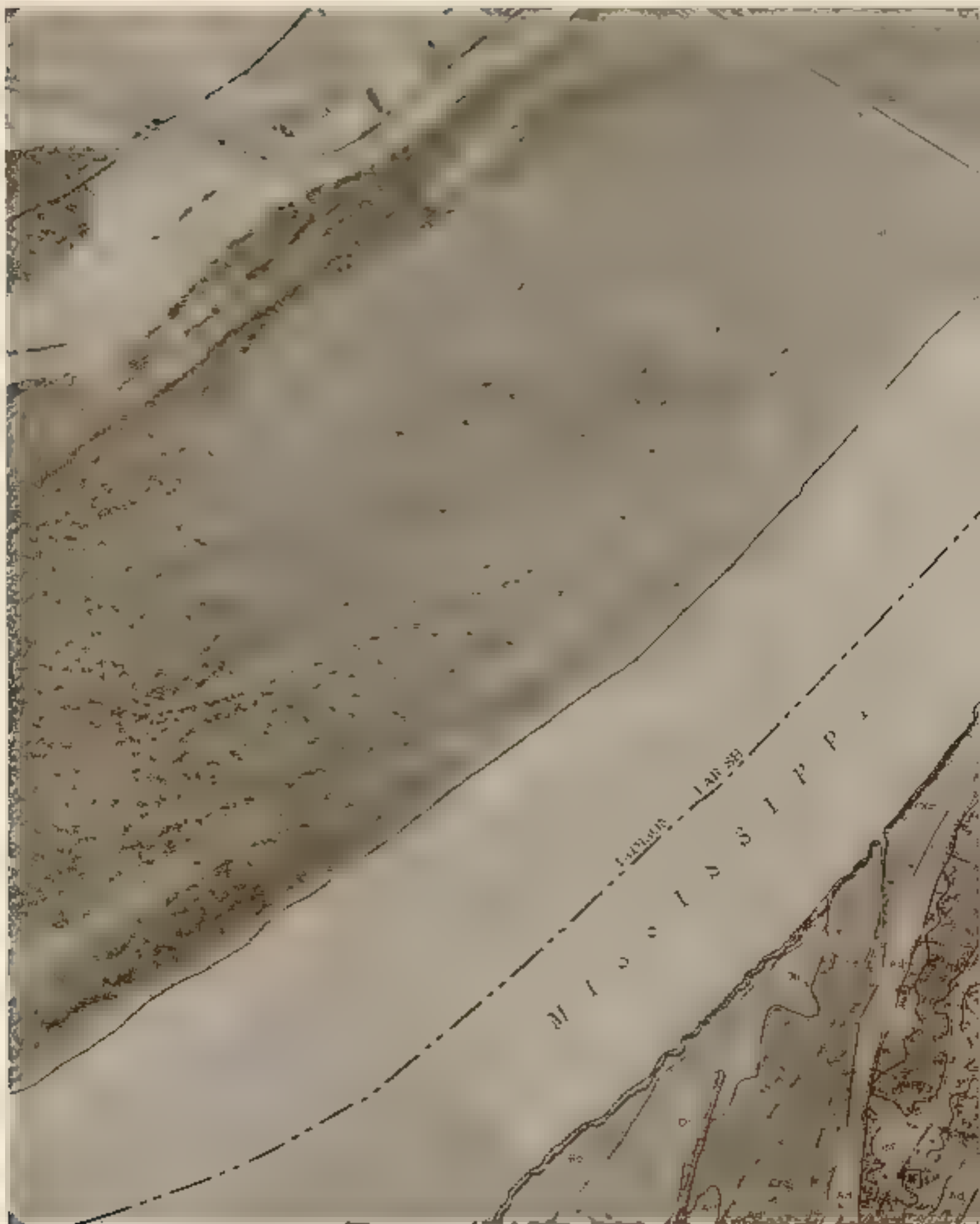
Join to 48

Join sheet 54

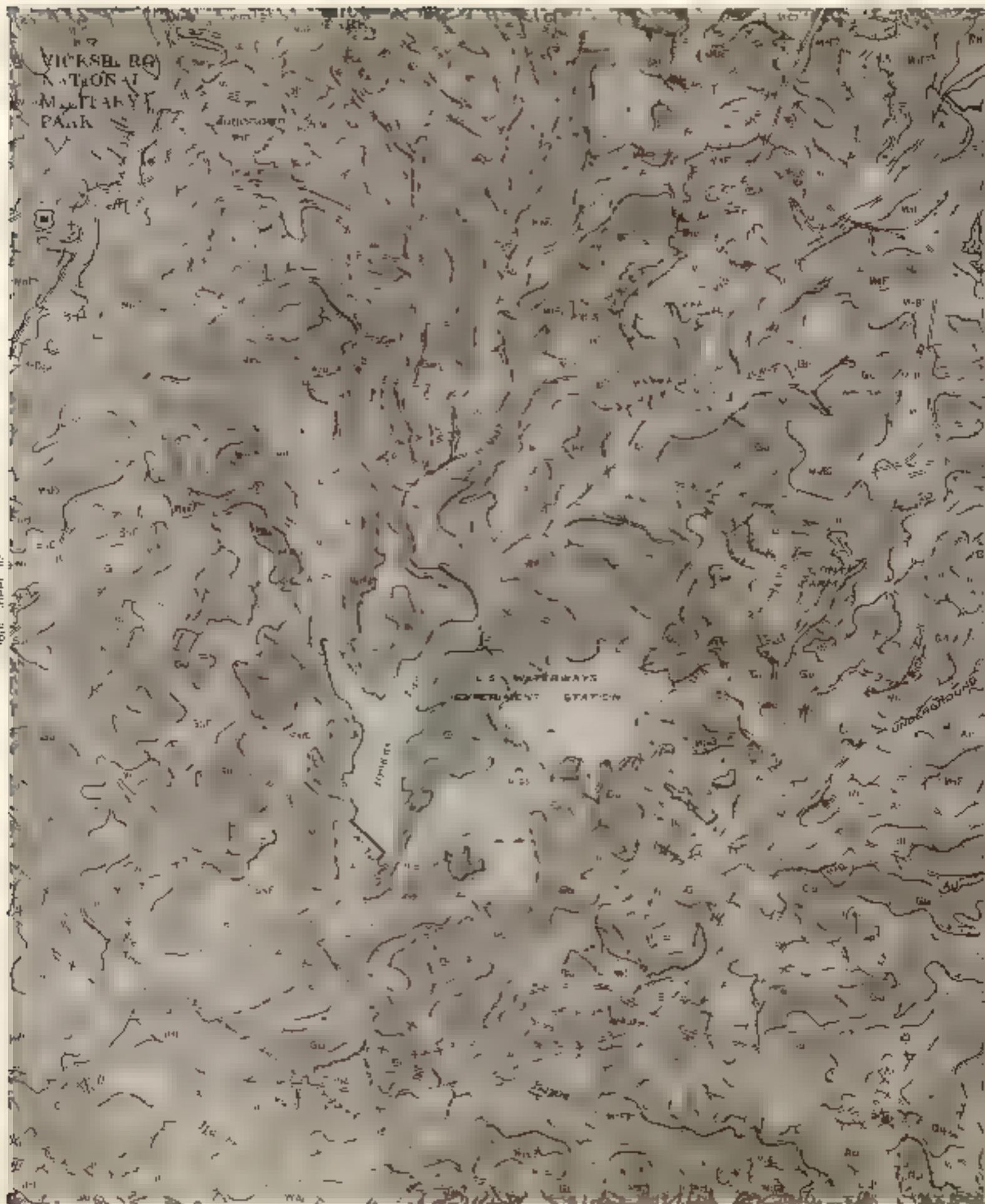




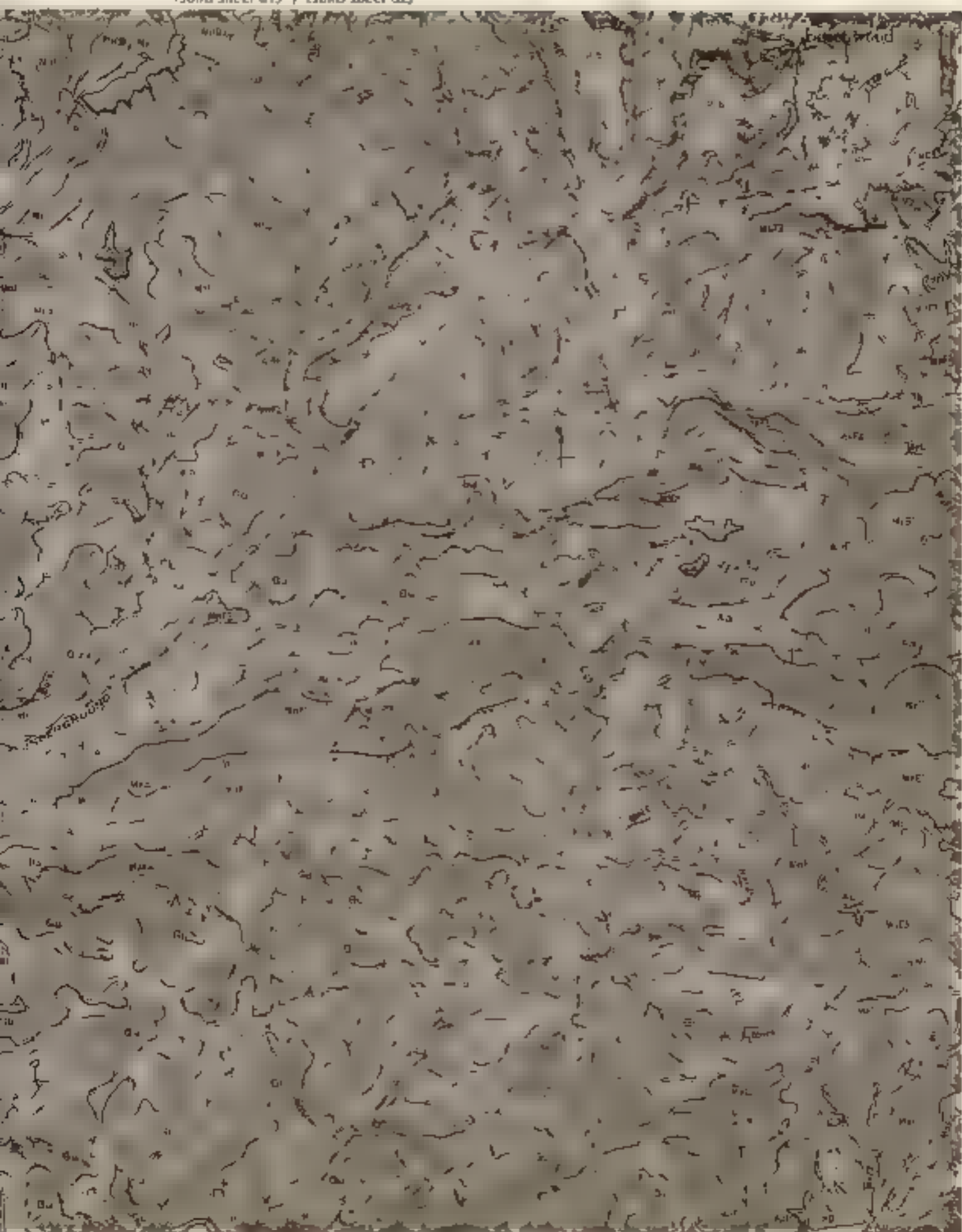
56







1000 1000 1000



Join sheet 56

Join sheet 52

58



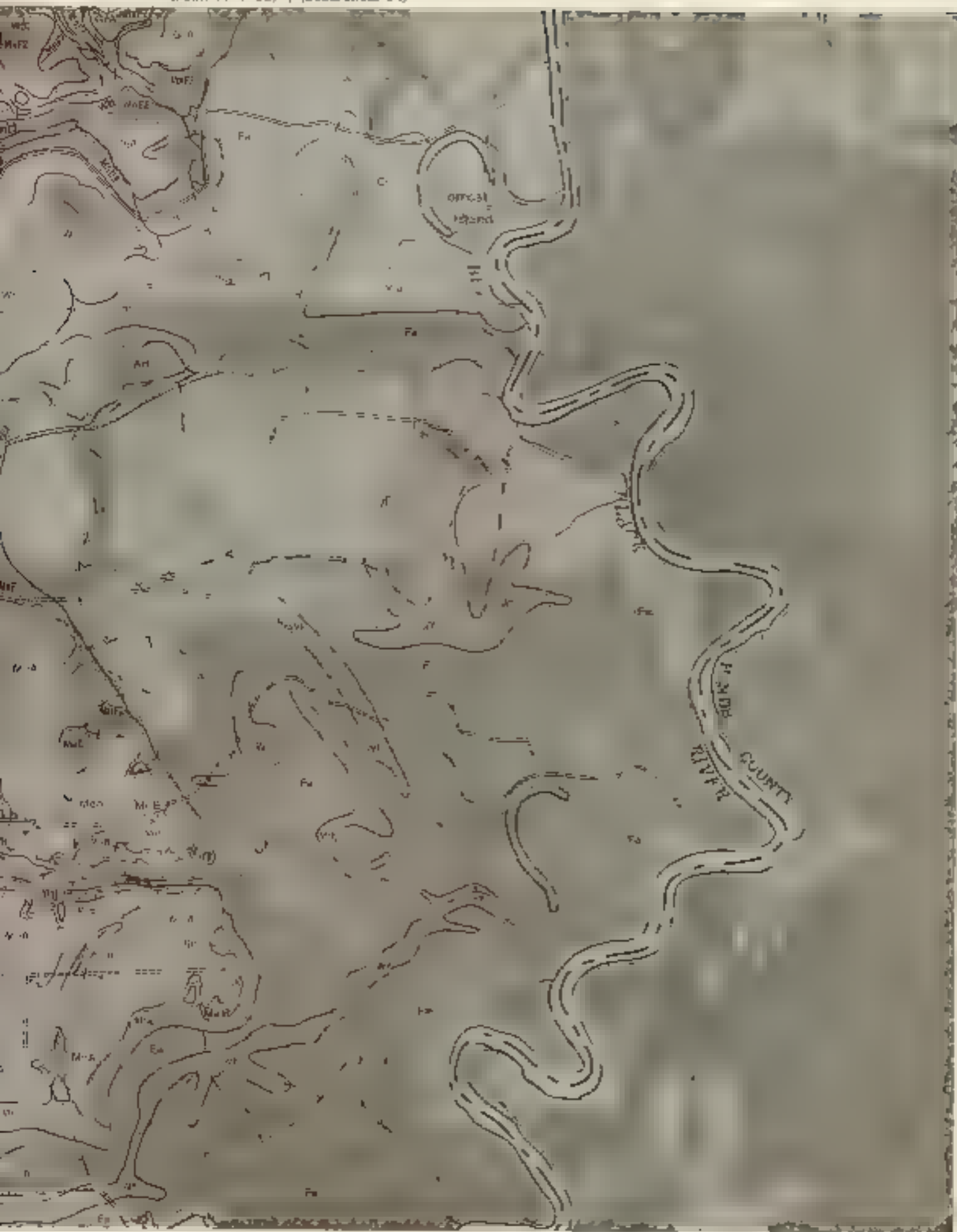
Joins sheet 57

Joins sheet 63









60



RACE TRACK

TOWHEAD

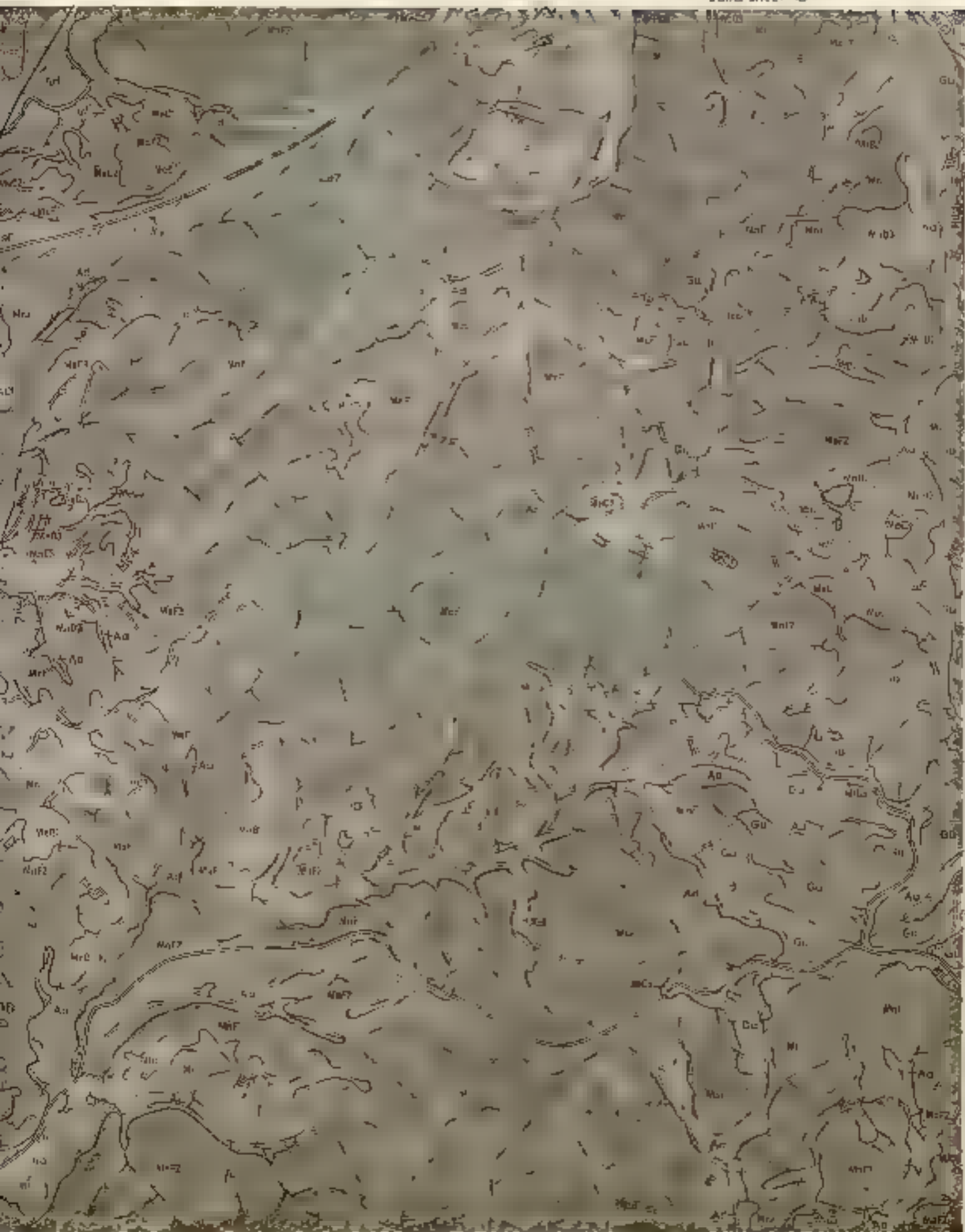
RIVER

MISSISSIPPI

MISSISSIPPI
RIVER

Joins sheet 80





JOINS sheet 62

con: heat &

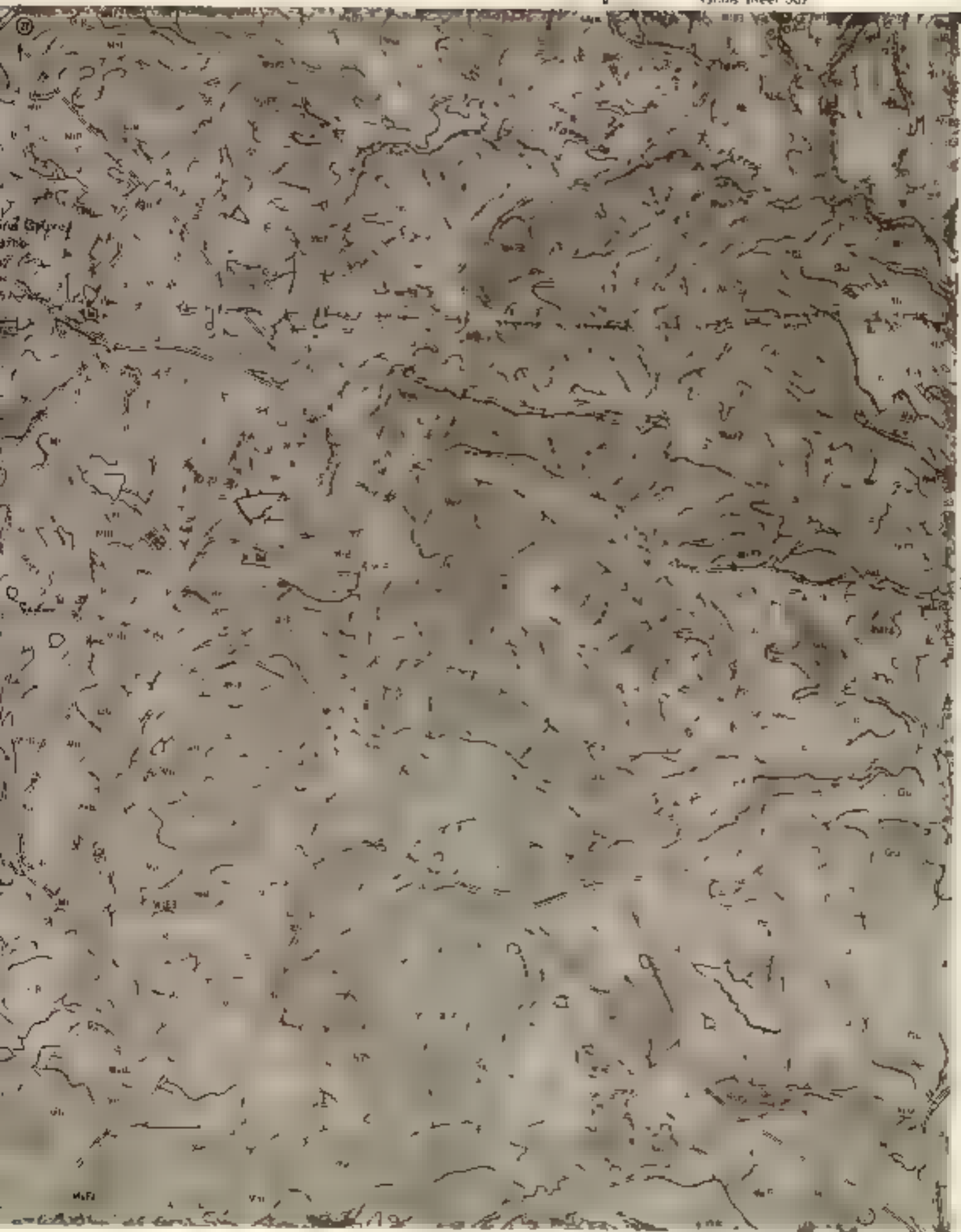
Lower sheet 671



Jones sheet 62

111





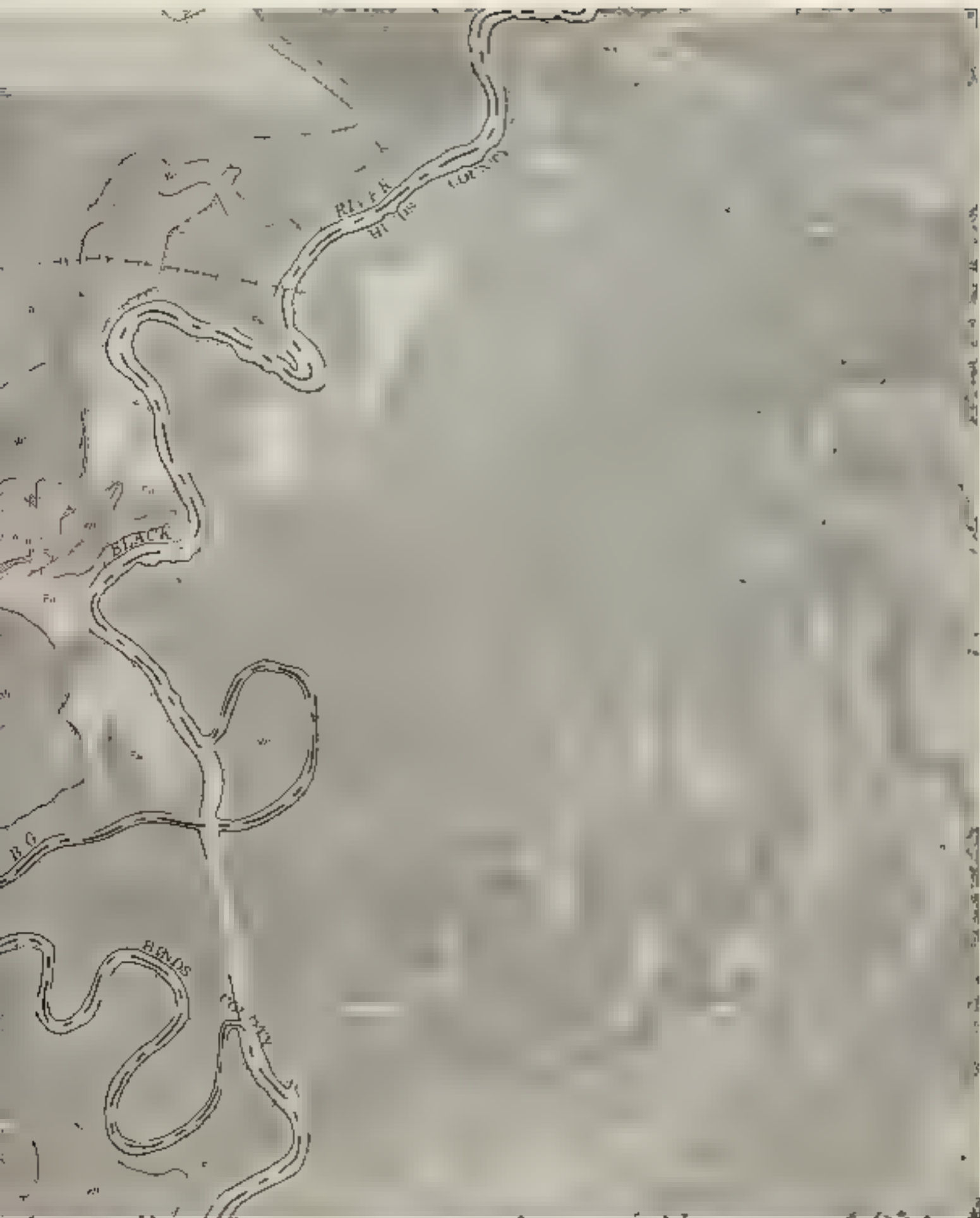
(Join sheet 59)

64

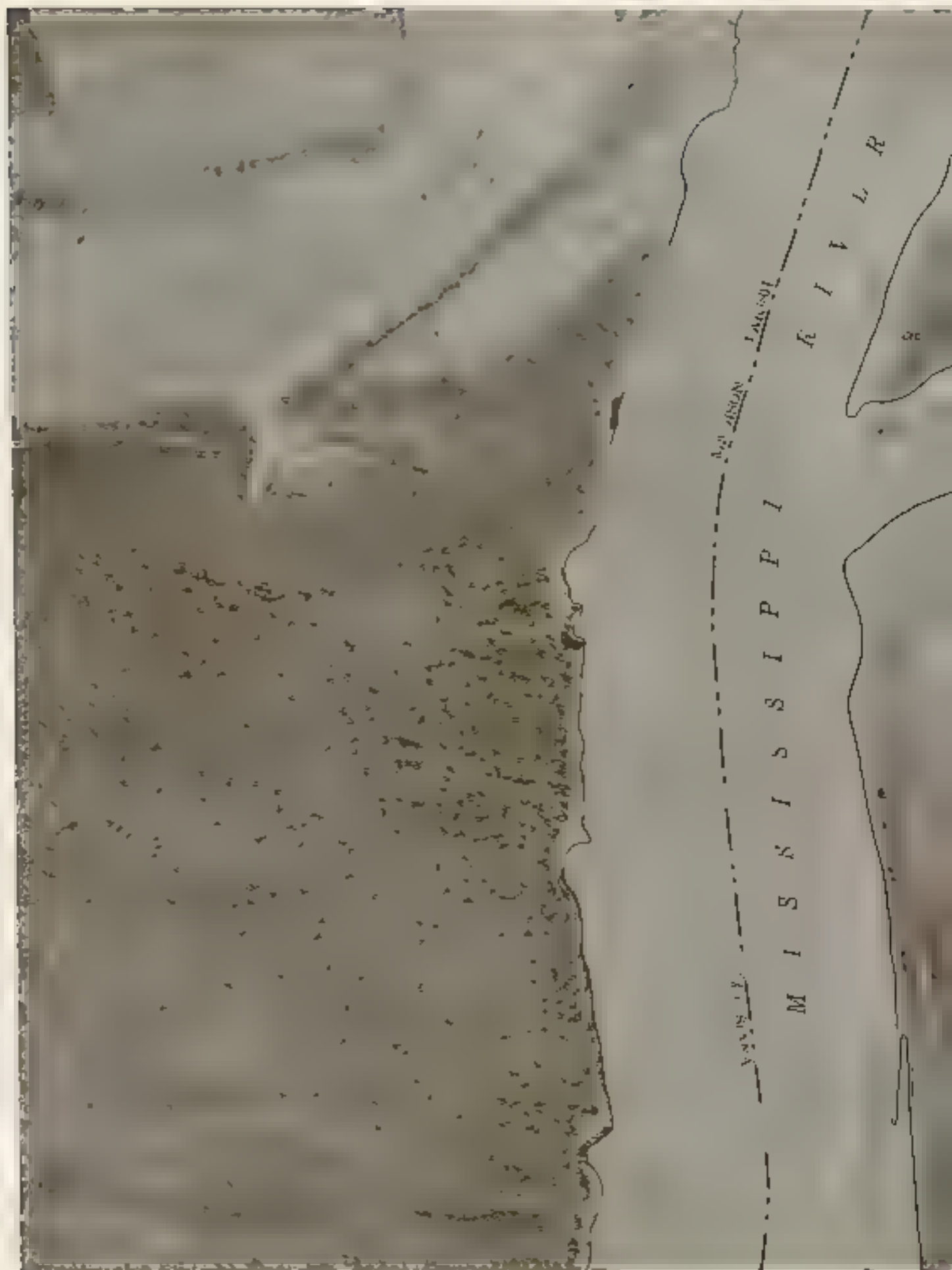


Join sheet 63

Join sheet 69



Joint sheet 72





(Join sheet 66.)



Join sheet 65





11

JOINS SHEET 67

11

M-72



11

Scale: sheet 50

11

11

-cont. sheet 61

62



Sheet 62

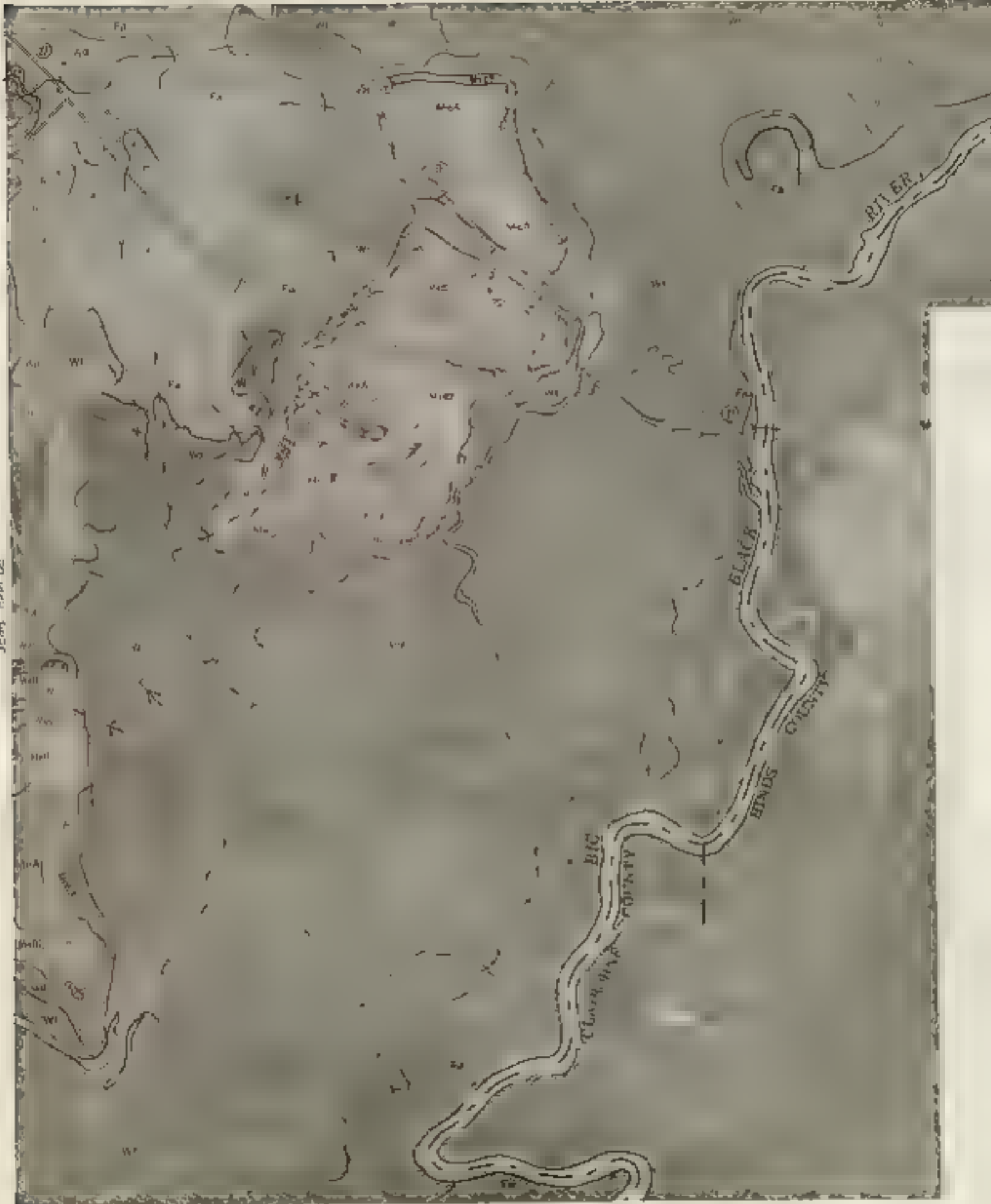
Sheet 62

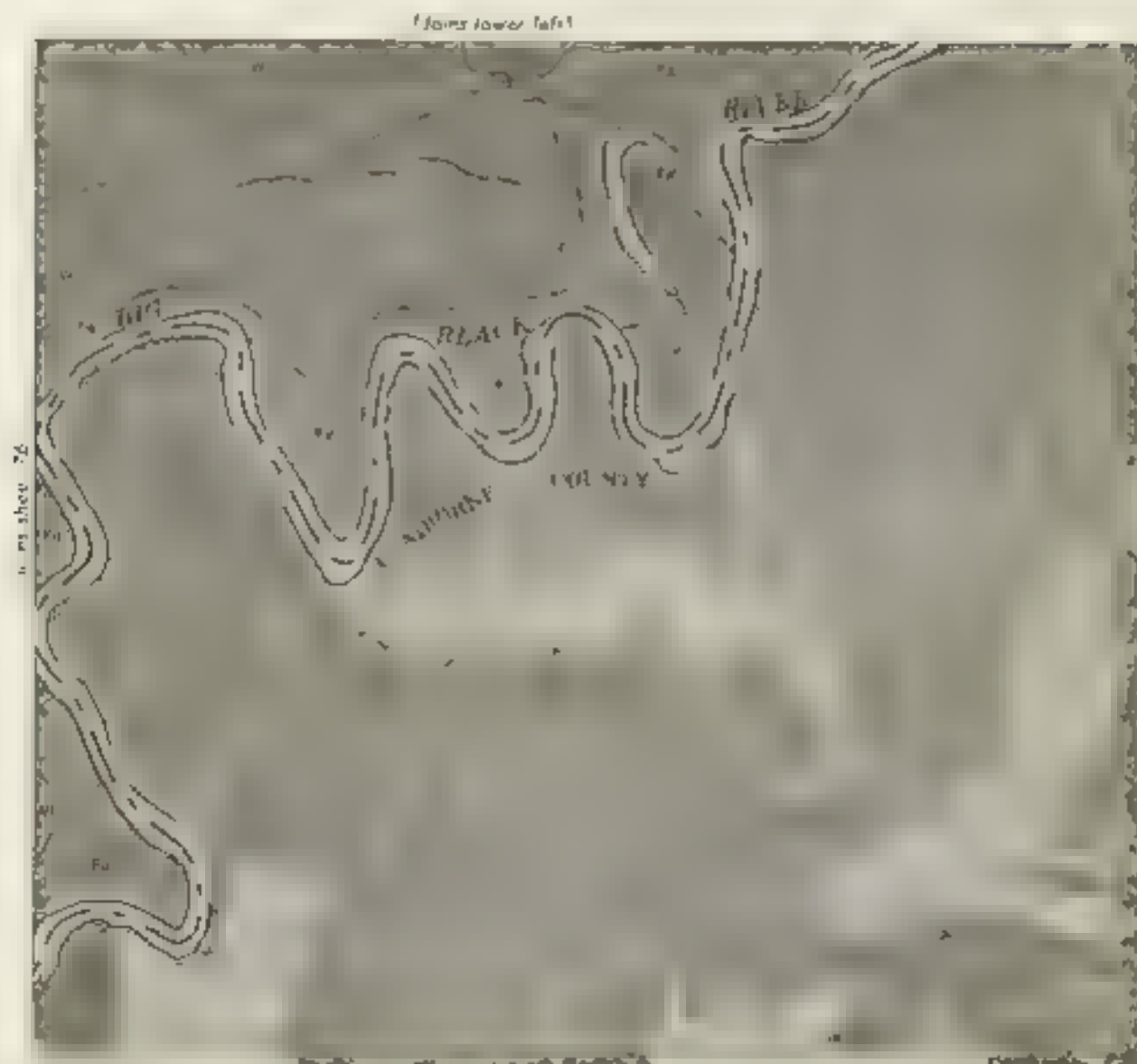


Index sheet 64

Mr.
MsB
Mr.

Index sheet 65



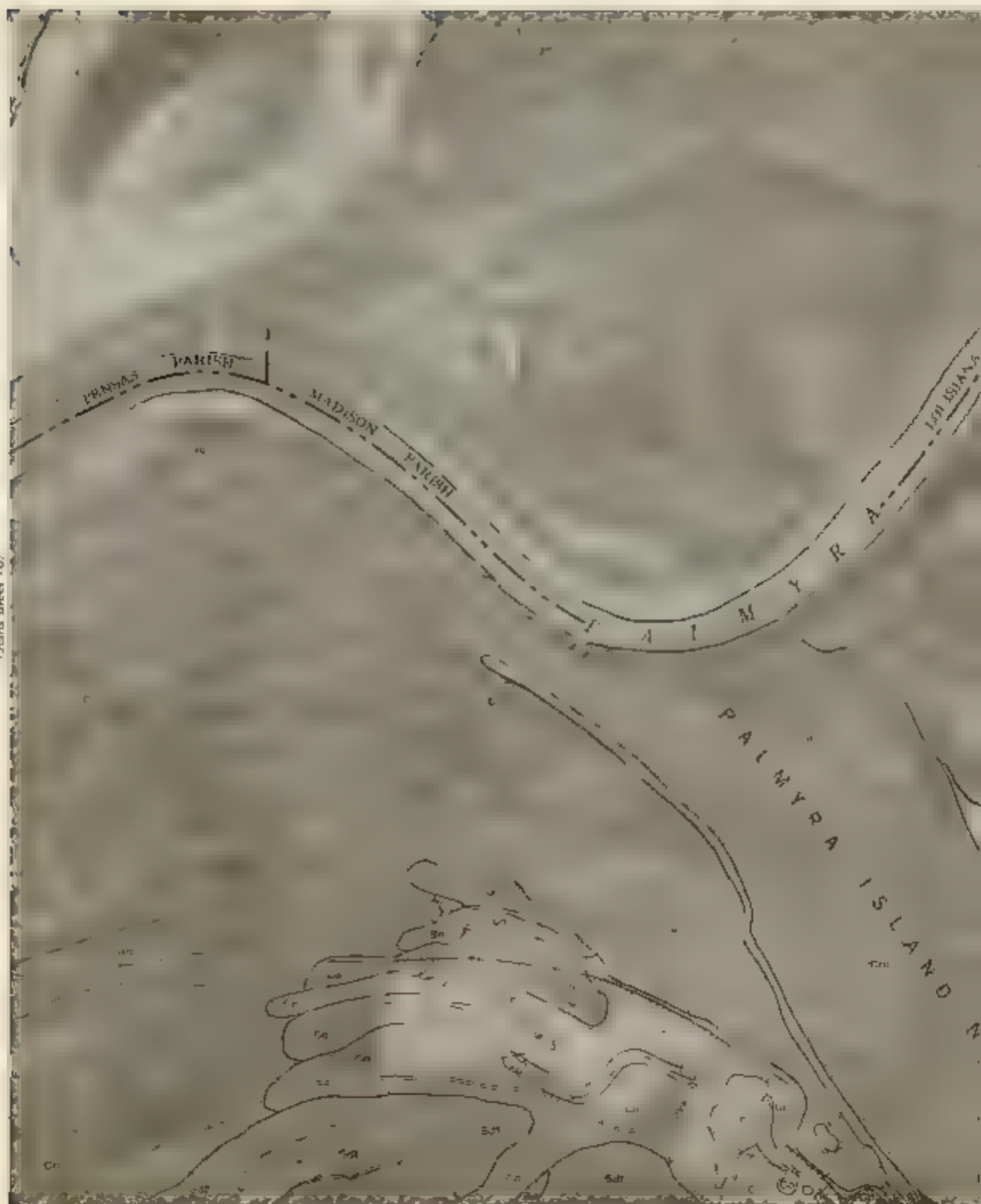


70





OK baby's born!





Join sheet 72

Join sheet 78.

72



D I A M O N D
P O I N T

Joint sheet 71

SECTION 10

1000

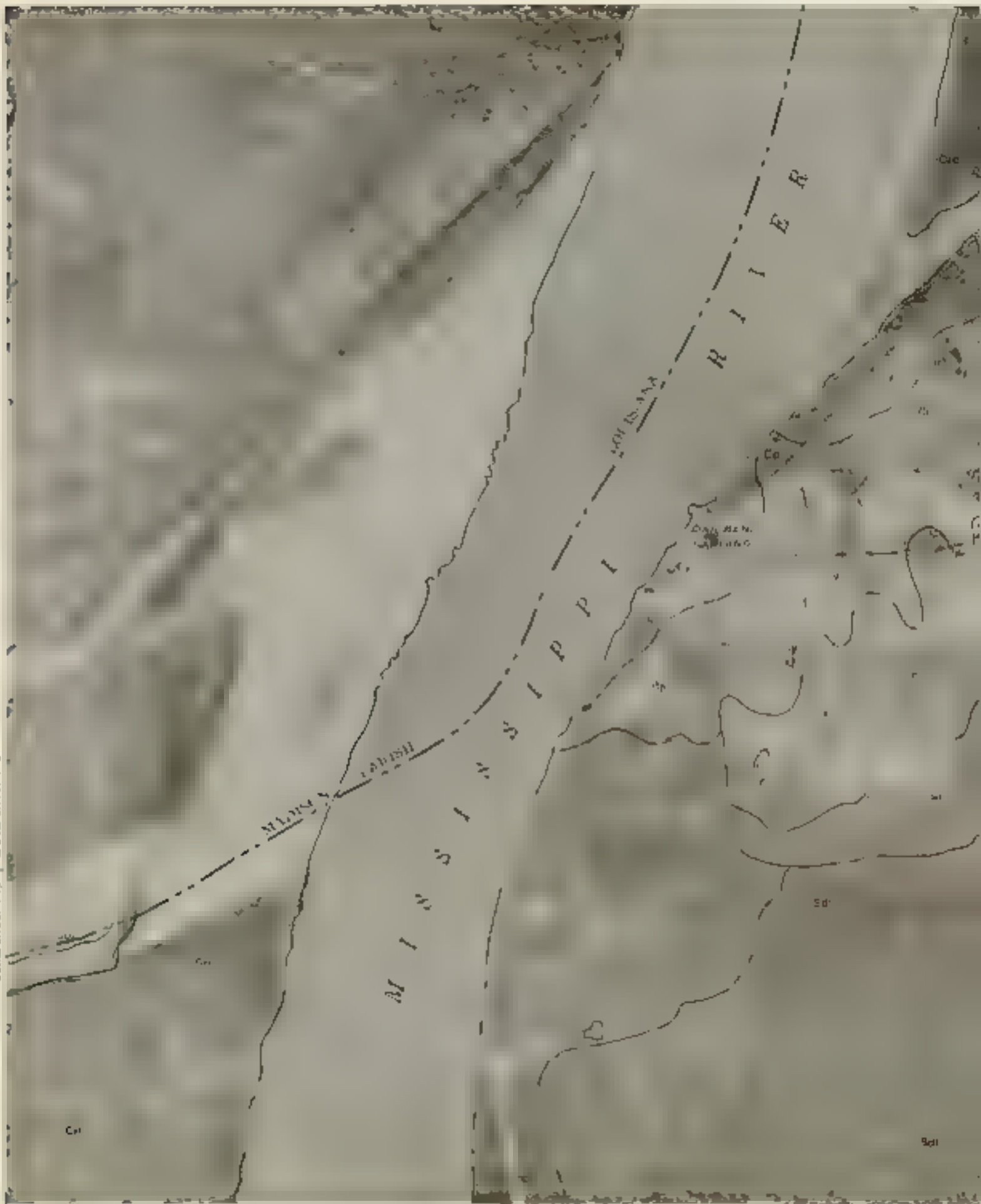
1000

1000

Joint sheet 79



Journal of Applied Behavior Analysis 22, 1989, 177-181





Join sheet 66

74



Join sheet 77



Join sheet 8





1000 feet 72'



Join sheet 69

2



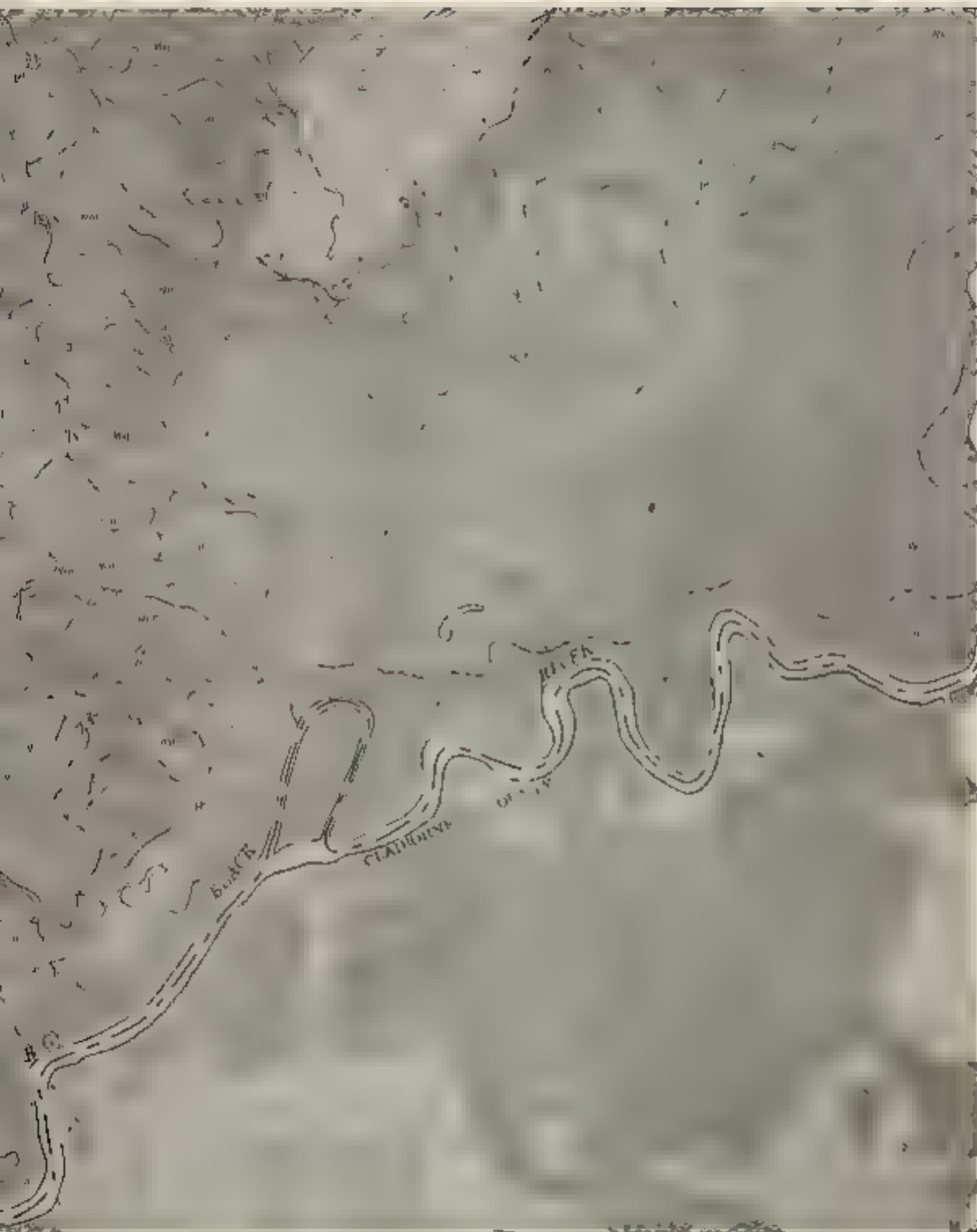
2

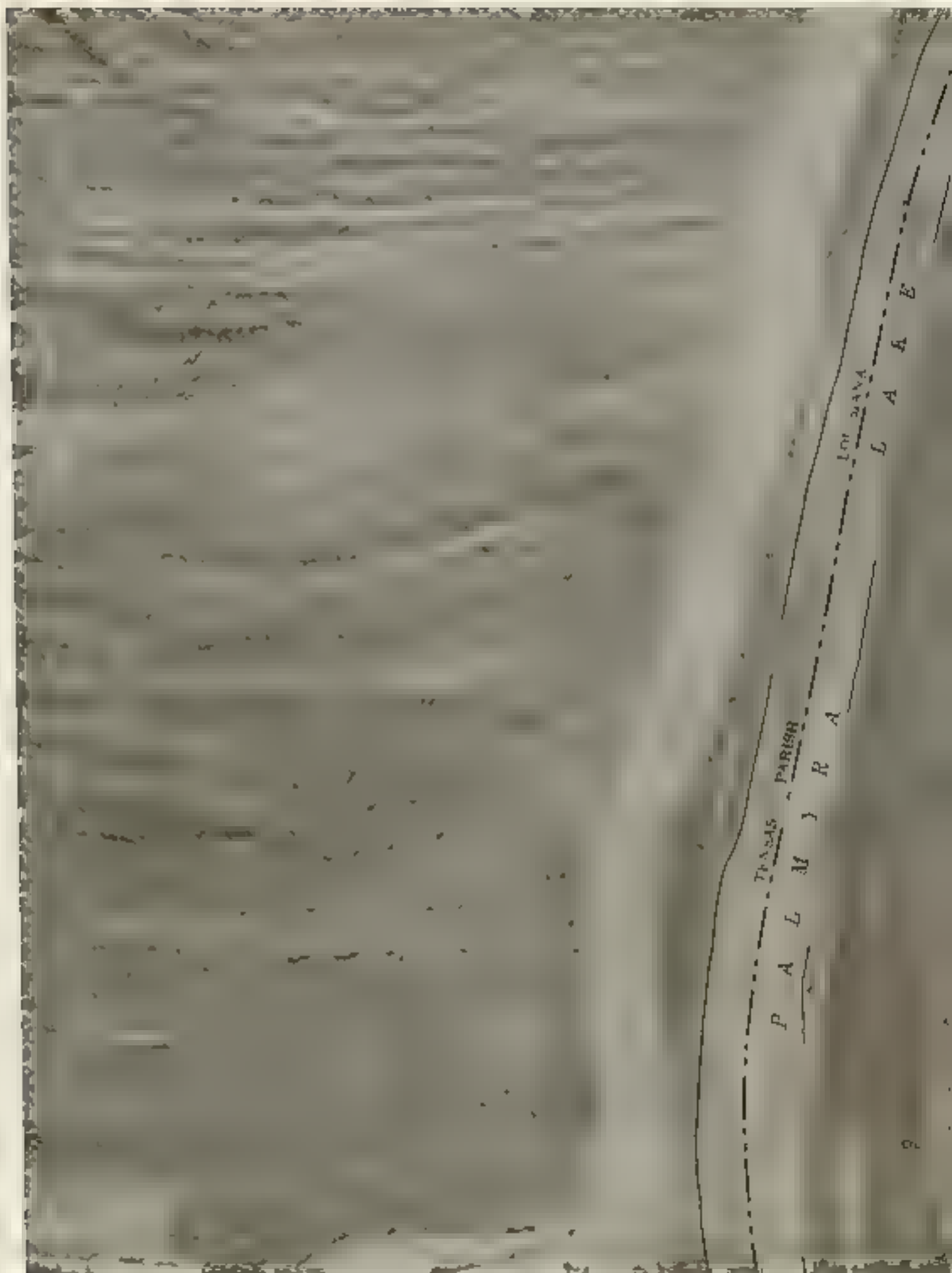
Join sheet 75

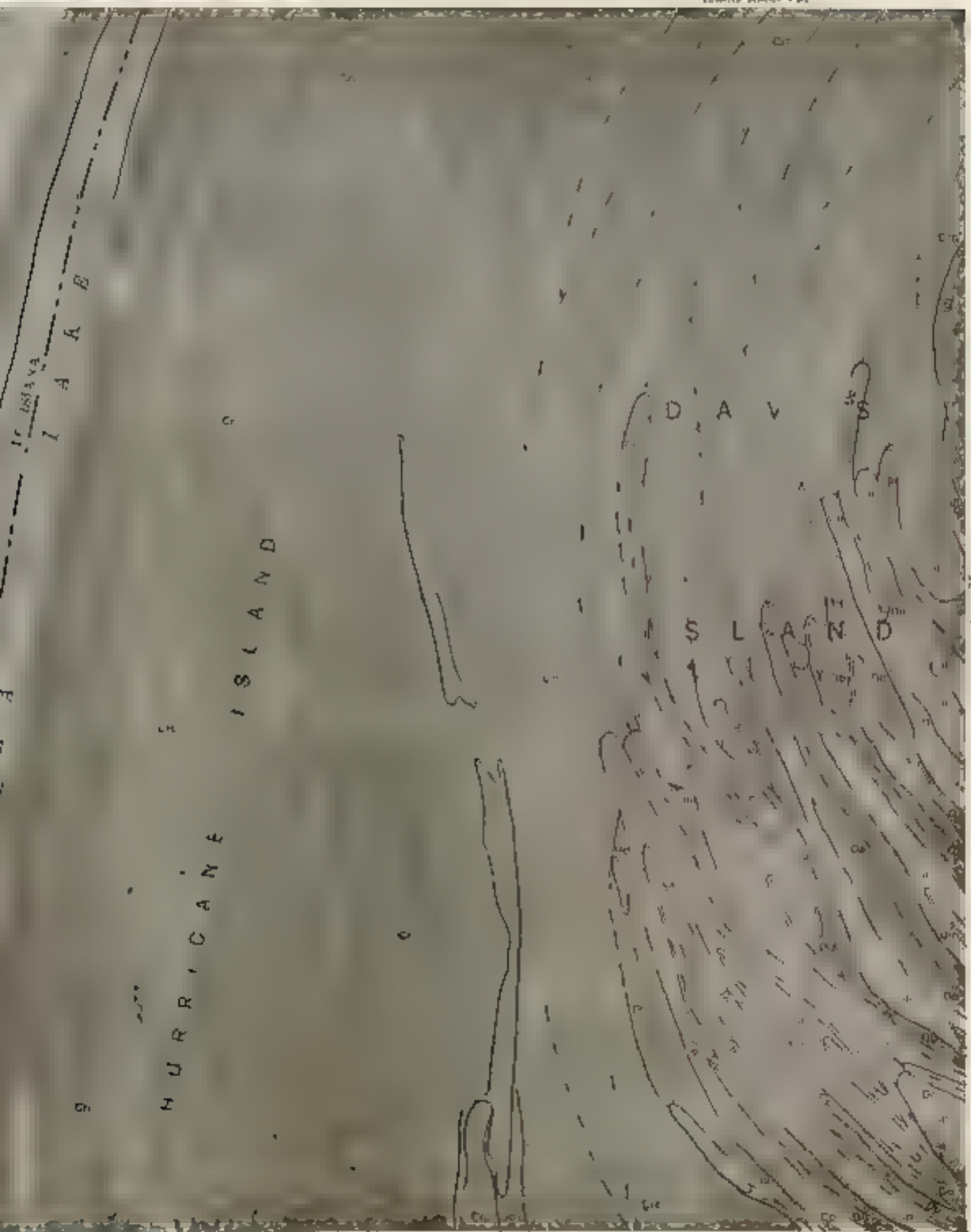
Join sheet 83

1/2







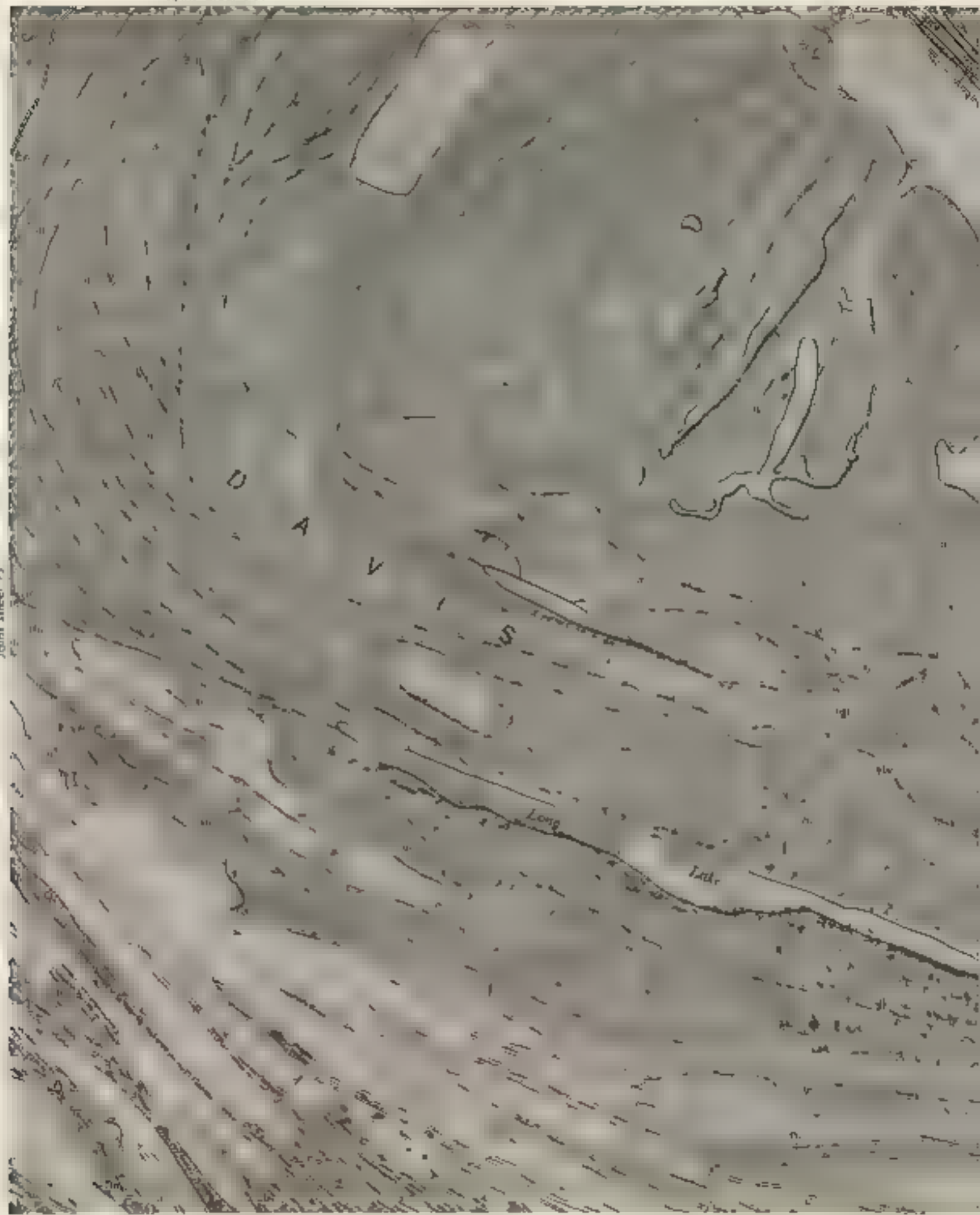


(Join sheet 76)

(Join sheet 71)



Join sheet 77



Join sheet 85



Joins sheet 72

Joins sheet 75

Joins sheet 86

Scale





N

(Join sheet 80 Join sheet 73)



(Join sheet 86) (Join sheet 79)

Join sheet 87

M I S S I S S I P P I

R I P P R

MAINTENANCE

Quarry

lake

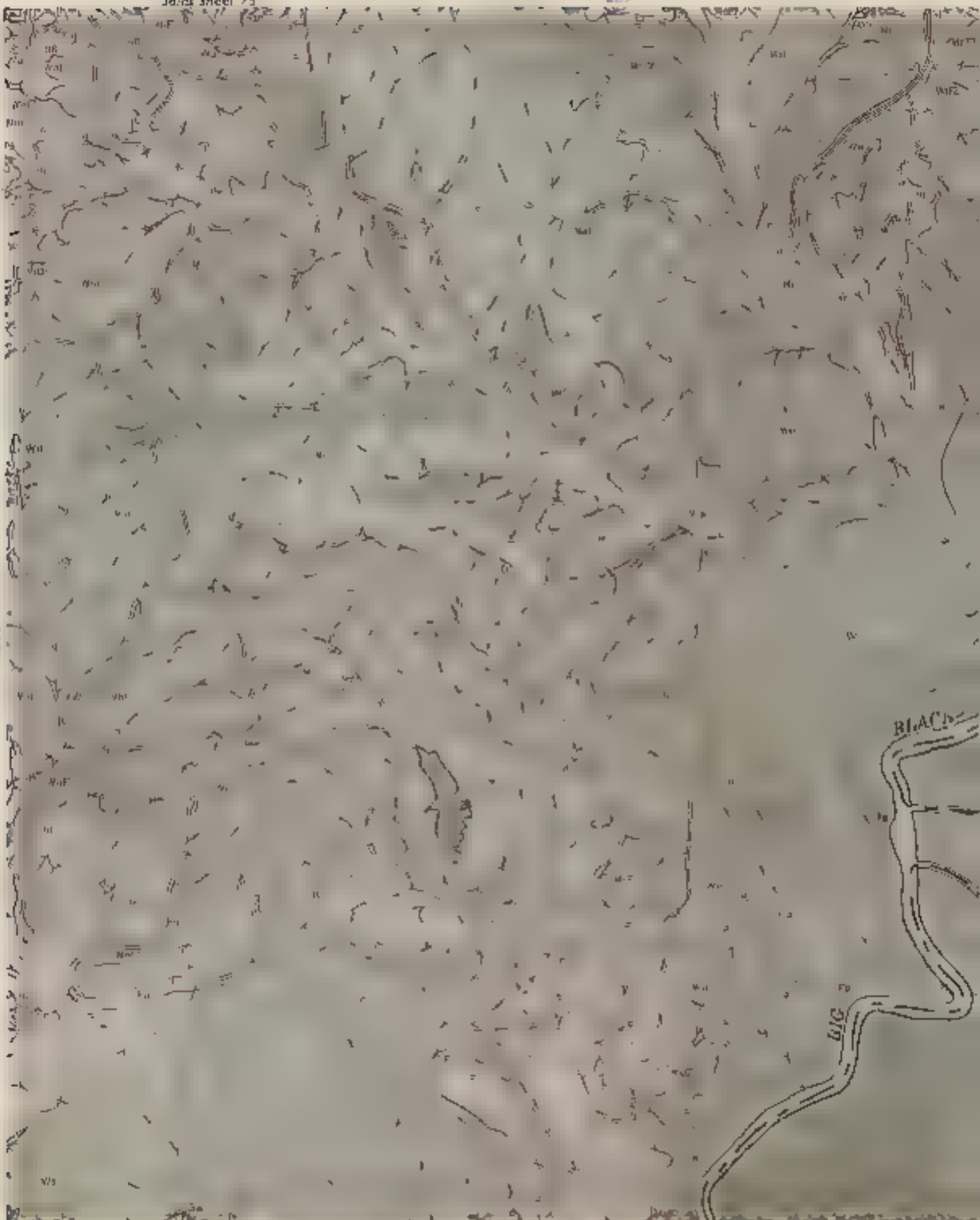


2000 Feet 50





Joins sheet 81



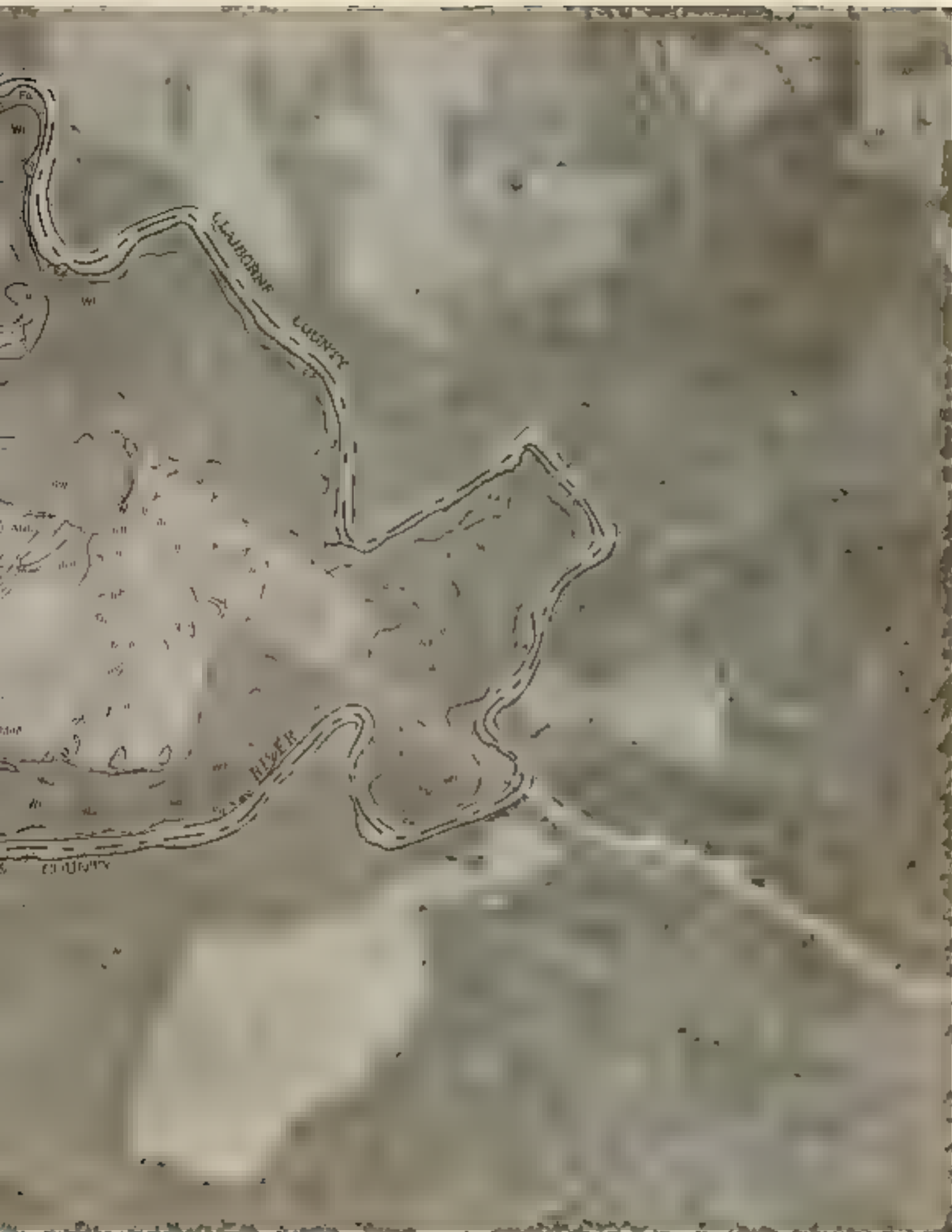


Joins sheet 76

Joins sheet 82



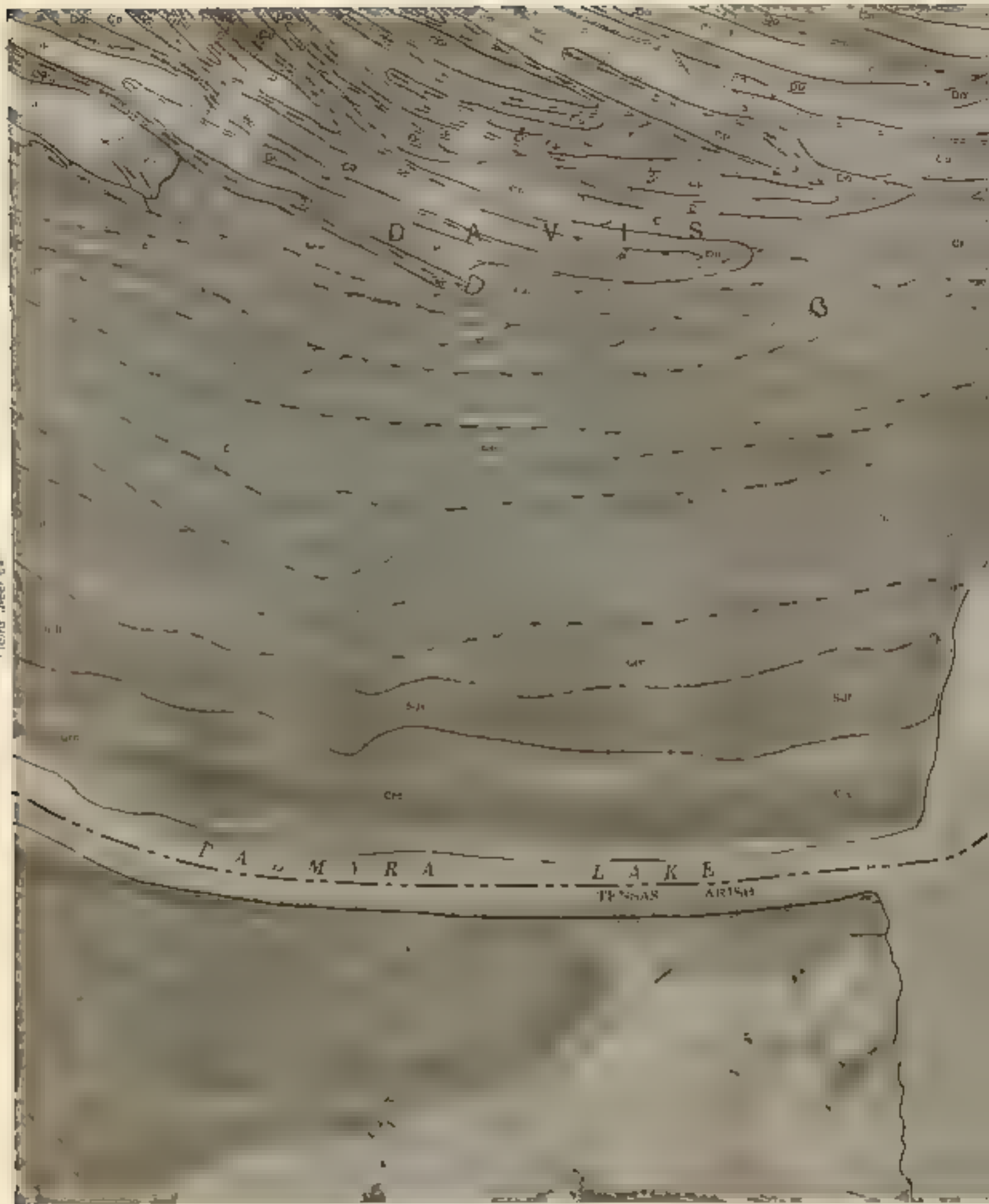
Joins sheet 89



84 T









Joins sheet 86.

86



Joint sheet 85

D A V I S

I S L A N D

PARISH

PARISH

PARISH

PARISH

M

I

S

S

I

S

S

I

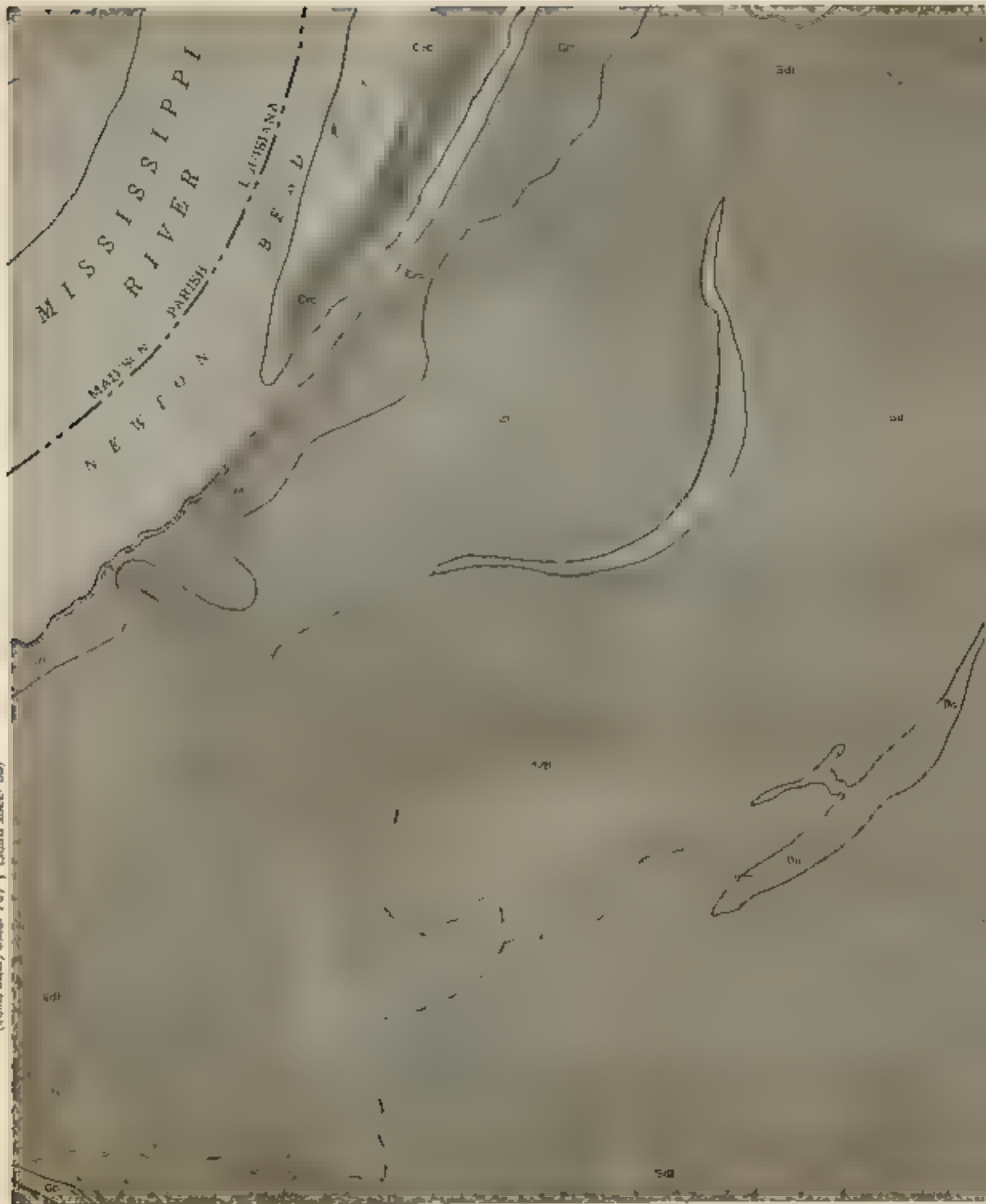
P

P

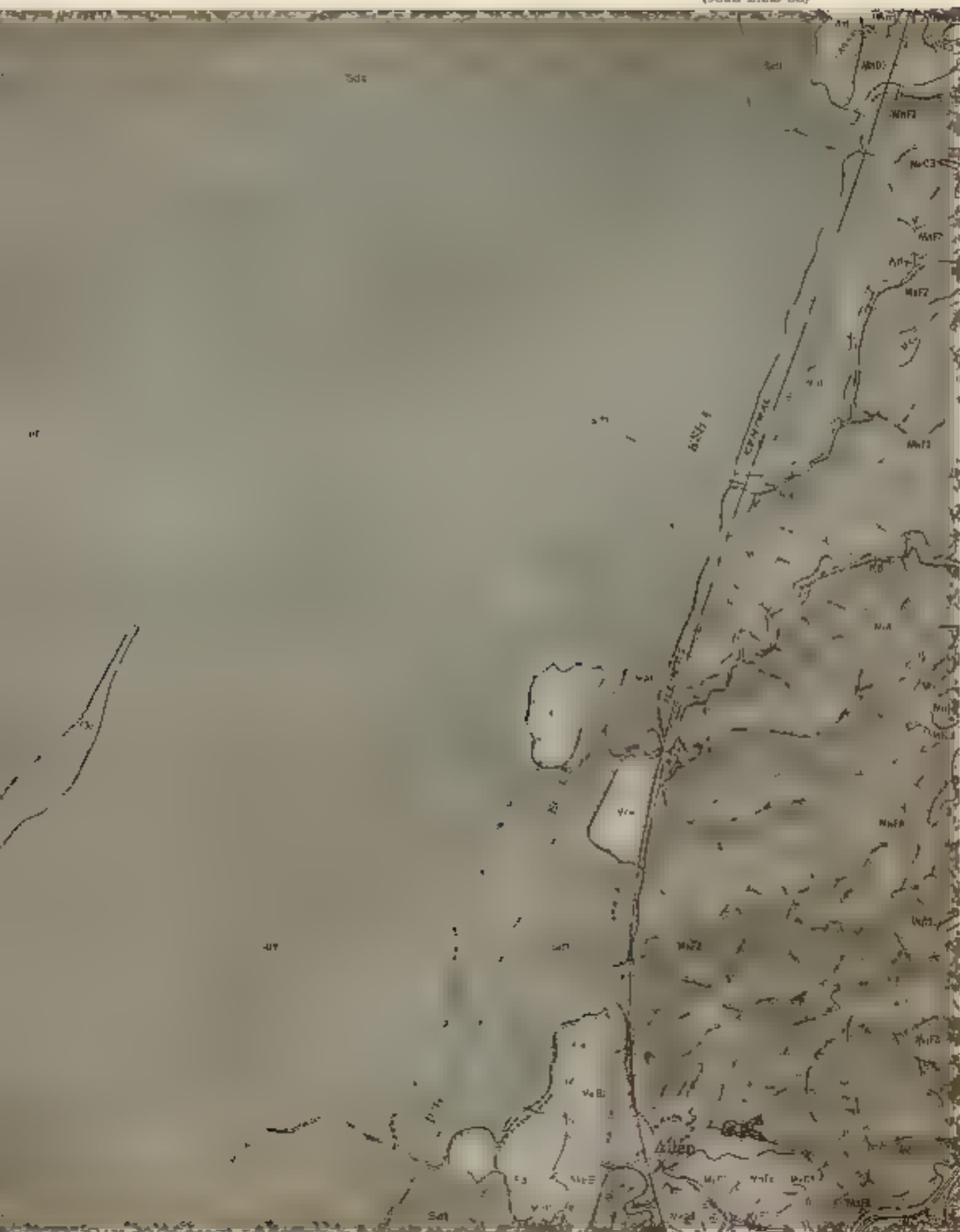
I



(Joins inset, sheet 90.)



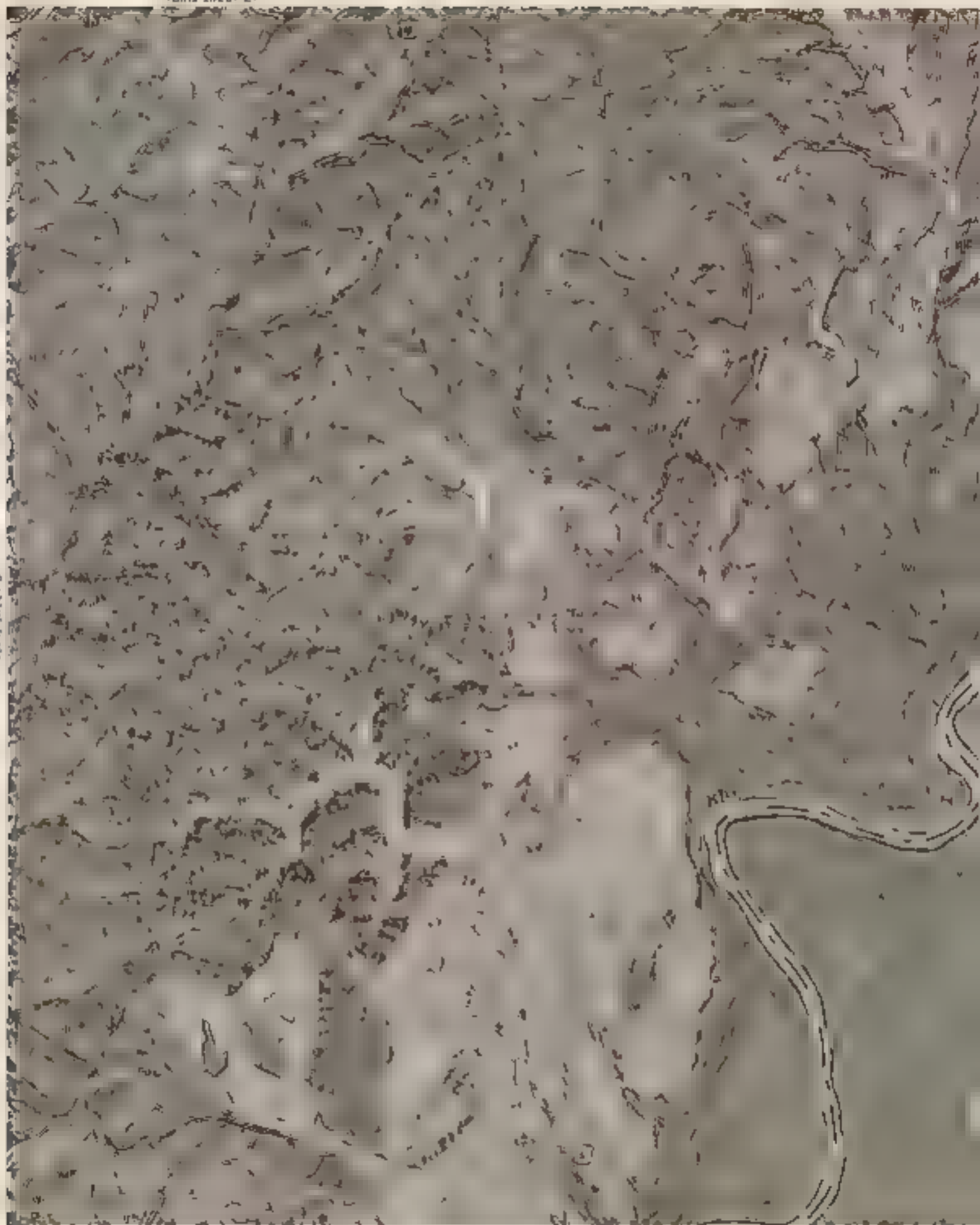
(Joining inset, sheet 90), (Joining sheet 86)



Join sheet 88

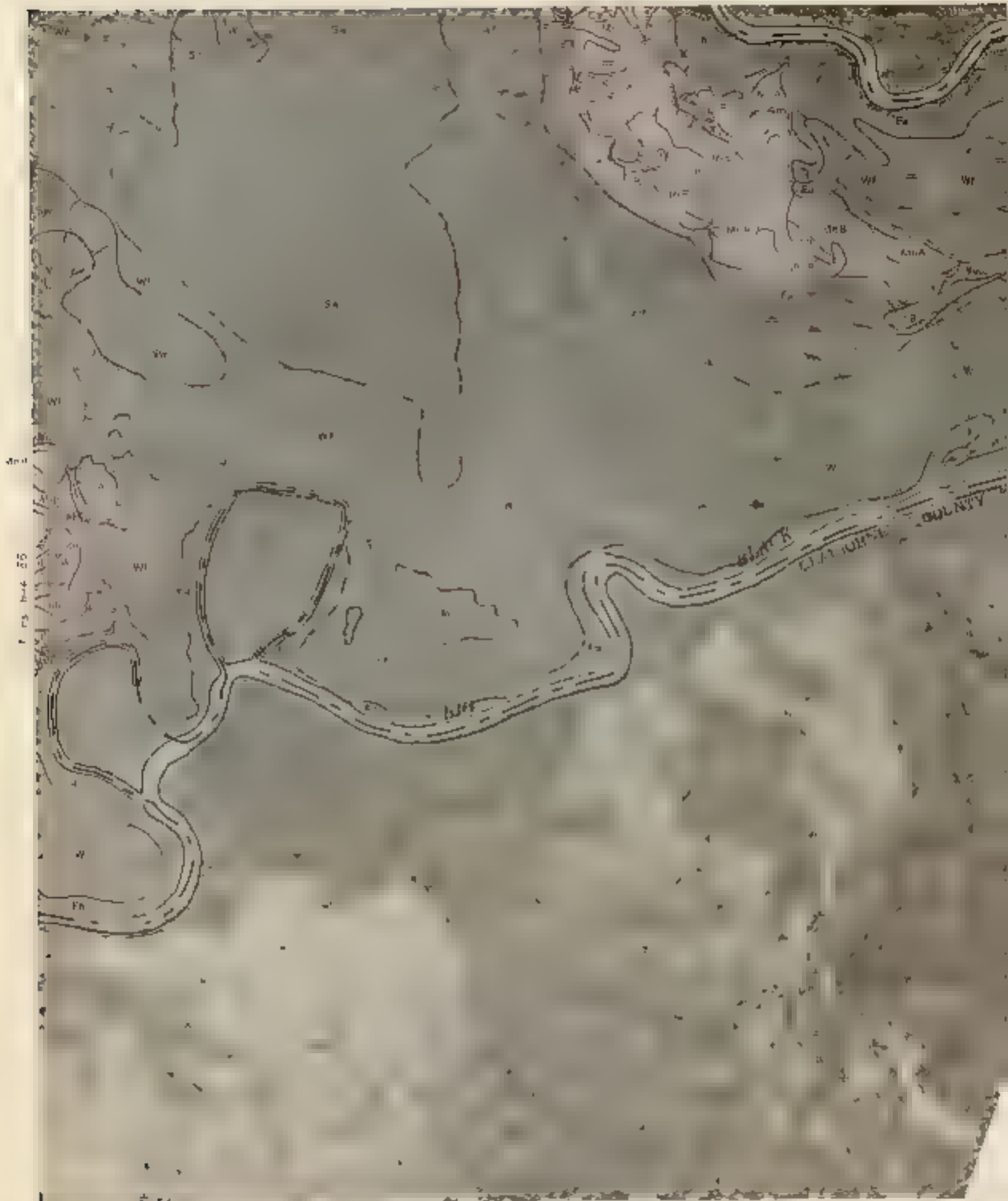


Joins sheet 87





10-11-1942





(Joins sheet 82,



89

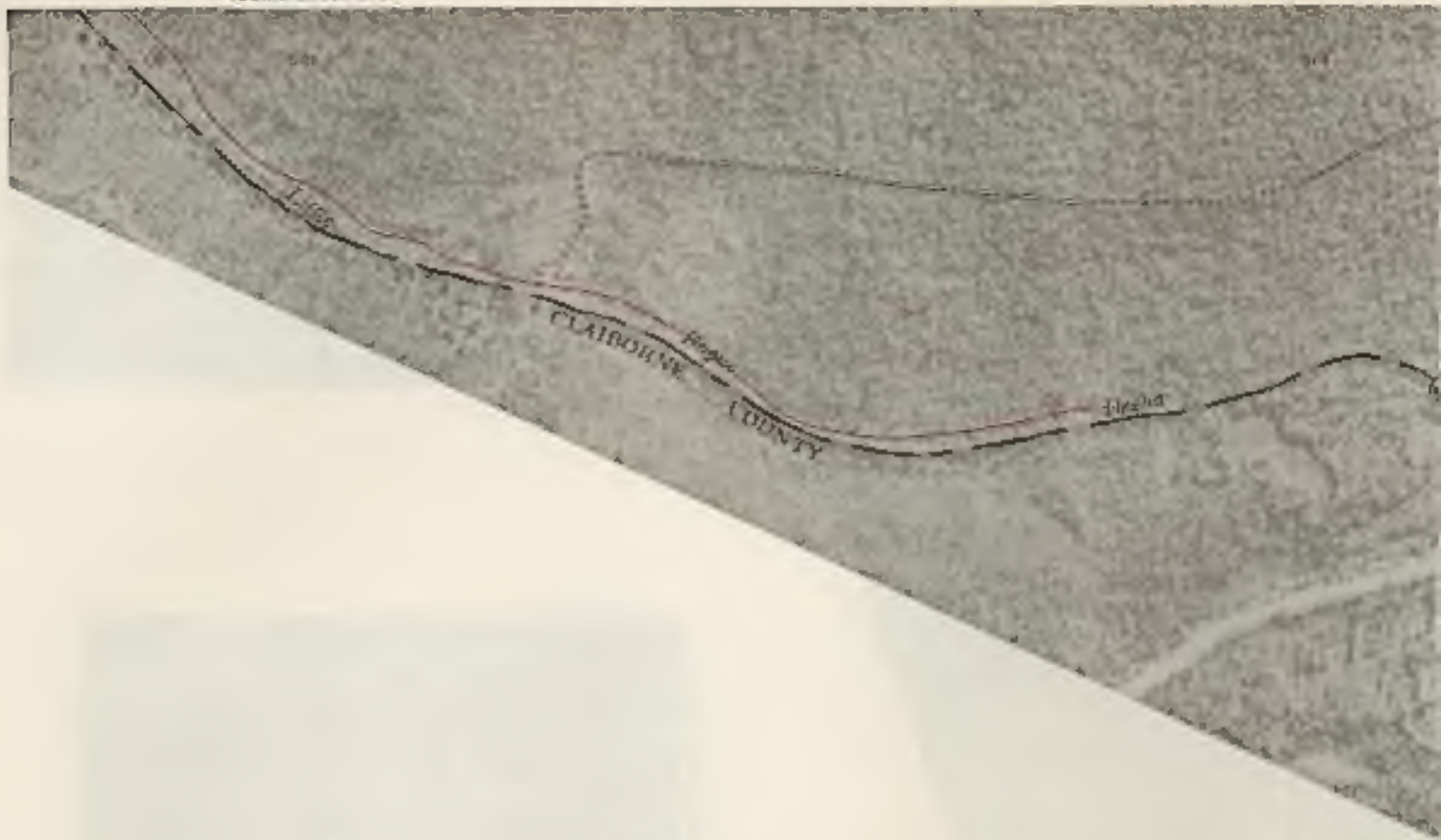


(Joins sheet 83)



(Joins sheet 87)

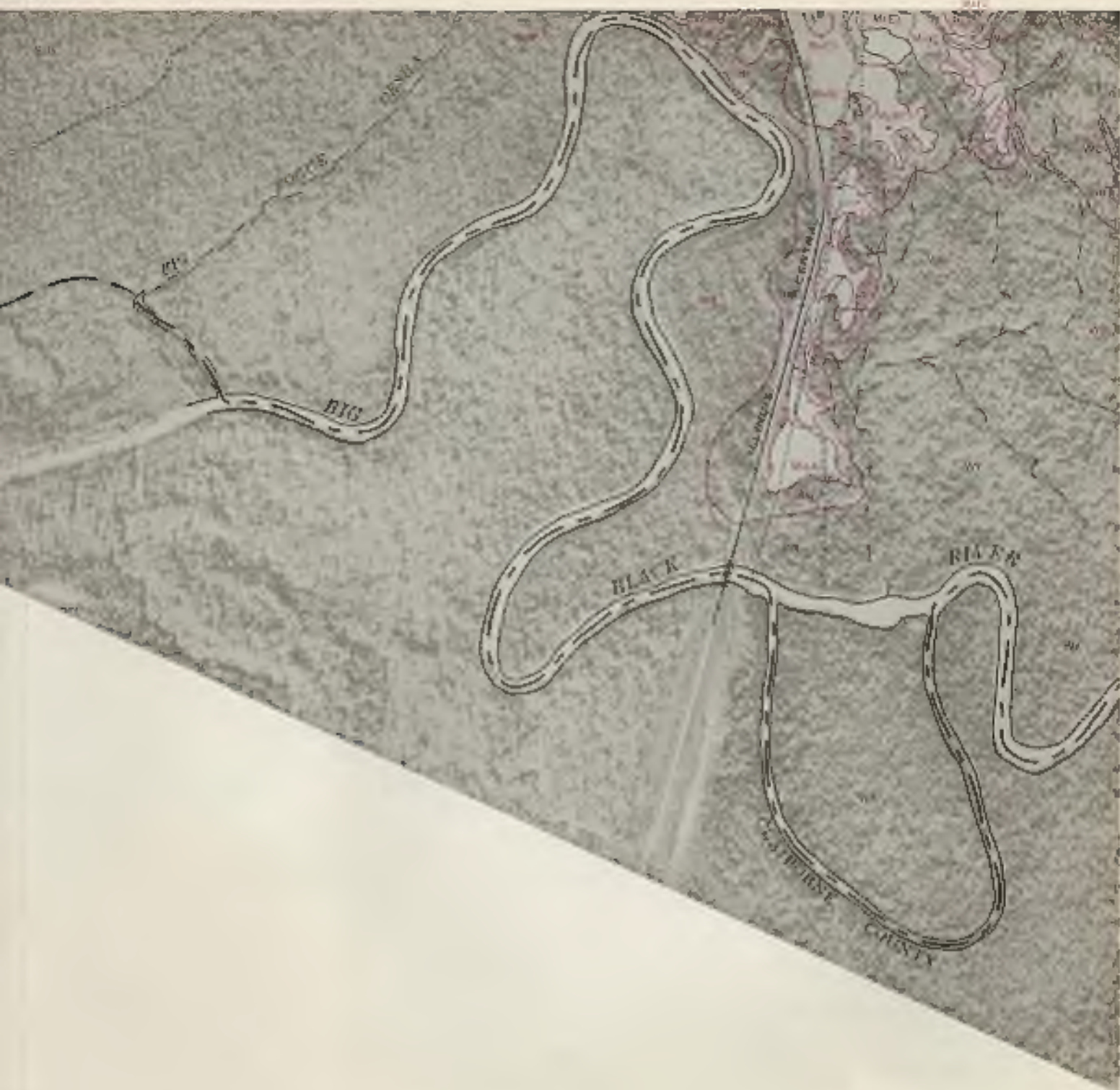
90



(Joins sheet 86)



0 1 2 3 4 5 Miles



(Join sheet 91)



